



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

Harvard College Library

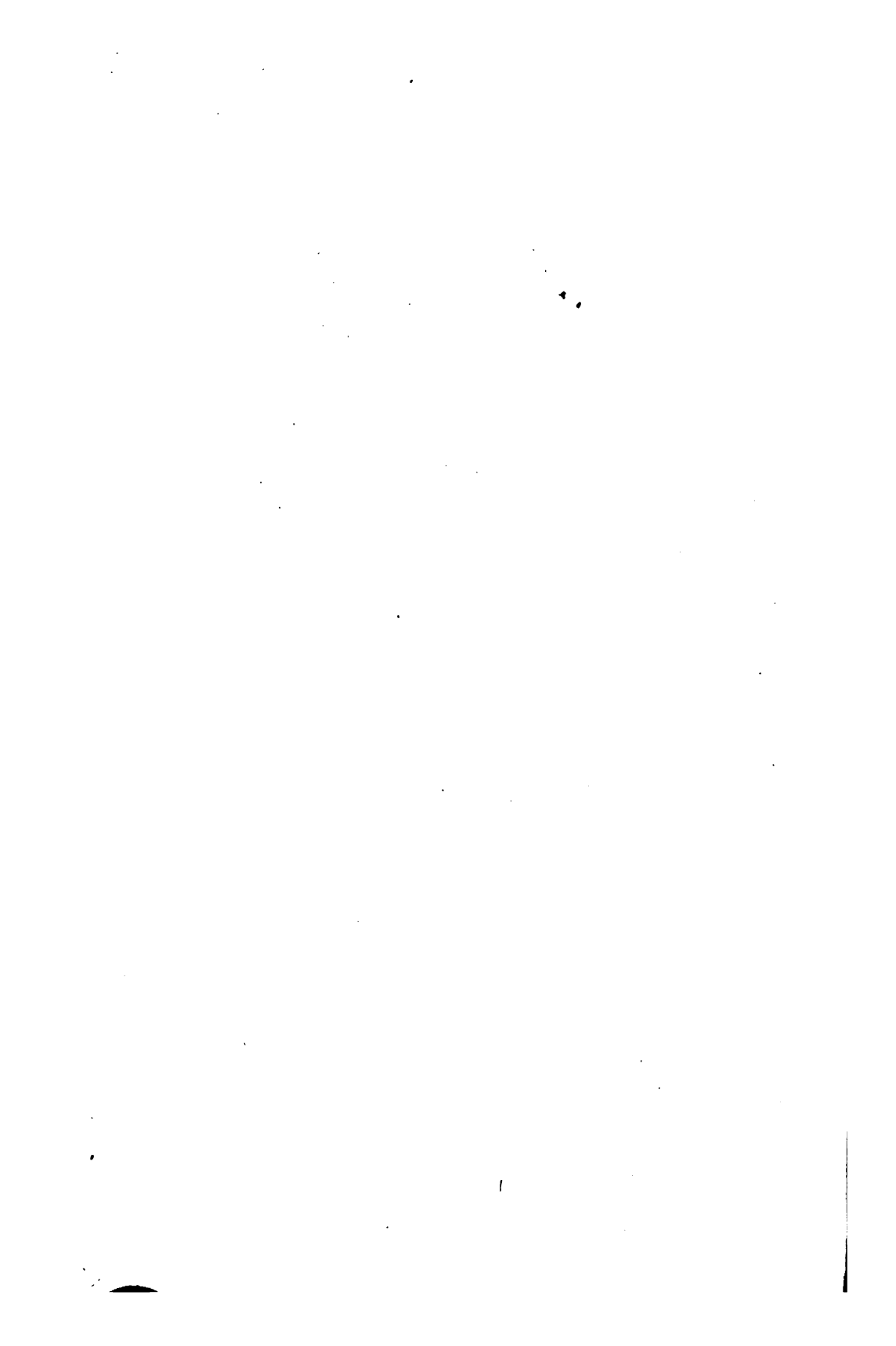


FROM THE BEQUEST OF

EDWARD HENRY HALL

(Class of 1851)

OF CAMBRIDGE



1513



1567



1574



1613



0

A

HISTORY

OF THE

Family of Sherborn.

3

BY

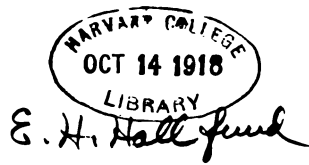
CHARLES DAVIES SHERBORN.

LONDON :

MITCHELL AND HUGHES, 140 WARDOUR STREET, W.

1901.

B- 5519.16



ONLY 250 COPIES PRINTED.

TO

My Father,

CHARLES WILLIAM SHERBORN,

PAINTER-ETCHER.

Preface.

IN this sketch of the family of Sherborn I have endeavoured to collect together all material known to me, in the hope that it may form a useful reference-book for genealogists and local historians. Though much indebted to the labours of earlier workers in the same field, I have been enabled to add a great quantity of matter previously overlooked, and have ventured to include in the INDEX a reference to every individual bearing the name that I have found, thinking that such may be of service to others beside myself, who may wish to link together or verify particular persons.

My labours would have been much more incomplete had it not been for the generous assistance of Mr. T. C. SMITH, the historian of Ribbleton and Chipping, who has sent me from time to time extracts from his voluminous manuscripts; I am also indebted to Mrs. TEMPEST of Broughton Hall for valuable extracts from various deeds, which have established many dates and facts previously obscure; and to Mr. A. GIBBONS of Hewarth Green, York, who has made for me careful abstracts of the wills in the York Registers.

CHAS. DAVIES SHERBORN.

49 PETERBOROUGH ROAD,
FULHAM, LONDON, S.W.

CONTENTS.

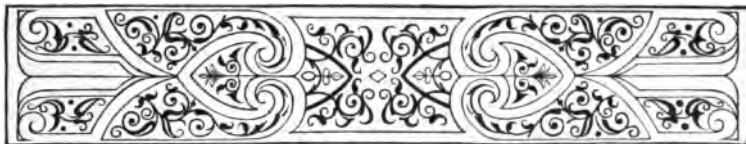
CHAPTER		PAGE
I.	THE NAME OF SHERBORN	1
II.	SHERBORNS OF STONYHURST	5
III.	„ WOLFHOUSE	53
IV.	„ HEYSHAM	68
V.	„ BAILEY HALL AND SHEFFIELD .	71
VI.	„ OXFORD, HERTS, LONDON, ESSEX, AND SOUTHANTS	78
VII.	„ RIBBLETON	87
VIII.	„ LITTLE MITTON	91
IX.	„ TWISTLETON	100
X.	„ ESHOLD	102
XI.	„ BUCKLEY	104
XII.	„ BAILEY AND SHERBORN HOUSE .	109
XIII.	„ KNOTT AND THORNELEY . . .	114
XIV.	„ DIGHTON	117
XV.	„ BARTON (NEAR PRESTON) . . .	119
XVI.	„ DUTTON	120
XVII.	„ PEMBRIDGE	121
XVIII.	„ BEDFONT	128
XIX.	„ WINDSOR	137
XX.	„ NEWBURY AND LONDON . . .	140
XXI.	„ ODIHAM	143
XXII.	„ HESTON	145
XXIII.	„ FULHAM	146

CHAPTER	PAGE
XXIV. SHERBORNS OF CLERKENWELL	148
XXV. SHERBORNS OF SOMERSETSHIRE AND GLOUCESTER- SHIRE	149
XXVI. SHERBORN ARMS AND "EX LIBRIS"	152
XXVII. SHERNBORNS OF NORFOLK	158
XXVIII. LITERATURE REFERRED TO	160
INDEX TO SHERBORNS	165
GENERAL INDEX	203

Frontispiece.

COLLOTYPE REPRODUCTION OF A DRAWING BY CHARLES WILLIAM
SHERBORN, R.P.E., SHEWING:—

1. THE ARMORIAL BEARINGS OF THOMAS SHIRBURNE.
From a roll of arms, *circa* 1514.
2. THE ARMORIAL BEARINGS OF SHERBOURNE OF STAN-
HURST (Flower's *Visitation*, 1567).
3. THE ARMORIAL BEARINGS OF ROBERT SHERBURNE,
BISHOP OF CHICHESTER. From New College, Oxford
(Cooke's *Visitation*, 1574).
4. THE ARMORIAL BEARINGS OF SHERBORNE OF STONY-
HURST (St. George's *Visitation*, 1613).
5. THE ARMORIAL BEARINGS OF SIR NICHOLAS SHER-
BURN (*see* pp. 49 and 153), *circa* 1694.



HISTORY

OF THE

Family of Sherborn.

CHAPTER I.

THE NAME OF SHERBORN.

THE history of the Family of Sherborn, so closely connected with that of Lancashire up to the end of the seventeenth century, has never been fully written. In 1824 an account of the family appeared in the *Gentleman's Magazine* above the signature "Ππ"; in 1894 Father Gerard, in his *History of Stonyhurst College*, gave much interesting matter; while in 1898 Dr. Cox's lecture on the Sherborns of Stonyhurst was published in the *Preston Guardian*. These are the longer articles dealing with the subject, but pedigrees and information have appeared in T. D. Whitaker's *History of Whalley* and *History of Craven*, and many valuable notes have been preserved by Mr. T. C. Smith and Colonel Fishwick in various local histories. Other scattered notes have appeared in literature, all of which will be referred to in their proper places.

The history of the main branch of the family will be told, as far as possible, as a running story, after which that of the other branches will be dealt with in successive chapters.

It appears from various records that two important families of similar name existed in 1220, one Sherborn of the Lancashire-Yorkshire border, and the other Shernborn of Shernborn, near Hunstanton in Norfolk. This latter family is said to be referred to as early as the Conqueror. So far as my researches go, I have absolutely failed to obtain any proof of the connection of the two. I will therefore deal first with the Lancashire-Yorkshire family, devoting a late chapter to such notes as I have been able to glean regarding the Norfolk Shernborns.

The name has been variously written : Sherborn, Sherborne, Sherbourn, Sherbourne, Sherbon, Sherburn, Shereburne, Sheerburne, Shearburn, Sharborne, Shirburn, Shirborn, Shirburne, Shireborne, Shirebourne, Shireburne, Shurborne, Scireburn, Scyreburne, Schyrebourne, Shyreburne, Schirburn, Schireburne, Schyreburne, Scyrburne, Cherbron, Churborne, etc. The living representatives of the family use Sherborn, Sherburn, Sherburne, Shearburn, and Sherbourne. The derivation of the word is considered to be from the Anglo-Saxon, and on this matter I will quote two letters with which I was favoured some years ago by the Rev. Professor Skeat:—

“ Aug. 1898.

“ I think it quite clear that there are two distinct sets of spellings, meaning two distinct places : (1) *Shir, Shire, Schir, Schyr*, and Domesday *Schire, Scir, Scire*, and *Sire* all mean one and the same Anglo-Saxon spelling, viz., *scir* ; (2) *Sherne, Sharne*, Domesday *Scerne*, all refer to the same Anglo-Saxon spelling, viz., *scern* or *scearn*. But to the best of my belief Sherborn in Dorset was formerly Anglo-Saxon *scir-burn*, meaning ‘ clear burn ’ or ‘ clear stream.’

“ The sense of the other I cannot just now give. There are two *bourns* in English. One is *bound*, a boundary, a French word, and not used in English place names except in very modern instances. The other *bound* is very abundant and common, from Anglo-Saxon *burn*, a bound or stream or river, the familiar Scotch *burn*. This is sure to be the final syllable in any case and in both instances.

“ W. W. SKEAT.”

"17 Sep. 1898.

"I just write to say that Sherborn in Dorset is Anglo-Saxon *scirburn*, and is certainly derived from Anglo-Saxon *scir*, pure, clear, and *burn*, a brook. I think all the other Sherborns are of the same origin. The spelling Shernborn can only be Anglo-French. Anglo-French always puts *o* for the Anglo-Saxon *u*, hence the spelling borne. Hence also the putting of Shern for Sher, where the *n* is quite useless and unintelligible. To shew how absurd it is, it is sufficient to say that the Middle-English *shern* meant "filth," quite opposite to what was really meant.

"W. W. SKEAT."

It is interesting to note that the early spelling of the northern name was Shyreburne (1246, Feet of Fines, Henry III.), Shireburn (1282, Patent Rolls), Schireburn (1262, Papal Letters), Shirburn (1286, Patent Rolls); while that of the Norfolk family was Sharneburne (*circa* William I., Blomfield, *History of Norfolk*, x. 354), and as late as 1623 Mary Sharnbourn, the last of the Norfolk family, signed her marriage register "Sharnbourn," and thereby drew forth a note from the Registrar that though she signed "Sharnbourn," her father was called of Sherborne of co. Suffolk. This persistent use of the letter *n* in the surname of the Norfolk family has been of considerable use in disentangling certain entries in the publications of the Public Record Office and elsewhere, *e.g.*, Sir Harry (or Henry) Sherborne or Shernborne, mentioned frequently during the reign of Henry VIII. under various spellings, was a Shernborne of Norfolk, and had no connection, so far as I can find, with the Lancashire-Yorkshire house.

In other original and early local centres where the word was used as a surname, *e.g.*, York, Gloucester, and Kent, the word always appears to be that of a locality and not of a family. For example, we read in the Chartulary of St. Peter's Monastery, Gloucester (W. H. Hart, 1863), of Willielmus de Syreborne 1148-79, Johannes de Syreborne 1148-79, Johannes Schyreborne 1266-67, and Radulphus de Schireborne 1266-67. From the latter date until 1619 I do not

find any further reference to the name in the locality, and it is therefore highly probable that in the earlier cases the name was applied to those who came from Sherborne in Gloucestershire. The Sherborns of Wells, Chewe, and Westerleigh, who came in by wills at 1619, I have hitherto failed to identify with earlier people, and they are lost to me about 1780.

Throughout this account I have simply used the letter S., except when quoting, and in conformity with the custom of the Public Record Office adopt the spelling Sherborn when using the word in an extended form.

CHAPTER II.

THE SHERBORNS OF STONYHURST.

THE earliest member of the Lancashire-Yorkshire family whose name has come down to us is Robert de S. He was nephew (Stow MS.), grandson (W., *ii. 475) of Geoffroy l'Arbalastier. This Geoffroy (Balistarius, Arlaster, Arblestarius), or the "bowman," first appears in a fine made at Westminster 25 June 1200 (Feet of Fines, Lanc., John, No. 2; W.). He is referred to in the Coucher of Lancaster (Harl. MS. 3764, 52 and 54; W.) in 1230, and appears to have died before 1246, as we find by fine made at Lancaster 24 Oct. 1246, "*inter Evam que fuit uxor Galf. Balystar'*," etc., at which fine Robert de S. was present and cognisant (Feet of Fines, Lanc., Henry III., No. 104; L. and C.R., xxxix. 97). John, Earl of Morton, afterwards King, gave six carucates of land in Haconsal and Presal to Geoffroy, and Robert de S., whose place of origin is unknown, received as a gift from Geoffroy the manor of Hameldon. According to the Stow MS. the Geoffroy (Rot. Oblat., 3 John, ps. 1, m. 2) who received lands from the Earl of Morton was the father of another Geoffroy, who is described as "*Galfridus Balastarius habuit manorium de Hamelton dono Henry III. ano. regni sui 13 vixit 29 Henry III. et dedit manorium Robto. Scyreburne nepoti suo.*" It is also there shewn that Robert de S. was a son of the second Geoffroy's brother John by his wife Anabilla. The evidence therefore of the exact relationship of Robert to Geoffroy is still uncertain.

I. ROBERT DE S., the first member of the Lancashire-Yorkshire family, is, then, first mentioned in 1246. Nothing is

* For list of contractions, see Chapter XXVIII.

known of him beyond the statement that he married Matilda, sister of Adam de Catford, son of Adam "*filius Swani aliter dict. Adam de Catford*," son of Swanius of Carlton Magna, or Pulton in Lancashire (Stow MS.). He died 45 Henry III., 1260-61 (W., ii. 475), leaving a son John de S. Radulphus de S. is mentioned 29 May 1256 as "*Gilb. f. Jordani de Lanc. f. Rad. de Shyreburne*," but I cannot place him in the family (Assize Rolls, Westmorel., M. 1, 29-1, m. 2; W.).

II. JOHN DE S., son of above, living 40 Henry III., 1255-6 (W., ii. 475), by a fine made at Lancaster 16 Feb. 1262, held with his heirs three bovates in Hamiltone from "*Will. f. Rob. de Shyreburne*" and his heirs for ever, paying yearly one penny at Easter. For this John gives William two marks of silver (*Feet of Fines, Lanc., Henry III., No. 174; L. and C.R. xxxix. 136*). William was therefore his brother, and is so set down in the Stow MS. It is possible that this John was the one who witnessed a quitclaim on 21 July 1292 (*Assize Rolls, Lanc., M. 3, 2-3, m. 57; W.*). There is neither record of his marriage nor of his death, but he left a son Robert (III.).

The Stow MS. also records "*Walterus filius Johannis de Scyreburne, 10 Edward I. et 12 Edward II.*" This is probably the man who, by fine made at Westminster 3 Nov. 1310, gave £10 sterling to Rog. f. Rog. Noel and Matilda his wife, one messuage, and five bovates in Bispham (*Feet of Fines, Lanc., Edward II., No. 28; W., ii. 475.*).

III. ROBERT DE S., son of the above, occurs from 6 Edward I., 1277-8, to 16 Edward III., 1342-3 (W., ii. 475). He was Seneschal of Clitheroe 6 Edward I., 1278, of Blackburnshire 9 Edward I., 1281 (Stow MS.), 34 Edward I., 1305-6 (W., ii. 268), and again in 1312 (Stow MS.), and of Longton 2 Edward II., 1309 (Stow MS.). At Lancaster Assizes, July 1292, the Prior of the Church of St. Mary of Lancaster sued Joh. f. Rob. de S. for a messuage and two bovates in Hameltone into which John entered only by demise,

which Will. Duree, formerly Prior, predecessor of the said Prior, made to Rob. de S. for a term which has expired. Joh. f. Rob. came and said that he is called Rob. f Joh. and not Joh. f. Rob. The Prior was fined for a false claim, but the fine was pardoned *ad instanciam* William Inge (Assize Rolls, Lanc., M. 3, 2-3, m. 63, dorso ; W.). Robert, said to have been knighted in 1294, though excused by special favour from taking up his knighthood till 19 Edward II., 1326 (Parl. Writs, Rec. Comm. 1827), was in that year (1294) one of the witnesses to the grant of the Chapel of St. Michael, Clitheroe Castle, to Henry, Earl of Lincoln (Great Coucher of Duchy of Lanc., i. 60 ; W.). He is probably the Robert who quit-claimed his right in a messuage and four acres of land in Wythenhull, and two parts of the manor of Gosenargh, and the sixth part of the manor of Whytingham, to Richard, son of Adam de Hoghton, "to hold as aforesaid for ever" (Final Concords, Lanc.; L. and C.R., xxxix. 207, No. 142, 34 Edward I., 27 Jan. 1306). He may also be the man who performed the like act to Joan, wife of Thomas Banastre, of the manor of Little Singleton, messuages and lands in Thornton, Broughton, Dillworth, and Billesburgh, in 31 Edward I., 25 June 1303 (*ibid.*, 201). He was found by the inquisition of 1311, after the death of the last Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, to hold with two others two carucates of land in Wiswall by the fourth part of a knight's fee, for the render of 1s. 4d. (W., ii. 29). In 1313 we find him a commissioner of oyer and terminer touching an appeal in co. Lanc. (C.P.R., 542), while in the October of the same year he was one of the adherents of Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, who received pardon for his participation in the death of Peter de Gaveston and the disturbances occasioned thereby, from the time of the King's (Edward II.) "marriage with his dear companion Isabella" (C.P.R.; Rymer's *Fœdera*). In the same year, too, a Robert de S. received pardon for acquiring land in Penrys (C.P.R., 595). In 1318 he was a conservator of the peace in co. Lanc. (Parl. Writs, Rec. Comm., ii. 1428), and on 20 Feb. 1319-20 Robert de S. and others were recognisants to the Abbot of Chester for 60 marks (Recogn. Rolls, Chester, 12 and 13 Edward II., m. 1, d. (10) ; R.D.K., xxxvi.), he being

also Vice-Justice of the County. Robert married before 1323 Alicia, dau. and coheiress of John de Blakburne of Wiswall by Margaret, sister of Robert de Holand. This marriage possibly occurred before 1311, for in that year we find Robert holding land at Wiswall (*supra*). Alicia brought him part of the manor of Wiswall, and after his death, by deed dated at Clitheroe 16 Edward III., 1342-3, quit-claimed her right in lands at Wolvercotes (W., ii. 30). She was living in 1358, "Alicia que fuit uxor Rob. de Shirburne, chevaler." In 1325, 13 April, Robert was at Preston Assizes (Assize Rolls, Lanc., M. 3, 3-12 (17), m. 4; W.); in 1327 was again Vice-Justice of co. Chester (Chester Chamberlain's Accounts, 20 Edward II., 1 and 2 Edward III.; R.D.K., xxxi. 240). In 1328 he is appointed to take an inquest on de la March (Index Rolls Parl., 1832, 814), and he is one of a commission of oyer and terminer at Whalley, a position he again held at various places in 1331 and 1333 (C.P.R.). In 1328 also he was appointed to the custody of the Abbey of Combermere, co. Chester, owing to its bad government, and in 1329 we find by a fine made at Westminster that on 18 Nov. John Benet de Lancastria and Christiana his wife gave Robert de S. and Alicia his wife a messuage and six acres one rood of land in Longton and Hogwyk for ten marks of silver (Feet of Fines, Lanc., Edward III., No. 16; W.). On 25 Oct. 1331 he was one with others appointed to inquire into the behaviour of Richard de Spaldyngton (C.C.R., 355), and in 1333 was one of the collectors of 15ths and 10ths in Lancashire (*ibid.*, 61; L. and C.R., xxvii., pp. xxxi. and xliv.). In 1332 he was appointed to see to ships in the ports of Chester and Flint counties (C.P.R., 323), and in the same year was one with others appointed to choose 400 archers and 100 hoblers in co. Lanc. to go with the King for the defence of the marches of Scotland (*ibid.*, 359). We find Robert witness to a quit-claim at Reued on Friday next after the Feast of St. Martin in the winter of 1333, and in 1334 granting with his wife a fourth part of the manor of Aighton to Robert their son (Cuerdon MS., iii., Coll. Arms; W.). A deed of this year relating to a grant of land to Robert and Alice is in the Public Record Office (Lanc., B. 2945).

In 1333 also he was appointed a commissioner for letting forfeited estates in Yorkshire (manor of Halghton) (Index Rolls Parl., 1332, 814). In 1334 we learn from the Close Rolls (C.C.R., 266, 268, 369) that on 22 Oct. order was made to the Treasurer of the Exchequer to cause payment or a competent assignment to be made to Robert de S. of the arrears of 40s. yearly, and of the reasonable price of a robe every year, of the robes which are in arrears to him, as Robert has besought the King to order his fee to be paid to him as he was lately retained of the King's Council while he was Earl of Chester, receiving a robe and 40s. yearly, and he was so retained from Wednesday after Trinity in the eighteenth year of the late King's reign until Michaelmas in the sixth year of the King's reign, and had never received his said fee or robe hitherto, as the King has learned by the testimony of Richard, Bishop of Durham. On the same date a second order appears to pay £10 for the arrears of his fee (£20) for assessing of lands for the late King, and on 28 Jan. 1335 this second order is repeated. Two days before he was appointed to see that men were furnished with arms in co. Lancaster (C.P.R.), and on 27 March orders were issued to Robert de S. and Edmond de Nevill for a muster in the county (C.C.R., 470). On 26 May he sat for Lancashire in the Parliament of 9 Edward III., which met at York (Index to M.P.); on 20 June was appointed one of the taxers of 15ths and 10ths in co. Lancaster (C.C.R., 504 and 515); and on 26 July was for a second time appointed to keep the King's peace in co. Lancaster (C.P.R., 210). In 1337 we again hear of him by a fine made at York on 13 Oct., when he acknowledged that 2s. 4d. rent in Edesforde and Worchesthorne and the third part of Wiswall manor belonged to Agnes de Horncliffe (Feet of Fines, Lanc., Edward III., No. 81; W.). He died about 1342-3 (W., ii. 30).

Other members of the family at this period are Roger de S., who was a pledge for Alicia at Preston 1358 (Assize Rolls, Lanc., M. 3, 5-2, m. 18; W.), and Henry de S., who was a juror at Blackburn 25 Nov. 1360 (*ibid.*, 5-3, m. 2, dorso), but I cannot find any further trace of these two men, unless the entry on p. 11 relates to the Henry here recorded.

Robert de S. and Alicia de Blackburne left four children:— Catherine, married John Tempest of Bracewell, Yorks (Stow MS.), but in the Harrington pedigree in Whitaker's *History of Richmondshire*, ii. 250, she is said to have married Sir John Harrington of Carlton, co. Lanc., who died 33 Edward III., 1360. The evidence is conflicting. Mrs. Tempest of Broughton Hall says *in litt.*, "Sir John Tempest's wife was certainly named Catherine, and at Pentecost 1352 she brought an action for novel disseisin of land in Wood Plumpton (Assize Rolls, Lanc.). She was also alive in Aug. 1354, when she and Sir John had a Papal indult to choose their own confessors" (C. Papal Letters, iii. 527).

JOHN (IV.).

William, said to have been referred to 15 Edward II., 10 and 23 Edward III., and to have married Ymayne de Bradkirke, who was alive 27 Edward III., 1354-5 (Stow MS.).

Robert, said to have been mentioned 15 Edward II., 7, 10, and 28 Edward III. (Stow MS.); mentioned above in 1334.

IV. JOHN DE S. This may be the John de S. who was keeper of the goods and chattels of felons and fugitives in co. Chester 1327-8, an office with which the previous John was connected (Chester Chamberlain's Accounts; R.D.K., xxxi. 240). Our John is first definitely mentioned as member of the Parliament which met at Westminster on 11 March, 10 Edward III., 1335-6 (Index to M.P.). He represented Lancashire. We next hear of him as being at Crecy in 1346, where he fought under the banner of his cousin Thomas, Lord Holland. On his return to England he was chosen Parliamentary Burgess by the citizens of York, and sat in the Parliament which met at Westminster on 11 Sep. the same year. We hear of him again the next year as particularly assisting at the siege of Calais, with one knight, three esquires, the like number of archers on horseback, under the King, Edward III. (Cox; W., ii. 475). He was knighted about 1344. As regards Sherborn's visit to France,

we learn from *Crecy and Calais*, by Gen. Wrottesley, 1898, that Sir John de S., Knt., is mentioned in Wetewang's Accounts from 12 April, 18 Edward III. (1344), to 24 Nov., 21 Edward III. (1347). He was with the King and had letters of protection on 20 May 1346 till Christmas; he had a pardon for all homicides, felonies, etc., dated near Calais 20 Nov. 1346; he obtained at his own request a pardon for Ellen, dau. of William Breswode of Coupland, on 14 Nov. 1346; and he was with the King and had letters of protection 30 Aug. 1347.

On p. 279 of his book, Gen. Wrottesley mentions that a Henry de S. was one of the 66 English who had leases of houses in Calais granted to them on 8 Oct., 21 Edward III.

Sir John married Margaret (Stow MS.), who was a widow 29 Edward III., 1356, and in this year he is said to have died (W., ii. 475). They left

RICHARD (V.).

Robert, who is described as "fil. et hæres Johannis de Shirburne, militis, 25 Edward III." He is said to have married Emma, dau. of Sir William de Plumpton, 29 Edward III., 1356 (Stow MS.). He was apparently the elder of the two, and died without issue.

V. RICHARD DE S., described as "frater et hæres Roberti 25 Edward III. (1352), fuit miles 34 Edward III. (1361), et obiit 43 Edward III. (1380)" (Stow MS.).

By an inquisition taken after the death of Henry, Duke of Lancaster, 35 Edward III., 1362, it was found that Richard de S. and others held the fourth part of a knight's fee in Wiswall and Hapton, for the render of 25s.; and in the Records of the Duchy of Lancaster (1362, div. xxvi., bund. 43, part 1; P.R.O.) we find he held lands by military tenure at various places in Lancashire and the value of such lands. By another inquisition in 1365 it was found that R. de S., Knt., had free chace appertaining to the manor of Wiswall (W., ii. 29 and 30). He was knighted, and Cox refers to a statement of Jeremy Collier's that it is not a little remarkable that Sir Robert, Sir John, and Sir Richard, father, son, and grandson, were all knights at the same time. Sir Richard

married in 25 Edward III., 1351, Alice, dau. of Sir William de Plumpton, his sister-in-law, who surviving, married secondly Johannes de Botiler of Warrington, miles (Stow MS.). Richard and Alice leaving no living male child, the direct line of the Sherborns came to an end. Stow MS. records a son Richard, mentioned 42 and 43 Edward III., but I cannot trace him. They left, however, two daus., Margaret and Johanna, coheiresses. The latter appears to have died unmarried (W., ii. 475), but Margaret married about 51 Edward III., 1377, Richard de Bayley de Stonyhurst, of full age 2 Richard II., 1379, who died during the life of his father, John de Bayley, whose pedigree is given in the Stow MS. and in Hulton's *Coucher of Whalley*, 680-82. From Hulton it appears that the grandfather of Richard de Bayley, Jordan, had Stonyhurst by deed without date, of the gift of Henry de Wath and Margaret his wife (W., ii. 475). Richard de Bayley and Margaret de S. had a son Richard, who was born at Stonyhurst on the Feast of St. Wilfred, 5 Richard II., 12 Oct. 1381, and was baptized in the church of Mitton (W., ii. 475). He was "ætat. 9 ann. ad mortem avi. sui 15 Richard II.," and was living 17 Henry VI., 1439 (Stow MS.). Margaret was a widow in 11 and 12 Richard II., 1388-9 (Stow MS.), and about that date her son succeeded his father, taking the name of Sherborn and becoming RICHARD DE S. (VI.).

VI. RICHARD DE S. (formerly de Bayley) of Stonyhurst, born 1381, married Agnes, dau. of William Stanley of Hooton, co. Chester, and died 29 May 1441. This Richard seems to have built the aisle to Mitton Church. The "parva capella Sct. Nicholai" is repeatedly mentioned as the place of interment of the Sherborns (W., ii. 493) long before the foundation of the chantry of Hugh S. The present spacious chapel is scarcely earlier than James I. It may probably have been erected for the purpose of receiving the tomb of Sir Richard, who died in 1594 (W., ii. 493). The screens to form the closet round the altar of St. Nicholas, mentioned in his will (*infra*), were erected in 1441, and bore an inscription on the oak cornice asking for the prayers of the faithful

on behalf of Richard S. (*filius*) and his wife Alice Hamerton. When new screens were placed there about a century later, the 1441 screens were moved to the west end of the Church at an entrance to the tower. There they remained, with portions of the inscriptions, until they disappeared in an unhappy restoration about thirty years ago (Cox).

This is apparently the Richard de S. who attended the Parliaments of 8 and 9 Henry V., 1420-21, at Westminster, for Lancashire (Index to M.P.). In 8 Henry VI., 1429-30, we find Richard Sherborn settling certain quarrels that had arisen between half-a-dozen women as to where they should kneel in the Church, "and they swere upon a book upon the Brig of Hoder to p'forme these co'nants on the payne of forfeiting my frendshipe" (Cuerdon MS.; W., ii. 494). He is also mentioned in Sir H. Nicholas, Proc. Privy Council, iii. 327, on 4 June 1429.

Richard died 19 Henry VI., 1441. His will, which is given below as an early specimen of English, is dated 3 Jan. 1436, and was proved 7 June 1441, while the inquisition post mortem was taken at Lancaster on Thursday the Feast of St. Lawrence Martyr 19 Henry VI., 10 Aug. 1441. The jury say that the said Richard died seised of the manors of Aghton and Hamilton, lands in Baggersburgh and Frekleton, land in Leylond, a quarter part of the manor of Bolton, a moiety of the manor of Wiswall, two burgages in Clitheroe, and together with Agnes his wife of the manor of Longton, and that the said Richard died on Monday before Pentecost 19 Henry VI., *i.e.*, 29 May 1441; and that Robert, aged six years, son of Richard, son of the aforesaid Richard, is the grandson and next heir (R.D.K., xxxix. 545). His testamentary burial at Mitton, 3 Jan. 1436, given in Whitaker's *History of Craven*, 22, and quoted in W., ii. 475, must be incorrect.

Richard's will (York Reg., ii. 20; Surtees Soc., Test. Ebor., ii. 75) reads: "In Dei nomine, Amen. Ye thirde day of ye moneth of Januer in ye yere of oure Lorde Gode m^ccccc^mxxxvi^{to}. I, Richerd Shirburn, squyer, of hale mynde and seke of body, makes my testament in yis manere. First and forthermoste I bewitt my saule to Gode Almighty and to oure Lady Seyntt Mary and to all ye Haloes, and my body

for to be berede in ye paryshe kirke of Mitton before ye auter of Seynt Nicholas. Also I be wytt to ye auter before sayde a vestiment of blewe velewett, foure auter clothes, thre towels, a missal, a chales, a corporax, a pax brede, a feriell vestimentt, and a kyste for to kepe all yis gere in, with ye appurtenance yat langes to ye same auter. Also I will yat a closett be made honestly aut ye sayde auter of Seynt Nicholas opon my coste. Also I be wytt to a preste for to syng a yere aut ye sayde auter of Seynt Nicholas for my saule and for all Crysten saules six marc and half of sterlinges, and he sall fynde hymselfe brede and wyne and wax. Also I gif and I witt to ye ornementez of ye high auter of ye saide kirke of Mitton xld. of silver. Also I gyf and I be witt xx white gownes to xx pore men berand xx torches before my cors and about my cors ye day of my beriall to ye service be don, and yan with ye leve of ye persons of ye saide kirke of Mitton I will yat thirtene of ye sayde torches remayne to ye high auter of ye kirke of Mitton, and thre to oure Lady auter of ye saide kirke, and foure to ye auter of Seynt Nicholas beforesaide. Also I will yat fife sergez be sett upon my hers and be offerd up ye day of my beriall, ilk serge contenand two ponds of wax. Also I gif and I be wyte to ye Freers of Loncastre xx s. of silver. And to ye Freres of Preston xiii s. iiij d. of silver. And to ye Freres of Wernyngton xiii s. iiij d. of silver. And to ye Freres of Appilby xiii s. iiij d. of silver. And all ye residewe of all my godes and my catell noght gevyn nor be witt I gyf and I be witt to Agnes my wyffe yat she yerof ordyn and dispose as hir yinks best and most behufull to hir, and to ye hele of my soule. And Robert of Haryngton, knyght, Thomas of Harington, squyer, brother of ye same Robert, my son James, and Richard Browne of Chorley, I make myn executors yat yai, havand Gode before yer eyhen, do trewe execution of yis my presentt testament and fulfill itt in dede at ye syght of John Tempest, knyght. In witnes of whilk yinge to yis my present testament my seall I have set to ye day and ye yere abofe saide."

His wife Agnes was buried at Mitton 3 Nov. 1444, and the inquisition states she was the widow of Richard S., senior. Robert, aged 12 years, son of Richard, son of the aforesaid

Agnes and married to Joan, dau. of Sir Thomas Radcliffe, Knt., is the next heir (R.D.K., xxxix. 545).

Her will (York Reg., ii. 96; Surtees Soc., Test. Ebor., ii. 105) reads: "In ye name of God, Amen. Ye iii day of ye moneth of November ye yere of our Lord m^cccccxliiii. I, Agnes, ye whilke was wyfe of Richard of Shirburn, squier, hale in mynde and seke in body, makes my testament in yis maner. Firste and formeste I beqwthe my saule to God Almyghty and to our Lady Sanct Mare and to Al Halos, and my body to be berid in ye parich kirke of Mitton befor ye autor of Sanct Nicholas. And I gyffe and bewhete to ye hornrments of ye high autor of ye said kirke of Mitton xls. And to ye Freers of Preston xx d. And to ye Frers of Lancaster xx d. And to ye Frers of Wernyngton xx d. And to ye Frers of Apulby xx d. And to Sanct Peter werk xii d. And a towel to ye said autor of Sanct Nicholas. And to Dame Elizabeth Staneley, my sister, a pare of golde bedes. And to my daughter dame Alice Tempest a broche of golde. And to my sone Roberte a chene of gold with a crosse. And to my doghter Issabell a chene of gold wt. ii girdils, ye tone redde and tother sangvyn. And to my doghter Elizabeth a girdill of grene and ii bedds and xxx yerdds of lyn cloth shappyn in shetes. And to ye vicar of Mitton a pare of get bedds for to myn my saule and mynde me in his prayers; and William of Bradley, prest, a nother pare of gete beds in ye same forme. And to William of Broghton, my preste, to synge for my saule a hale yere at my said autor of Sanct Nicholas vi marc iii s. iiii d., and he sal fynde hymselfe bred and wyne and wax. And to my sone John my singnet, and to my son Nicholas and James auther a gold rigne. And to my doghter Mabill a parr of coral bedds. And to my god-doghter Agnes of Calverley a gold ryng. And to my son Sir John Tempest, knyght, a broche of golde. And to William of Bolton ii key. And to my doghter Issabell my coufer witt all my array except ii fures, ye tane of martyns, ye tother of blake lambes, ye whilke I beqwet to my son John. And residue of all my gode to be delte emang my childer noght gyffyn ne beqwette abofe. And John Tempest, knyght, Pers Gerard, squier, and John of Bruke I make my executors yt

yai have God in mynde to do execucion of yis present testament and fulfil it trewly in dede at ye sight of Thomas Staneley, knyght, and Thomas Haryngton, esquier." (Probate, 30 Nov. 1444.)

Richard and Agnes left a large family. Of these:—

Richard, son and heir, who died before his father, "die Ascensionis (25 May) 1441 et erat tumultatus in capella S'ci Nic. de Mitton" (W., ii. 476, but the foot-note refers to his father), married Alice, dau. of Lawrence Hamerton of Wicklisworth, Yorks, arm. This lady is variously referred to as Maud or Matilda (W., ii. 476; Stow MS.), but the inscription on her husband's tomb at Mitton, now destroyed, preserved in a MS. in the College at Mons (Baines, *Hist. Gaz. Lanc.*, ii., 1825, 634), reads as follows: "Orate pro anima Ric. de Sherburne et pro anima Alicie Hamerton uxoris sue A.D. mccccxli. Obiit prefatus Ric. et erat hic in tumultatus in die Ascensionis D'ni nostri Jesu Christi. Cujus a'i'e p'pitietur Deus. Amen." They left:—

ROBERT DE S. (VII.).

Agnes, married Henry, son and heir of Richard Rush-ton of Rushton, Lancashire (Stow MS.).

Dau., married Charnock (Stow MS.).

(Stow MS. also mentions Isabella, who married John Towneley, and Elizabeth, who married Clitheyrow; but these two have been shewn to be the sisters of Richard and not his daughters. See above.)

The other children of Richard Sherborn (VI.) were:—

Alice, married Sir John, son of Sir Peter, son of Sir Richard Tempest (Will; Stow MS.); issue, a son Nicholas (Tonge, *Visit. York*, 1530).

Robert of Bradhill, arm. (Will; Stow MS.).

Isabell, married John Towneley of Towneley (Will; Stow MS.). The indenture for the marriage of Isabel is dated Hapton, 22 March 1444-5, 23 Henry VI., and reads: "This indenture made between Dame Eliz. of Staneley on the tone part, and Ric. of Towneley of Towneley on the tother part, beres witnes that the said Richd. has granted to the foresaid Eliz. the ward and marriage of John, sone

and heir appt. to the said Richd., to be wedded and marryed to Isabel the daughter of Richd. of Shirburne, etc." (Chet., xcix. 60).

Elizabeth, married Thomas, son of Richard Clitheroe of Alkley, Notts, arm. (Will; Stow MS.).

John (Will; Stow MS.).

Jenetta (Stow MS.).

Nicholas, "dictus arm." (Will; Stow MS.). To this man probably belonged the *Horæ Beate Mariæ Virginis*, 4to, now preserved in Stonyhurst College Library (ff. 135, No. 36).

James (Wills; Stow MS.).

Mabel (Will; Stow MS.).

Et alii?

VII. ROBERT DE S. Robert, who was 12 years of age at the death of his grandmother, was already married to Joan, dau. of Thomas Ratcliffe of Wimmersley. He was born in 1431-2 (Chet., xcix. 52). In connection with child marriages Dr. Cox refers to a volume issued by Dr. Furnivall in the Early-English Text Society, where one may find abundant information; such marriages were usually contracted for reasons pertaining to real property. Robert's wife is referred to as Jah'na 19 Edward IV., 1480 (Stow MS.). From the Compotus Roll of Whalley Abbey of 1478 we find donations from Robert Sherborne, jun., xx s., Robert Sherborne, sen., vis. viiid., a charge of iis. xid. "Abbat in obit. R. Sherburne," which may have been at Mitton or more probably at Preston, and an entry "Pro focal. empt. R. Sherburne xv s."—entries which may have related to the present man. Cox says, "Although there was a private chapel connected with the manor house, where mass was said four times a week, the rights of the parish church of Mitton were observed, the family baptisms, marriages, and burials being all performed within its walls."

Robert's death occurred on 29 Aug., 8 Henry VII. (1492), though recorded as 29 Aug., 10 Henry VII. (W., ii. 476), and 28 June, 10 Henry VII. (Stow MS.). His will is unknown, but by inquisition held on Friday after the Feast

of Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary, 21 Henry VII., *i.e.*, 27 March 1506 (Ducat. Lanc. Cal. Inq., 14), he is said to have left manors and properties at the following places: Aghton, Bolton, Carleton, Chorley, Eccleston Magna, Frekilton, Hamilton, Hawe, Leylond, Longton, Merton Magna, Northbreke, Sawrbye, Wiswall.

This inquisition refers also to a charter dated 5 May, 4 Henry VII. (1489), granting lands in Carleton, Hamilton, and Northcrosse to Thomas S., the younger, and Roger S., sons of the aforesaid Robert, for the term of their lives, and after their decease remainder to said Robert S. and his heirs for ever, by virtue of which gifts said Thomas and Roger are and yet are seised thereof as of freehold. Also to another charter dated Wiswall 7 July, 6 Henry VII. (1491), granting to Edmund Talbot, Edward Asshton, and John Tempest, messuages, etc., in Wiswall, Aghton, and Longton, to have, etc., for term of life of Anne, dau. of Thomas Talbot, Knt., to the sole use of said Anne, with remainder to Hugh S., son and heir-apparent of Richard S., Knt., and to the heirs of the body of the said Hugh begotten, remainder further to said Richard S., Knt., his heirs and assigns for ever (*i.e.*, his son, daughter-in-law, and their son). The said Robert S. died on the Feast of the Beheading of St. John Baptist, viz., 29 Aug., 8 Henry VII. (1492). And the aforesaid Richard S., Knt., is the son and heir of Robert, and he was 30 years old and more on the day of his father's death. The said Richard, son of Robert, has received all the issues and profits of the said lands and tenements from the time of his father's death up to the day of the taking of this inquisition (27 March 1506). (P.R.O.)

Robert and Johanna left the following children:—

RICHARD (VIII.).

Thomas, "dictus sen." (Stow MS.).

Roger, of Wolfhouse, arm., married Isabella, "fil. et h. Johannis Knoll de Chippindale et Wolfhouse" (Stow MS.). [See SHERBORN OF WOLFHOUSE.]

Kateren, married John, son of Richard Mallom of Carlton and Mallom in Craven, Yorks, arm. (Stow MS.).

Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Fairfax of Walton, Yorks (Stow MS.), by licence 27 Aug. 1460 (York Reg., W. Booth, 141; Surtees, Test. Ebor., iii. 335). Issue: Thomas, son and heir; Richard, second son; and Robert, third son (Tonge, *Visit. York*, 1530).

VIII. RICHARD DE S., Knt., aged 30 years old and more on the death of his father (1492), married Joan, "Jena fil. Hen. Langton de Walton in le Dale, arm.," by special dispensation (for they were related to each other) issued by Philip Calandrini, Cardinal Bishop of Porto, dated 19 Feb. 1 Sixtus 4 (1472) (York Reg., Geo. Neville, 147b; Surtees, Test. Ebor., iii. 341). Richard S. was knighted by Edward IV., and was a parker of Lathgryme (Patent 4 May, 13 Edward IV., 1473; W.). Robert Morley gave Dinkley and Merley, near Whalley, in trust to Richard S., mil., and others 3 Aug. 1480 (Ducat. Lanc. Cal. Inq., 12). This same man or his successor, described as "Roberti Morley seised de Bradhill cum pertinentiis in villa de Billyngton, etc.," who gave his lands in trust for the use of "Elena Shyrburne filie Ric. Shyrburne, mil.," and whose will is dated 19 Dec. 1510, left his property to Elena S. for her life, with successive remainder to his sons; he mentions his wife Elizabeth (Lanc. Inq., iii. 51; W., ii. 376).

"The unpublished records of the Duchy of Lancaster shew that there was much jealousy between this Sir Richard of Stonyhurst and some of his neighbours. Two or three of the previous generations of Sherborn had been stewards of the neighbouring and important fortress of Clitheroe. But during most of Sir Richard's lifetime Sir Peter Legh was steward of Clitheroe, though Sir Richard was the most influential of the local magistrates, and apparently held the position that was soon afterwards termed Deputy-Lieutenant. The latter, in 1505, lodged a complaint before the Chancellor of the Duchy, the pleadings of which are of no little interest. The complaint of Sir Richard set forth that Sir Peter Legh, Knt., on 23 Oct. 1505, did, without any cause shewn or known, commit one John King, household servant of the complainant, to the Castle of Clitheroe and there keepeth him in prison; that bail has been refused for his release;

and that he asks for a fair trial, or that John King should be immediately set at liberty. The pleading, in writing, of the steward of the Castle puts a different complexion on the matter. Sir Peter Legh said that most of the matter contained in the bill of complaint of Sir Richard S. was untrue and malicious; that Sir Richard S., the Sunday next before the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, caused divers proclamations to be made in divers churches in the counties of Lancashire and Yorkshire, commanding generally the King's subjects in those parts to muster and appear before the said Sir Richard the following Wednesday, 'in harnesse and fensable arraye,' in a place called Whalley Moor; that on the Tuesday proclamation was made at the King's Court, held at the Castle of Clitheroe, that none of the King's subjects should make muster, insurrection, or unlawful assembly contrary to the King's mind and his laws; that at the proclamation John King, porter of Clitheroe Castle, was present; that contrary to that proclamation John King assembled on Wednesday at Whalley Moor, 'with many other not wise persons' to the number of about 300, and mustered before Sir Richard S.; that afterwards Sir Peter Legh, being the King's steward at Clitheroe, examined him of his misdemeanour and contempt of the King's Court, and because he could make no reasonable answer he committed him to ward until such time as he knew of the King's pleasure; that immediately after this was done, Sir Peter proceeded to inform the King's Grace of his action and to know His Highness' mind in the matter (Duchy Lanc. Plead., 20 Henry VII., ii. 6). As is so often the case, the conclusion of this litigation is not known. John King was probably not resident as porter at Clitheroe Castle, which was a position of some little importance, giving a right to certain lucrative perquisites. The office was most likely filled by a deputy, so that it was possible for King at the same time to be a household servant at Stonyhurst. Probably Sir Richard S. was in the right; it is hardly possible to conceive his calling this array of arms unless he had authority, and it may be that Sir Peter Legh had also some justification, no special warrant having been addressed to him as steward of Clitheroe." (Cox, *Preston Guardian*, 30 July 1898.)



Richard died intestate 4 Henry VIII., 3 Aug. 1513, and was interred in the choir of St. Nicholas at Mitton (W., ii. 476). Administration was granted 7 Oct. 1513 to Hugh S., Esq. (relationship not stated, but probably his son) (York Reg., Craven Act Book), and the inquisition is dated 5 Henry VIII., 1513-14. His holdings were the same as those of ROBERT (VII.), with the following additions: Bagerburgh, Bayley, Byspham Parva, Catforthe in Wodeplumpton, Chageley, Clyderow, Dutton, Hull Magna, Norcrosse, Pulton, Stalmayn, Whitehill le Wodes (Hawe, Merton, and Northbreke not appearing in the list). The inquisition repeats the charters referred to in that of his father Robert, and quotes another of 5 May 1489 of demise to Thomas S., the younger, yet surviving—eight messuages, etc., in Carleton and Hamulton for term of his life. It goes on to say, "Sir Richard S., Knt., named in writ, by charter dated 25 Aug. 24 Henry VII. (1508), granted to John Towneley and others his manors of Aghton and Catforthe in Woodplumpton, etc., for performing his will [here the will in English is quoted], to the use of 'Eleyne Marshall, doghr. of James Marshall, gentelman, late deceased, for the terme of hir naturall lyff in the name of hir Joyntre and dower if it so shall please hir that the seede feoffez and their heires stand seased of the same to hir said use,' or else to refeoff all the premises to the yearly value of 20 marks to the said Eleyne for life or at her lawful request. And after the decease of me the said Sir Richard, and Eleyne, to the use of Hugh Shirburne, my son and heir-apparent and his right heirs. The said Richard S. died on 3 Aug. last (1513), and Hugh S., Esq., his son and next heir, was aged 30 years and more on the day of the taking of this inquisition" (*i.e.*, 23 March 1513-14). (P.R.O.)

Stow MS. says that Richard married secondly Ellena, dau. of Jacob Marshall, gent., but I find no further evidence of the fact than that shewn by the inquisition.

Richard S. and Joan Langton left the following children:—
HUGH (IX.).

Elizabeth, died s.p. (Visit. Flower, 1567) 3 Edward VI., 1550, and buried with her father (Stow MS.). Her will, preserved in York Reg. (xiii. 662), in which she is

described as Elsabeth Shereburne of Mytton in Aughton in Blackburnshire, co. Lancaster, gen., is dated 18 Jan. 1549. She refers to her "kynsman" Sir Richard S., Knt., and the witnesses are Richard S. of Chorley, the elder, Edmund S., and Richard S. of Stonyhurst among others.

Grace, married 1511 Roger Nowell of Arksey (his second wife), whose will will be found in Test. Ebor., iv. 18 and foot-note. Whitaker (ii. 476) records this and agrees with the Stow MS., but at ii. 535 he confuses her with Grace Towneley, who was Roger Nowell's first wife.

Ann, married John, son and heir of Jacob Butler, arm., 15 Henry VII., 1500 (Stow MS.; Visit. Flower, 1567). They had issue Elizabeth, Isabel, Elinor, and Grace (*Lanc. Visit.*, 1553, Chet. Soc., xcvi.).

Elena (see above; not in Stow MS.).

Thomas, "frater bastardus Hugonis 6 Henry VIII. vel 12 Henry VIII." (Stow MS.; see inquisition of THOMAS, X.).

Stow MS. has a note to the effect, "Now in ye pedigree drawn up by Mr. Towneley, Roger and Richard Sherburne are said to be brothers to Hugh, from which latter son Richard, Dr. H. deduces Sir Edward Sherburn's line, sed. q."

IX. HUGH S. was the first of the line to drop the "de." He was aged 30 years and more on the taking of the inquisition of his father, 23 March 1513-14, and he died 6 June, 20 Henry VIII. (1528). Hugh made considerable additions to the existing mansion at Stonyhurst, most of which was of the date of Edward III. The minstrels' gallery of the refectory bears the following inscription: "Quant je puis. Hugo Sherburñ me fecit A. Dni. mccccxxiii." There was also an inscription in a room of a half-timbered building in the back court of Stonyhurst, which read, "Factum est hoc opus per Hug. Sherburne, Arm., A.D. mdxxiii."

"The chantry of St. Nicholas in the parish church of Mitton is described by the commissioners as being of the foundation of Hugh Shireburne, Esq. (Harl. MS. 804, 99b; Dodsworth MS., v. 41; W., ii. 493). Richard Gradwell was

the incumbent, and he was maintained by lands and tenements in Aighton, Chaigley, and Bailey. It is declared that the duties of the chantry priest were not only to pray for the soul of the founder, and to celebrate mass at the altar of St. Nicholas, but also to help in Divine Service in the Church itself, and to help the curate (or vicar) in times of necessity to administer the sacraments to the parishioners of this wide and scattered parish. The parish is described by the commissioners themselves as 'wyde,' and as having 1200 worshipping folk or communicants. Richard Gradwell, the unhappy chantry priest, was 51 years of age, and is mentioned as 'indifferently learned, but hath none other living than the said chantrye.' Hugh was, after all, only the re-endower of an earlier chantry, founded by the same family in the same place about two centuries earlier. He assigned for definite endowment 80 acres of land in Aighton, Bailey, and Chaigley." (Cox.)

In 1521 we find Hugh contributing xx s. to Whalley Abbey (Compotus Roll; W.), while William Shyreburn cum aliis contributed 4s. 4d.

Hugh married Anne, dau. of Sir Thomas Talbot of Bashull, co. York, 2 Henry VIII., 1511 (Stow MS.); but according to Harl. MS. 804, 18, the "covenant of mariage made betwene Rob. Sherburne of Stonyhurst, Esq., and Thomas Talbot of Bashall, Knight, for the mariage of Hugh Sherburne, sonne and heire of Sir Richard Sherburne, sonne of ye said Robert, and Anne, daughter of the said Sir Thomas Talbott," is dated at Bashall 6 Henry VII., 7 July 1491. She was living 29 Henry VIII., 1538 (Stow MS.; W., ii. 476). Hugh left no will, but administration was granted 23 June 1528 to Thomas S. of Aghton, son and heir, of the estate of Hugh S. of Aghton, co. Lancaster, dwelling at Stanehurst, parish of Mitton (Craven Act Book, York Reg.). The inquisition was held at Chorley 23 July, 20 Henry VIII. (1528), and he left the same holdings as his father, with the following additions: Billisborowe, Ribblechester, Wye piscaria. The inquisition repeats the various charters referred to in the inquisitions of his father and grandfather, and goes on to say: "Afterwards, viz., 10 Aug., 7 Henry VIII. (1515), by

charter, at the special request of the said Hugh, and in fulfilment of certain agreements on his part in marriage indentures made between him (Hugh) of one part, and John Towneley, Knt., of the other part, dated 4 Aug., 7 Henry VIII., there were demised to John Nowell of Reade, Esq., Roger Sherburne, gent., and Robert Sherburne, gent., son and heir-apparent of Roger, all messuages in Wiswall, etc., that messuage called Longton Hall, to have and to hold to them and to their heirs and assigns, to the uses specified in said indentures of marriage." Hugh S. died 6 June, 20 Henry VIII. (1528), and Thomas S. his son and heir, at the date of this inquisition, was aged 21 years and more.

His wife Anne seems to have died 29 Henry VIII., for in an inquisition held that year of "Anne quæ fuit uxor Hugonis Sherburne pro assignatione dotis," we read of the following "messuag' terr', etc.": Hamulton, Stalmyn, Frekleton, Horsholm, Magna Carlton, Norcrosse, Longton, Magna Hull, Sawreby, Cliderow, Chageley, and Ribchester (Cal. Inq. Duc. Lanc., 34). The children of Hugh and Anne were:—

THOMAS (X).

Richard (Visit. Flower; "of Chageley," Stow MS.; Eger-ton MS. 1075, 25b, says he was brother of Hugh), married Anne (see SHERBORN OF HEYSHAM), dau. of Evan Browne of Ribbleton (Chauncey, Herts), and widow of Nicholas Talbot of Carr (Smith MS.) (see SHERBORN OF BAILEY HALL AND OXFORD).

Grace, married Thomas, son of John Bradley of Thorneley (Flower; Stow MS.).

Joan, married Ralph Cliderow of Aukley, Notts, arm., 26 Henry VIII., 1535-6, and was a widow in 16 Eliz. (Flower; Stow MS.).

Ellena, married John Brokholls of Clayton, arm., 26 Henry VIII., "superstes 27 Henry VIII." (Stow MS.). Brokholls died 1543-4 (Fishwick, *Hist. Garstang*, 242).

Anne, married John Talbot of Salesbury, co. Lancaster, and died s.p. (W., ii. 375; Stow MS.), but in the *Visit. Lanc.* of 1553 (Chet., xcvi.) they are said to have left John, Jane, Anne, and Margaret.

X. THOMAS S., aged 21 years and more on 23 July 1528, married Johane, dau. of Sir John Towneley of Towneley, and died 22 Sep. 1536.

“Soon after his accession to the estates, young Thomas, who farmed certain parts of the adjacent forest of Bowland, got into trouble through certain charges of poaching which were made to the Chancellor with much detail. Thomas Penger (Penfax, Cal. Plead.), under-keeper of the King’s park of Lagram in Bowland Forest, testified that about midsummer 1529 Thomas Shireburne entered the park and killed a deer; that on the Nativity of Our Lady he entered the park and killed a deer; that on the Nativity of Our Lady 1530, when walking by the pale of the park, he saw the spoor and track of men and dogs, and presently saw people and dogs making towards the lodge where Thomas S. did usually lie; that he got so near them that as he entered in at one door, they entered in at the other with a buck in a sack upon a horse, and one Thomas Bradley and Hugh Asshe, servants of Thomas S., with the buck; that Thomas S., on St. Thomas’ Day last past, did come into the park with four or five brace of greyhounds, and they killed two does, one of them in fawn; that on last St. Martin’s Day about sunrise he saw four persons in the park cutting up a deer, and when they saw him approaching two of them went their way, and then one Richard Shireburne, servant to Thomas S., came to meet him and desired him to make no further search and to be his friend, and that he, the said person, perceiving they were four and that he was by himself, ‘and it so tymely in the mornynge,’ did return again and said he would report what he saw and no further; that on Friday next after last Twelfth Day about sunset he met a dog of Thomas Bradley’s running a deer, and Bradley and William Shireburne following, and the dog drove the deer into the forest; that Thomas S. and his servants doth hunt the hare with hounds and greyhounds in the park at all times of the year, and specially in the spring, ‘when the deer should resort together and take rest’; that since the time Thomas S. had his last lease and take of the herbage of Lagram he did ryve up the wood and inclosed the lands and coppices with double dyke and hedge, which

were wont to be kept for the King's game, and now the game is driven down into low carrs and marshes, and will soon perish; that Thomas S. hath set up houses and farmholds within the park to the damage of the game; that the pale which he is bound to uphold sufficiently is let down so that horses and beasts come in and out as they please by four or five roads, and the deer go forth into the towns in the winter, when they be feeble and weak, and are easily destroyed; that Thomas S. and his servants, between Holy Rood Day and Michaelmas Day last past, killed one of the greatest harts that belongeth to the park in a place called Chepyng Cowyngs. The result of this information was that Thomas S., farmer, Thomas Bradley of Chyppindale, gentleman, Richard S. of Chadisley, gentleman, William S. of Chadisley, gentleman, and Roger S. of Wolfhouse, gentleman, were all summoned to appear before the Chancellor of the Duchy, but the final issue is unfortunately not known." (Cox, *Preston Guardian*, 1898; Cal. Plead. Duc. Lanc., 23 Henry VIII.)

Thomas was a Governor of the Isle of Man in 1530, and High Sheriff of Lancashire 30 Nov. 1535 (P.R.O., List of Sheriffs, 73). His will is not known, but his inquisition was taken 28 Henry VIII. (1536), and shewed him possessed of the following properties, in addition to those recorded under his father Hugh: Carleton Magna, Stanehurst, Wodehampton.

The inquisition cites the charters referred to in the inquisitions quoted above, and further says: "The said Thomas S. was seised in fee of the reversion of nine messuages, etc., in Carleton, Hamulton, and Norcrosse in said county (Lancaster), which Roger S., uncle of Thomas, at the time of the said Thomas S. had and held and yet holds for term of his life, for he is yet alive. Reversion of two messuages, etc., which Thomas S., bastard son of Richard S., Knt., had and yet has and holds for life. Reversion of lands, etc., in Aghton which Robert S., son of Hugh S., lately deceased, holds for life. Long before the death of the said Thomas, in writ, John Towneley, Henry Kighley, Knts., John Butler, etc., were seised in fee of messuage, etc., in Aghton, and by writing gave to Elizabeth Sherburne, now living, an annuity of 30s.

After the death of Hugh S., father of the said Thomas, whose heir he was, by indenture between the said Anne S., widow (late wife of Hugh), of the one part, and said Thomas in writ, of the other part, dated 20 Aug., 24 Henry VIII. (1532), it was agreed that the said Thomas henceforth during the life of Anne should enjoy all those manors, etc., which by right of any feoffment of dower, etc., should fall to her without disturbance." By the same indenture Thomas agreed to pay to Anne yearly 40 marks. If Thomas should die, Anne should re-enter into the said lands, etc., to have them in her former estate, which Anne is yet living.

In reciting the charter dealing with Ellen Marshall the inquisition states that she is still alive.

The said Thomas died 22 Sep., 28 Henry VIII. (1536), and Richard S. is his son and next heir, who, at the time of his father's death, was aged 10 years, 4 months, and 20 days. The inquisition is dated at Lancaster 9 March 1536-7, Friday, in the fourth week of Lent, 28 Henry VIII.

Thomas S. probably witnessed the struggle of John Paslew, Abbot of Whalley, who was executed 10 March 1536-7. Jane his wife is said to have married secondly Richard Holden of Whalley (Baines, *Lanc.*, 1836, iii. 369), but in *Visit. Lanc.*, 1553 (Chet. Soc., xcvi. 44), and in Stow MS. it is stated that her second husband was Ralph Shuttleworth of Hacking.

Thomas S. and Jane Towneley left :—

RICHARD (XI.).

John, who settled at Ribbleton, married Catherine, dau. of Evan Browne and coheiress with her brother James (W., ii. 476 ; Stow MS.). She was the widow of Elstone (Visit. St. George, 1623). [See *SHERBORN OF RIBBLETON.*]

Robert, of Little Mitton, married Dorothy, dau. and coheiress of Thomas Caterall of the same place. [See *SHERBORN OF LITTLE MITTON.*]

Grace, married Roger Sherburne of Westcoats, Lancashire (Wolfhouse, Visit. Flower). "Wolfhall in villa de Chepyn" (Stow MS.).

XI. RICHARD S., Knt., who held the Stonyhurst and adjacent properties for 57 years, was one of the most conspicuous figures in the history of Lancashire and the north during a changeful and eventful period. He was born 2 May 1526, was 10 years, 4 months, and 20 days old at the time of his father's death, was of full age 35 Henry VIII. (1543-4), and was knighted at the age of 21 (11 May 1544) by Edward Seymour, Earl of Hertford, at Leith, for his signal valour against the Scots (W., ii. 476 and 491; Stow MS.). He married, in 1539, Maud (or Matilda), dau. of Sir Richard Bold of Bold in Lancashire. She died on 10 Nov. 1588. In the State Papers is preserved a "grant to Thomas Holcroft of an annuity of 20 pounds issuing out of the possessions of Thomas Shirborne, deceased, in Lancashire, with the wardship and marriage of Richard Shirborne, son and heir of the said Thomas." This is dated 31 May, 30 Henry VIII. (1539), and refers to this Richard (C.S.P., Dom., xiii. (1) 1309 (15). In 1545 we read in the Exchequer Memoranda, "De Ricardo Shirburn, gen., occasionato ad ostendendum quo titulo tenet manerium de Wyggesworth, in comitate Eboraci," and again in 1557-8, "De Litteris Regis and Regina Patentibus, Ricardo Shyrborne militi de concessione maneri de Wyn-glesworth in comitatu Eboraci" (Jones, *Index to Memor.*), while in the *Index to Originalia*, 1557-8, is a reference to "Terræ concessæ in com. Lancastria, Eboraci, Kancie et aliis." In 1553 Richard represented Lancashire in the Parliament which met at Westminster on 5 Oct.; in 1554 sat for Preston, in 1555 for Liverpool, and in 1557-8 for Preston again, all at Westminster (Index to M.P.). In 1556, by patent of 16 Nov., 3 and 4 Philip and Mary, he was chosen Master Forester of Bowland, an office of importance, and in 1558 he became a parker of Radholme, "officio custodis parci nostri de Radome prout Tho. Holcroft, mil. defunctus habuit," an appointment seemingly confirmed 4 Mary and 1 Eliz., 1559 (W., ii. 356). In 1561 we find Richard a Lieutenant of the Isle of Man under the Earl of Derby, for whom he acted as steward. In 1562 Thomas Leyland left him by will "a ringe with a Turkie stone in it." Among his other offices, he was "Butler and Searcher of the Port of Liverpool, also an active Magistrate

and Deputy-Lieutenant of Lancashire. He was nominated by the Earl of Derby to accompany him to France as Elizabeth's Ambassador to Henry III., but was excused on account of illness. Among the various businesses entrusted to Sir Richard may be mentioned a commission issued from the King in 1547 to Sir Richard S., Knt., Richard Towneley, the younger, Esq., and four others, to inquire of the coal and lead mines in the wastes in the townships of Totyngton and Rossyngdale, and of the intakes or woods taken, stubbed, or felled in the forest of Bowland. Most interesting depositions are annexed to this commission.

"The Acts of the Privy Council also bear witness to the multitudinous affairs entrusted to Sir Richard as a thorough man of business. Such are the orders directing him to inquire into a dispute among the trustees of the free school at Urswick, Lancashire, or to call one Roger Bradshaw, Esq., before him, to inquire into his treatment of a poor widow who was one of his tenants.

"Sir Richard was a man of great power and eminence. Always clinging to the Roman obedience, he was not a man of the strongest religious convictions, or he could scarcely have retained the goodwill of Henry VIII., Edward VI., Mary, and Elizabeth. Dodsworth says that in the latter sovereign's reign his recusancy was winked at, and he was tacitly permitted to have chapel and priests with Roman rites at his great house at Stonyhurst." (Cox.)

In the Calendars of State Papers, Domestic Series, 1591, 159, a charge is brought against him, "that he and his family are recusants, and do not go to church; or if they do, stop their ears with wool lest they should hear; that he kept a priest in Queen Mary's time; had one brought to confess his wife when ill; that he relieves Richard Statedant, who is conversant with Dr. Allen and other Jesuits, and is suspected to be a Jesuit; that he says he could apprehend missing priests, but will disturb no man for his conscience." Rose (*Lanc. and Ches. Notes*, ii. 86) remarks that he is said to have been one of the commissioners for the dissolution of the monasteries, but this, as Mrs. Tempest has pointed out to me, is scarcely possible, as in 1536-40 Richard would have been 10-14 years old.

"He was one of the local commissioners of both Edward VI. and Queen Mary's Chantry Commission, which are wrongly said by Father Gerard and others to be 'quite out of harmony with each other.' Had Sir Richard been a very staunch Roman, we readily grant that he would scarcely have acted on Edward VI.'s Commission, but he probably reconciled it to his conscience by thinking he could in such a position abate some of the mischief proposed to be done. The Commission of the second year of Mary was no attempt to undo the work of the previous Commission, but was simply a supplement to it in the matter of bells. The Duchy depositions shew that a Commission was issued by Queen Mary to Sir Richard S. and others on 1 March, reciting a former Commission of 7 Edward VI., to inquire what lands, tenements, bells, chalices, plate, jewels, stocks of kine and sheep, money and other things belonged to the chantries in the counties of Lancaster and Stafford, and to deliver the same to Edward Parker for His Majesty's use, but that divers bells in several parishes had not come to his hands, and the parishioners still detained the same, and a further inquiry was to be made and inventory taken of such bells. The result of the Commission was a precise return as to bells from 67 chapels." (Cox.)

In 1574, at a muster of soldiers in Lancashire, we find him ordered to furnish "1 demy-launce, 2 light horsemen, 3 corseletts, 3 coates of plate, 3 pykes, 3 long boes, 3 sheffe arrowes, 3 steel cappes, 2 calivers, and 2 murrians" (Gregson, *Portf. Frag. Lanc.*, 1817, i. 22). In 1580 he was Chief Steward of the Chief Courts (*curiæ capitatis*) of Boolland, manor of Slatburn (R.D.K., xliii. 274).

In 1587 we find him notified as Lieutenant of Lancashire, concerning the "report that the King of Spain is about to invade these realms" (H.M.C., xv. (5) 25).

In 1591, in addition to the charges made against him on religious matters, he was accused of laying too high taxes for soldiers on the inhabitants of Lancashire, of threatening to hang constables by martial law unless they collect taxes, of incest and adultery (see *infra*), and of never lending the Queen money, by Privy Seal, though worth more than £1000 a year (C.S.P. Dom., 1591, 159). With regard to this latter

matter it is exceedingly interesting to find that it refers to the special loan raised by Elizabeth to pay the debts incurred by the naval forces opposed to the Spanish Armada. The full story of this extraordinary subsidy will be found in the Introduction to T. C. Noble's edition of *The names of those Persons who subscribed towards the defence of this Country at the time of the Spanish Armada, 1588, and the amounts they contributed* (8vo, London, 1886, xxix—xxxv). Mr. Noble prints a copy of one of these Privy Seals, and Sherborn's name does not appear in the list of those who contributed from Lancashire. Doubtless his Protestant enemies thought this a clinching argument against his loyalty, but, as we see above, the Queen thought differently. Sherborn was too valuable a servant and too powerful a man to be roughly dealt with.

The Records of the Duchy of Lancaster are full of litigations in which Sir Richard appeared either as plaintiff or defendant, and "as an instance of the boldness or effrontery of Sir Richard may be mentioned the complaint of the bailiffs of Clitheroe against the youthful Richard, then only 19, and a young neighbour of his, which is to be found in the Duchy Proceedings:—James Nowell and Hugh Standen, late bailiffs of the town of Clitheroe, on behalf of the whole commons of the town, reciting their incorporation by Henry de Lacy, Duke of Lancaster, complained that last Trinity Term Richard S. and John Talbot, Esquires, and others, strangers and not inhabitants, entered the town and left a court, and made commandment that none of the townsmen should obey the town charter and its confirmations; and in order to cancel and frustrate these ancient grants sent for the said James Nowell and Hugh Standen, the then bailiffs, to bring with them the authority of the corporation of the town; and one of them, James Nowell, 'being a playne man, mynding no deceyte, and trusting on the obedience that every man ought to the kinges autoritie,' came and shewed them the ancient charter and other confirming evidences, merely intending them to be inspected; but they detained the writings, and still detain them, and divers of them held the bailiffs by force whilst they were being abstracted. The bailiffs asked

for Sherburne and Talbot to be summoned before the Duchy Courts at Westminster. Here again we have to acknowledge our failure in trying to obtain the result of the bailiffs' action.

"With regard to Bowland Forest, the tables are now turned. It is no longer a youthful owner of Stonyhurst summoned for poaching; but Sir Richard Sherborn of Stonyhurst is vigorous as High Forester in preserving the King's game. The following is but one instance of many that I could cite: Sir Richard Shireburne, Knight, Steward and High Forester of the Forest of Bowland, complained in 1564 that Cuthbert Musgrave, Adam Turner, and others, about Holy Rood Day last past, did hunt a stag with hounds in a place within the forest called Deepclough; that Cuthbert daily kept in his house within the forest a cross-bow and a hand-gun, as well as greyhounds; that on the last day of November he did hound two greyhounds at a deer at Birkhill Moor within the forest; that on the Monday after Holy Rood Day he did strike a great stag with a cross-bow, and pursued after it unto the White Well." (Cox.)

From 1545 to Richard's death in 1594 no less than thirty-four actions are recorded in the Calendar of Pleadings of the Duchy of Lancaster alone; during the same period six cases are recorded in the Star Chamber Proceedings; while in 1575 we find his name in the Exchequer Depositions by Commission respecting "customs of manor and tythes" of Thorneton and Twistleton.

"Towards the close of his life, namely, in 1592, he set about the rebuilding of Stoneyhurst on a grand scale, but he only lived to carry out a small part of his conceptions. At Mitton Church he pulled down the old north chancel chapel, and builded, as Dodsworth says, 'a chapel from the ground, with consent of the parish, for a burial-place for himself and his successors.' This, too, was just at the end of his life. Over the west door of the chapel are the quartered arms of Shireburne and Bailey, and the date 1594." (Cox.)

Copies of several of his letters are preserved at the British Museum: 23 June and 12 Oct. 1589 concern soldiers for Ireland; 10 Dec. 1589, to the Justices of the Peace at

Salford, adjourns the Sessions at Manchester, appointed to inquire into the riot at the Lea at Preston, for a week; 25 Sep. 1590 is addressed to the Justices, and requires their presence at the next general muster of militia of Lancashire. Another charge to a jury, preserved in the Randall Holmes Papers (Harl. MS. 1926, 80), dated 1586, charges them to see to the "enormities of the Sabbothe, such as wakes, fayres, mketts, bayre-bayte, bullbaite, Ales, may-games, Resortinge to alehouses in time of devyne service, pypynge and dauncinge, huntinge, and all maner of unlawll gamynge, with the meanes howe to Reforme the same."

Sir Richard S., Knt., was buried at Mitton on 26 July 1594 (tomb), "2 Oct. 1594" (Whitaker, *History of Craven*, 12). His will (York Reg., xxv. 1579) is dated 2 Oct., 35 Eliz. (1593), and is of considerable interest from its general contents, and for its refreshing frankness as to his illegitimate children, for on his wife's death, in 1588, he married Isabel Wood, who had long been his mistress, and by whom he had had several children. The pedigrees, with the exception of Dugdale's, omit this marriage, and a reference to her on his tomb has been carefully removed.

In his will Sir Richard desires to be buried "at my parishe churche of Mitton in the mydest of my newe queare"; he leaves his wife Isabel £66 13s. 4d. a year out of certain of his manors; to his son and heir Richard he leaves "uppon condition" a nest of "silver boules with a cover to them called an egge beynge an oysters (ostrich) egge garnished with a cover garnished with silver all gylte, and also 12 silver spones and 12 of my draughte oxen at Stonyhurste and all my husbandrye geare belonging to them and 12 of my best milke kyne at Stonyhurst and their calves. Also all my armour at Stonyhurste and all my iron to build wth all so that he fynishe the buildinge therewth now already begonne. Also all my building stone and wroughte tymber at Stonyhurste so that he be good unto Dame Isabell my wife and Rychard, Grace, and Jane, my base begotten children, begotten of the body of the said Dame Isabell. Also an ensigne of doble sarsenet with the unicorne heade of silver upon. A great pair of iron racks and a great coffer with two locks and a great

iron chest in the Chappell Chamber Closet wherein certeyne of my bookes of accompt and evydences remaynethe, and also a frame of boxes in the closett over the hall dore wherein are certeyne other of my evidences, and all the boxes in the same closett, and also a lytle chest in the same closett with a locke and a keye wherein is letters patentes, and also one great chest in the lower gallerysyde" are "to remaine at Stonyhurste as heir looms." Among many other special legacies may be mentioned a year's wages to each of his "workservants at Stonyhurste, Lathgryme, and Wiglesworth," this latter manor going to his wife Isabel for her life, and the reversion to his son Richard, with remainder to heirs male. Of his other relatives Sir Richard mentions "Heughe Shearburne, gent., my second son," "Henrye, Richard, and Katherine," the children of his son and heir Richard, Mary his daughter, wife of Thomas Fletewood, Margaret his daughter, wife of Lawrence Towneley, his "brother John Shereburne," and "John, my base begotten sonne by Grace Ryddyng." The will was proved at York 13 Aug. 1594 by his wife Isabel, and one of the witnesses of the will was a Thomas Shereburne.

The inquisition, 36 Eliz. (Ducat. Lanc. Cal. Inq., 18), shews how largely the Sherborn holdings had increased under Richard's prosperity, and include the following, in addition to those given under previous heads of the family: Alston, Asteley, Aukley, Bentham, Battersbye, Builden, Bolton juxta Bolland, Cocklacke, Chyppyn, Cumbrall, Ellell, Fymingley, Esington, Graystongill, Gosenargh, Grymesargh, Haughton, Horsehelme, Hinghwick, Guisley, Hawkesworth, Holden, Hollins, Ingleton, Inskyp, Lathgryme, Mearley, Newsham, Newton, Lancaster, Mitton, Oshold, Otley, Mensington, Ollerbecke, Pulton, Reade, Simondston, Twystleton, Whittingham, Wyndehyll, Woorston, Wigglesworth, and the fisheries of Ryble, Hodder, and Asland.

Sir Richard S. was buried at Mitton, and his tomb still exists as an alabaster monument with two recumbent figures of himself and his wife Maude. The sides of the tomb are sculptured with the arms of the Sherborns, the Bolds, and others, and the following inscription runs round the top margin: "Here lieth the bodies of Sr. Richd. Sherburne,

knight, mast' forester of ye forrest of Bowland, steward of ye maner of Sladeburne, Lewetenante of ye Ile of Man, and one of Her Mat. Deputie Leiunt. in ye countie of Lanc. And Dame Maude, his wif', daught. of Sr. Ricrd. Bold, knight, by whome he had issue, who died ye 10 of No. 1588. And Sr. Rici. died the 26th of Iulie 1594." Another inscription, since removed, recorded "Dame Isabel Sherburne, second wife to Sir Richard, erected this tombe according to her husband's minde, at her owne charges."

Richard's portrait in oils, bearing date 1564, was still preserved at Leagram Hall, Chipping, in 1897, and represented him with a long pointed beard, similar to the effigy in Mitton Church. In the churchyard will be seen another effigy in freestone, a copy of that on the monument. Tradition says that this was the work of a local stonemason, who, when the tomb came from London, boasted that he could have done as well himself. The boast was carried to the Hall, and the man was sent for and told to make good his words or lose his employment. He was allowed twelve months, but had finished long before, and received £20 from the family for his skill.

Richard by his first wife, Maude Bold, who apparently died intestate, had the following children:—

Thomas, "filius primogenitus et hæres apparens 35 Henry VIII., 1544, obiit viva patris" (Stow MS.), of Twistleton (Dugdale); married Jane, dau. of Evan Edmondson (*ibid.*); died a minor (W., ii. 476). [See **SHERBORN OF TWISTLETON.**]

RICHARD (XII.), "filius secundo genitus et hæres condidit testamentum" (Stow MS.).

Hugh, "filius 3o genitus" (Stow MS.), of Eshold; married Elizabeth Dyneley. [See **SHERBORN OF ESHOLD.**]

Thomas, "4o genitus" (Stow MS.); ? entered Gray's Inn 1 July 1584 (Registers).

Henry (*Gent. Mag.* 1824, 516).

Mary, "uxor Thomæ Fletewood de Caldwich in com. Stafford, Armiger" (Stow MS.); called Anne by Dugdale; left Richard (Sir Richard's will). Mary uxor Thomas Fleetwood of Colwich was buried at Ellaston,

co. Stafford, 4 May 1595 (Priory of Penwortham, Chet., xxx., p. lviii.).

Margaretta, "uxor Laurentii Towneley de Barnside in co. Lanc., arm." (Stow MS.); and secondly Thomas Whitlingham (Will of Thomas Sherborn of Eccleston, 1607, York Reg., xxx. 495).

Dorothea (elsewhere called Elizabeth), "uxor Johannis Edwards de Chirke in com. Denbigh, arm." (Stow MS.); possibly she is the Dorothea referred to as first wife of Ralph Sanckie (Funeral Entries, Ulster's Office, 1619).

[Catherine, sometimes attributed to Sir Richard, was a dau. of RICHARD XII.]

By his second wife Isabel Wood, but before their marriage, Sir Richard had:—

Richard, his second son (W., ii. 123), of Dunmow, near Slaidburn. He married Dorothy, dau. of Richard Assheton of Downham, Esq. (Sir Richard's will; Dugdale). Entered Gray's Inn 1600-1 (Registers). Is referred to as a recusant, "Richard Shereburne hir sonn (*i.e.*, 'Isabell ye Lady Shearburne') sometymes at ye Inne of Cort and sometymes at home in ye cuntrye" (Peacock, *R. C.'s in York*, 1604), and compounded for his estates to the amount of £77 8s. 4d. (Fellowes, *Hist. Sketches Charles I.*, 1828, lxi.).

Grace (Will; Visit. Dugdale), married William Houghton of Grimsargh, gent., second son of Thomas Houghton of Lea. She was living in 1638-9 at Grimsargh Hall. Their children were William (Isabell Sherborn's will), Richard, Thomas, Catherine, wife of James Moore of Harrop, Isabel, wife of Robert Sherborn of Wolfhouse, and Ann, wife of Edward Tildesley. The date of William Houghton's death is given as 1642 and as 1650 (Smith MSS.).

Jane (Isabel, Visit. Dugdale), married John Southworth after 1595 (W., ii. 348), called Sir John in her mother's will. Jane was tried for witchcraft, with others, at Lancaster on 19 Aug. 1612 before Sir Edward Bromley. Various witnesses testified that Sir John Southworth thought his daughter-in-law "an evill woman and a

witch," and "did for the most part forbear to passe by the house where the said wife dwelled, though it was his nearest and best way, and rode another way, only for feare of the said wife," and did "say that he liked her not, and that he doubted she would bewitch him." The principal accuser was a girl of 14; she could make no direct answer to the judge's examination, "but, strangely amazed, told him shee was put to a master to learne, but he told her nothing of this." In the end some that were present told his Lordship the truth, and the accuser informed him how she went to learne with one Thompson, a Seminarie priest, who had instructed and taught her this accusation against them, because they were once obstinate Papists and now came to Church. The girl finally confessed that her evidence was untrue. The prisoners were therefore acquitted (Potts, *Discovery of Witches*, Croston, 106-20; W., ii. 347). The Southworths left Thomas, Richard, Mary, and other children (W., ii. 347; Isabel Sherborn's will).

Isabel Sherborn's will is chiefly interesting for its genealogical particulars. It is dated 16 May 1612 (York Reg., xxxii. 67). It provides for her burial in Mitton Church, "soe neare as conveniently may be to the corps of my late sd. husband Sir Richard Sherburne. Sonne-in-lawe Sir John Southworth the third part of all my plate wth. 4 featherbeds, 4 boulsters, 4 pillowes, vii pillowbeeres, viii blankettes, viii coverlits, viii paire of sheetes. Marie Southworth, dau. of said John, £68 13s. 4d. Richard Southworth, sonne of sd. John, £20. Rest of children of sd. John nowe liveinge three score poundes to be equallie devided. Sonne-in-lawe Mr. William Houghton (similar bequest of plate and linen) and £100. To my daur. Grace Houghton his wife £100, and to Mr. William Houghton their sonne £20. Brother James Wood xl s. My naturall sonne Richard Sherburne all those my landes, etc., in Wiglesworth."

Isabel was defendant in a case in right of her husband in 1595 against Sir Edward Stanley, Knt., *re* messuages and lands at Thirske, Kirky Malzaed, Yorkshire (Cal. Plead. Duc. Lanc., iii. 177). She was also plaintiff, as widow and executrix

of Sir Richard S., against Henry Bannestre for relief against action upon a bond for performance of covenants in an indenture of marriage of Nicholas Butler and Agnes his wife (Cal. Plead. Chanc., Eliz., iii. 110). She is mentioned as a non-communicant for one year in Peacock's *R. C.'s in York in 1604*.

The other illegitimate children of Sir Richard S. were:—
Hugh, mentioned above, of Eshold.

John, "base-begotten by Grace Ryddyng" (Sir Richard's will); of this man nothing is known to me.

XII. RICHARD S., born 1546-7, finisher of the buildings at Stonyhurst, was aged 37 and upwards at his father's death (W., ii. 476); married, 20 Eliz., 1578, Catherine, dau. of Charles, Lord Stourton, and niece of the Earl of Derby (Sir Richard's will), who died 1591, and appears to have been buried in the Isle of Man (Stow MS.), to the Captaincy of which island her husband appears to have been appointed in 1580. Her will is not known. She left several children, and Richard married again Ann, dau. of Sir Henry Kighley and widow of Thomas Houghton (Stow MS.); in Egerton MS. (1075, 25b) she is said to be of Chadsley. She died 1611, apparently without issue, and her will, proved at Richmond 2 Nov. and dated 9 Oct., does not name any Sherborns (Brit. Mus., Add. MS. 32, 106). Richard married a third time, his wife's name being Anne, dau. of John Holden of Greenacre (Cox), Thomas Holden of Hadloe (Stow MS.). She is probably the "An Shirburne" of the Laund in Lathgryme whose will is at Somerset House (Arch. Richm., A. 1665), dated 10 April, 17 Charles II. (1665). It is full of genealogical interest, and is here abstracted: "Late wife to Richd. Shirburne of Stonihurst, decd. To be buried in new quire of Parish Ch. of Mitton. To my son (stepson) Richard S. of Stonyhurst 1 gold ring which was his mother's, having ingraven in it 'I wish and want.' To Eliz. S. his wife one juell with three little pearles in the end of it. Grandchild Richard S. (various articles for "brueing"). Grandchild Ann Constable one ring called spark of a diamond. Grandchild Isabell S. 2 silver cruetts. Godson Nicholas S. 1 silver boule.

To his brother Richd. 20s. piece of gold. To his sister Eliz. S. one little silver cup. Nephew John Holden £10, and great ark at Grindleton barne, and all husbandry geare there. Niece Eliz. Holden bed, furniture, etc." After many other legacies come the names of Bridget Sherborn of Chippin, spinster, Prudence S. *alias* Greenock of Thorneley, Mrs. Katherine S., Mrs. Mary S., and their sister Mrs. Frances Harryson, daus. to Mr. Robert S., late of Little Mitton. This will was proved 7 Jan. 1666, and the inventory affixed, dated 6 June 1665, totals to £297 9s. 7d. She was the Ann whom we find described as "a recusant petitioning to contract for estates" under the Act of 21 Oct. 1653 (C.S.P., Comm. for Compounding, 3175), and she was buried at Mitton 16 May 1665.

Richard S. purchased, about 1 James I., 1603, the Rectory and Advowson of Mitton from the Burgoyne family (W., ii. 494); but in a dispute between the Vicar and Sherborn, the latter produced a patent or grant from Henry VIII. and Eliz. (expressed as if they were the same), wherein is granted to ancestors of Richard Sherborn the rectory and patronship of Mitton aforesaid, which did appertain to the last Abbot of Cockersand (W., ii. 494). At any rate we find Richard in 1606 presenting Edward Rowthorne to the living. Following his father, Richard mixed up a great deal with the law. Apparently he is the man who in 1582 went to law over a close of land at Ribchester with one Seed, and in 31 Eliz., 1589, had a dispute about tithes, glebes, etc., at Dutton, Ribchester, and Chester, and who from that date onwards frequently appears in the Pleadings of the Duchy (Cal. Plead. Duc. Lanc.). He appears to have been the farmer of Ribchester Rectory, and to have quarrelled generally with Richard Warde, John Sherborne his kinsman, John Rodes, and others. One of these entries, 36 Eliz., 1594, is interesting, as it proves Ann Houghton to have been his wife, a matter not so clear as it might be. The plaintiffs' names are given as "Ric. Sherborne and Anne his wife in right of the said Anne, late wife of Thomas Houghton." The matter in dispute was wrongful possession at Goosenargh. A second case *re* rent at Goosenargh will be found on p. 504 of the same records. There is also a Star Chamber case in 38 Eliz., in which he

was a plaintiff against Richard Houghton and others; and he is probably the Richard S. who, with John Edwards (? his brother-in-law), fought for right of way at Chirk in 1620 (Excheq. Deposit. by Comm. 18 James I., C. 5 July, I. D. 16 Aug.). He is mentioned as a freeholder in Lancashire 1600 (L. and C.R., xii.), and in 1612-13 was a Sheriff of the county (P.R.O., List of Sheriffs, 73).

Richard carried on the building operations started by his father. He died in 1629 and was buried at Mitton, where there is a mural monument to him and his first wife on the north wall of St. Nicholas' quire. This represents him and his wife kneeling before an altar, within a canopy, while below, facing each other, are two groups representing his sons and daughters. An inscription, now much decayed, was said by Whitaker in 1801 to read thus: "Richard Sherburn by whom he daughters, two of them born whereof she died in the Isle of Man A.D. 1591, and their lieth intom'b, He the said Richard Sherburn having been Captain of the said Isle 15 years, whose souls pray God pardon Grant them his Heavenly Pardon."

"This tomb was evidently erected in his lifetime, for in his will, dated 4 Sep. 1627 and proved about two years later, he desires to be buried 'in my new queare in Mitton Church as neare to my new tombe as conveniently can bee.' He directs that the body of his first wife, buried in the Isle of Man, should be disinterred, placed in a new coffin, and buried with him at Mitton" (Cox). In consideration of this being done by his son Richard, he gives him further "all my interest in lands, etc., which I have, or ought to have, in the Isle of Man."

"When William Howitt visited this Church in 1836, he was told by the ancient sexton that the nickname by which this Richard Shireburne was remembered was 'Old Fiddle of God,' because when he was in a passion that was his word. At all events the will shews that he was fond of music. He leaves to his son and grandchild Richard Shireburne 'a paire of organes standinge in the hall at Stoniehurst, all my armour and weapons, flagg, and tents, and all my wyndy instruments lyeing in a chest at Lawnd as heireloomes at

Stoniehurst.' He also leaves to his daughter (Katherine Pennington) 'a paire of virginalls which was my mother's, and a lute.'" (Cox.)

Richard Sherborn died 17 April 1628, but according to the Register of Mitton was interred there on 3 April (W., ii. 476); his sons' tomb says 17 April 1629, ætat. 83. His will is dated 4 Sep., 3 Charles I., 1627, and is most voluminous (York Reg., xl. 358). He leaves his lands in co. Lancaster to Richard his son during his life, and then to Richard his grandchild in tail male, with remainder to Richard his nephew, "sonne and heire of my late brother Thomas S., Esq., decd.," also in tail male. After many other legacies to his son Richard, he leaves him "100 weathers, 100 ewes, and 20 tuppes towards the beginninge of a stock of sheepe . . . the leads and brewing vessells at Stoniehurst, and the half of all the husbandry geare . . . 12 oxen and 12 kyne, and the chests, racks, etc.," left to him by his late father. His daughter-in-law, "Elizabeth Shereburne my sonne's wife," £20. His wife Ann, during her widowhood, the mansion-house called Laithegrime Hall *alias* Lawnd Hall and lands belonging thereto, and various other lands for her lifetime. "As to lands lately purchased in Cliderowe, Standen, and Grenegore, co. Lanc., same to remain according to indentures made by me to feoffees to the use of Margaret Shereburne *alias* Gregson, my reputed daughter, wh. conveyances remain with Ellen Crombleholme her mother, and a copy thereof delivered to Thomas Shereburne of Highesham, co. Lanc., gent., 20 July 1627. And if my said son Richard or his heires redeeme the reversion of said lands according to the said indentures, and pay to said Margaret 1000 marks, then said landes shall remain to him and his heires in tail and to the heirs male of the Shereburnes of the Stoniehurst for ever." He has given to "Robert S., my late brother Thomas S.'s second son," the next presentation of the Rectory of Guiseley, and asks his son to confirm the same; said Robert to pay to his brother Thomas £6 13s. 4d. yearly out of the profits of the Rectory. Mawde and Elizabeth, daus. of said late brother Thomas, 100 marks each. He further mentions "Katherine Pennington my daughter," Hugh S., gent.,

Richard S. of Hosham, Alexander S., Thomas S., all his servants. His son-in-law William Pennington and Katherine his wife £100 towards renewing the lease of the Rectory of Warton. That he had had trouble with his son-in-law is evident, when he says, "I have heretofore delivered and paid to my said son Pennington £2000 for the use of my said daughter his wife, the which I thought was a sufficient porc'on for her to have, the marriadge being without my consent or privity . . . and although I have demanded many times an acquittance of discharge of her husband, yet notwithstanding he hath driven me of and would not performe the same, although I have bene a good father-in-lawe unto him, and kept him and his wife and children, servants, and horses, etc. If they are not satisfied, they to take no benefit under this my will." "To my godsonne, my brother Richard Shereburne's sonne sonne [? second son], of Dunoe, £10." He also mentions Thomas S. of Hushesham, gent., and one of the witnesses of the will is Hughe S. The will was proved at York by Anne S., widow, the relict.

In his will Richard refers to many fresh purchases of lands, and indeed in his time the Sherborn holdings reached their acme. His inquisition is dated 5 Charles I., 1630, and the list is the same as that of his father, with the following additions: Bayden, Billesborough, Bolton-in-the-Moors, Bradforth, Chinglehall, Claughton, Elswick, Firmingley (Notts), Greenall, Hollands, Haworth in Leylond, Lea, Mitton Rectory and Advowson, Missen, Osbaldeston, Pendleton, Preston in Amound., Rawcliffe, Ribbleton, Staineshill, Sidegreaves, Staniechurch, Studley, Spotlands, Standen, Steade, Tarnaker, Tonge, Thorneley, Warton, Wethingfield (Hunts), Wheatley. His portrait is not in the collection at Leagram.

Richard S. and Catherine Stourton left:—

RICHARD (XIII.).

Henry, died s.p. 1612 (W., ii. 476); buried at Mitton 7 Aug., "filius primogenitus"; married "Anna filia Francis domini Dacre, vidua 11 James I., renupta Lacon." They had a son Henry who died young (Stow MS.), (?) buried at Mitton 20 April 1613 (Reg.). On 20 July 1609 the Earl of Salisbury directs the Commis-

sioners to inquire as to the goods of Henry Sherborn of Stonyhurst and others, recusants (C.S.P., Dom., 530).

Alicia, "2do genita filia cœlebs, defuncti 34 Eliz., 1592" (Stow MS.).

Ferdinand, "filius tertius genitus 34 Eliz., obijt innuptis" (Stow MS.).

Catherine, born 1590, died 1638; "uxor Willielmi Pennington de Muncaster in com. Cumb., arm." (Stow MS.; Will of father). He died 1652 and left Joseph and Richard.

Richard's illegitimate child Margaret was the dau. of Ellen Crombleholme. In the Calendar of State Papers (Dom.), 26 March 1621, we find a grant of pardon to Richard S. and Ellen Gregson for incontinency, while on 26 March the following year Ellen Gregson receives a pardon for adultery.

XIII. RICHARD S., born 1586, ætat. 20 in 1613 (Visit. St. George), and died 11 Feb. 1667; married firstly Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Richard Molyneux of Sefton, and had issue Elizabeth, who died an infant; and secondly Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Walmesley of Dunkinhalgh, co. Lancaster, arm., 19 James I., 1622, who died 12 June 1666 (Stow MS.; Berry, Hertf. Ped.). She is mentioned in the Gaol Delivery Rolls, 5 Dec., 8 Charles I. (1633), as one against whom a true bill was found for not going to church during one month (Middlesex Co. Rec., iii. 47, 48).

This Richard S. matriculated at Brasenose College, Oxford, 16 Feb. 1598-9, aged 15 years, and appears on the registers of Gray's Inn in 1607, where he is described as second son of Richard S. of co. Lancaster, Esq. In the struggle between the King and the Parliamentarians the Sherborns were staunch loyalists, six of the family shedding their blood for the King (Cox), whilst the head of the house is described on his monument as an "eminent sufferer" for the same cause. In "The King's Forces totally Rowted on Rowton Heath" 29 Sep. 1645, "Mr. Sherburn of Staninghurst" is named as taken prisoner. Was this the head of the house? Oliver Cromwell twice stayed at Stonyhurst, namely, before and after the battles at Preston, etc. He is

said to have slept on the table now kept under the minstrels' gallery in the refectory. In the quaint language of Lieut. John Hodgson, of Spencer's Company in Bright's Regiment, the incident is thus recorded: "That night (Wednesday, 16 Aug. 1648) we pitched our camp at Stanyares Hall, a Papist's house, one Sherburne's." The Compounding Calendars shew that Richard was frequently and heavily fined for having his children educated abroad as Papists; and in this connection the entry "Request from Richard S. of Stoniers, co. Lanc., that he may have leave to go to the waters of Bourbon with his wife, dau., and servant, 1642," is of interest (H.M.C., v. 63). On 22 Nov. 1638 he was fined £10 for the recusancy of his wife (C.S.P., Dom., 592). From 1649-55 the numerous papers relative to his sequestration and discharge, together with the several claimants to his estates, will be found in the C.S.P., Comm. for Compounding. His persecutions began in 1638. In 1646 we read that £64 be paid out of the impropriate tithes of Aighton, Bayley, and Chagley, within the parish of Mitton, sequestered from Richard S., delinquent, for the maintenance of the officiating minister; and in 1650 a further sum of £50 was sequestered from him (L. and C.R., xxviii. 40, 109). On 6 Aug. 1651 he appears and takes the oath of abjuration (C.S.P., Comm. for Advance of Money, 1362).

In the Chorley Survey of 15 Feb. 1652, the holdings of Richard S. are as follows:—

Rent of Demesne lands belonging					
to Chorley Hall, held in free					
socage	£1	1	0	p. a.	
The Hall of the Wood in Healey					
(with E. of Derby)	0	8	10	„	
The cloase called the Goo-Feilde	0	1	0	„	
A tenement known as John Bailiff's	0	1	6	„	
Trigge Hall, "for the greene feildes"	0	5	0	„	
	(L. and C.R., xxxiii.).				

He died 11 Feb. 1667, aged 81 years, and was buried at Mitton. His portrait and that of his second wife Elizabeth Walmesley are at Leagram. His will is dated 20 Jan.,

18 Charles II., 1666 (York Reg., xlvi. 505), and the points of interest are as follows:—

The alienation of £3000 from his son's wife's settlement on account of the alleged dishonesty of his son Richard. £400 for funeral expenses, £60 apiece to Richard his son and Sir Marmaduke Constable for mourning for themselves and their families. Each of his servants £10 apiece for the like purpose. To his bailiff, Gabriel Hesketh, £100, and his son Cuthbert £20. To various other servants £80, £20, £20, £10. If residue amount to £500, that to go to his daughter (Anne), "to be employed if she think fit in building her a jointure house at West Rasen, co. Lincs., on any of my land there." Elizabeth Molyneux died (?). There is an inventory at Chester (L. and C.R., iv.), dated 18 Sep. 1628, of "Elizabeth widow (*sic*) of Richard Sherburne, now of Stonyhurst, Esq. . . . owing to her by the late Richard Sherburne, late of Stonyhurst, deceased, £390." This, despite the wording of the copy furnished to me, and despite the date given above of Richard's second marriage, I take to be Elizabeth Molyneux.

Richard by his first wife had Elizabeth, who died an infant. By his second wife Elizabeth Walmesley he left:—

RICHARD (XIV.).

Thomas (Visit. Dugdale).

Eleanor, died an infant; eldest dau. (Stow MS.); buried at Mitton 4 April 1623 (Reg.).

Anne, married 17 March 1640 (or 1649) Sir Marmaduke Constable of Everingham, co. Ebor., Bt.

XIV. RICHARD S. was baptized at Mitton 1 July 1626, died 16 Aug. 1689, and was buried at Mitton on 27 Aug. He married Isabel, dau. of John Ingleby of Lawkland in Craven by Margaret, dau. and coheirress of Nicholas Towneley of Royle by Isabel,* sole dau. and heiress of John Woodruff of Banktopp (or Bemkton) in Burnley (Stow MS. and Richard's tomb).

* The will of Isabel Towneley of Banck Topp, co. Lancaster, widow of Nicholas T. of Royle, co. Lancaster, Esq., 1668, refers to Richard S., son and heir-apparent of Richard S. of Stonyhurst, Esq., and Isabel his now wife, my said granddaughter; Elizabeth S. and Nicholas S., dau. and son of Richard S., Esq., and Isabel his wife.

Richard S. was a charitable man. He was the founder of the almshouses on Longridge Fell, above Stonyhurst, formerly at Hurst Green, and left many gifts to the townships of Carleton, Chorley, Hamelton, and Leagram in Lancashire, and Wigglesworth and Guisley in Yorks (W., ii. 491). In 1662 he presented Samuel Felgate to the Rectory of Mitton (W., ii. 495), while twelve years earlier he was already holding the Rectory of Ribchester (L. and C.R., i. 197). In 1679 Titus Oates brought trouble upon Stonyhurst by describing it as the centre of a damnable Jesuit plot, and the son and heir had to fly the realm (Cox). The Revolution of 1688 found Richard on the side of the Stuarts. He was taken to Manchester and died there "in prison, for loyalty to his sovereign," as it says on his tomb, in the 63rd year of his age. His portrait is at Leagram.

His will is dated 1 Dec. 1686 (York Reg., lxi. 178). He leaves his wife Isabel all his "money, bills, and bonds" beyond legacies. His second son Nicholas £500, "whereof £300 to be given if he pleases to his child or children as they attain 21." "Only dau. Eliz., wife of Wm. Weld, £500 in same manner." To his son and heir Richard "all my sheep in a sheepwalk called Whittledale and the lease thereof. Also my cloake and sealing ring to remaine as heirloomes. Also all my goode within doors at Stonyhurst, Legrim *alias* Kethgrim, Wigglesworth, and Carnaton [? Cartington, co. Northumberland], and all my oxen, horses, and husbandry geare, except £600 worth wh. I give to my wife. Also a little brass watch which was my grandmother Towneley's [and] my own clock watch."

Isabel S. is not known to have left a will. To the three successive Richards, dying in 1667, 1689, and 1690, and to herself, Isabel, wife to the central one, erected, at "her own proper charge," four recumbent statues of white marble with elaborate epitaphs. The three men are all represented in coats, breeches, and high-heeled shoes, with a loose gown over all. Each is cross-legged (the last known instances, and they at all events were not Crusaders), and each has his right hand thrust into the breast of his coat. Isabel died 11 April 1693 and was buried at Mitton, the entry in the

registers appearing as 2 April. The monuments were the work of William Stanton, who lived near St. Andrew's, Holborn, who was paid £253 for the four in 1699. He is described by Walpole, in his *Anecdotes of Painting*, as a statuary of some eminence, who had wrought a monument in good taste in the Church of Stratford-on-Avon (Cox; W., ii. 492, etc.).

Isabel's marriage settlement is dated 10 Nov. 1649. Under it she received manors, etc., from her father-in-law Richard S. (XIII.), "with power to myself to charge the said lands with the sum of £3000 by deed or will" (Richard XIII.'s will), and in his will he does this because his son, Isabel's husband, has treated him badly in the matter of money, as we have seen above. The £3000 goes to his son-in-law Sir Marmaduke Constable in yearly payments of £400. Isabel was convicted of recusancy with her husband 16 Jan. 1667-8, with many other members of the family (T. C. Smith MSS.).

Richard S. and Isabel Ingleby left:—

RICHARD (XV.).

Catherine, second dau., born 1654, and died young (Stow MS.); 11 April 1657 (Mitton Reg.).

Elizabeth, born 17 Sep. 1658; married William, son and heir of Sir John Weld of Lulworth, co. Dorset; died 1688.

NICHOLAS (XVI.).

XV. RICHARD S., described as of Wigglesworth, was born 29 May 1652 (Stow MS.). He married Anne, dau. of John, son and heir of Sir John Cansfield of Cansfield (otherwise Cancefield), co. Lancaster. She died 4 Feb. 1693.

Richard held the Stonyhurst properties for a very short time, dying without issue 6 April 1690 (Stow MS.), and was buried at Mitton, in the 38th year of his age (Tomb; W., ii. 491). His portrait is at Leagram.

In 1671 we find him at Gray's Inn (Reg.); in 1689 he founded a free school at Mitton; and on 23 May the same year we find him leasing lands at Hindley (Rose, *Lanc. and Ches. Notes*, i. 190). He was one of the "Papists fled from Justice" (H.M.C., xi. (2), 240).

His will, which is dated 6 April 1690, in which he is described as of Wigglesworth, is curious for the generosity of his legacies to his servants. To his wife Anne he leaves £100. £400 to his mother, "to dispose of according as I have expressed unto her." To his brother Nicholas £1000, "to be disposed as his mother and Mr. Penketh know how." To his servants Thomas Tindall £300, James Parkinson £600, John Husband £400, Edward Grayston £400, Richard Armistead £100, John Geldard £200, William Harling £100. To his "cozen Katherine King £20," and each of his women-servants £20. His executors are to be his brother Nicholas and his mother Isabel. He states that his will is "Writt with my own hand."

Anne Sherborn figures in an action, *Sir Edward Ward v. Sir Nicholas Sherborn and others*, 6 William and Mary, 1694, the matter in dispute being: "Was Ann Sherburne (widow and relict of Richard Sherburne), dowable of certain lands (manor of Euxton, co. Lancaster), and how long did she receive the said dower?" (41 Rep., D.K.R., 84; L. and C.R., xi.).

Richard S. and Anne Cansfield left no children, so the property passed to his brother Nicholas.

XVI. NICHOLAS S., Knt., Bart., was born 29 July 1658. He married Catherine, third dau. and coheiress of Sir Edward Charlton of Hesleyside, Northumberland, her mother being dau. and coheiress of Sir Edward Widdrington of Cartington in the same county. Sir Nicholas, mainly through his marriage, became a man of great wealth. On the death of his mother he came into Stonyhurst, residing there in 1695, and spent large sums of money on laying out the gardens and grounds in the Dutch style, in adding the two cupolas or towers, in digging the canals, and in much extending the buildings (Cox). The gardening was done by "Old trusty Beaumont," who was also similarly employed by Colonel James Graham at Levens Hall (*Haydock Papers*, J. Gillow, 51).

The agreement for the building is dated 2 June 1712, and by it Richard Rydeing of Waddington, mason, agreed to

erect and build two cupuloes upon the two stare cases of Stonyhurst, to finish ye battlement above ye tower, to bild a stone wall in ye woodyard with two partition walls for coles, and to gette dress stone for all this work," which was to be finished before Pentecost 1713, and for which he was to receive £50 (Hewitson, *Stonyhurst*, 1870, 21; W., ii. 477.)

On 4 Feb. 1685 he was created a baronet by James II., and it is interesting to note that before his creation he claimed as supporters two naked men, and the claim was allowed by Lord Bindon, Deputy Earl Marshal (W., ii. 474). In 1687 he was one of seven Roman Catholics who were placed upon the Commission of Peace (Surtees Society, xl. 296). On 20 Jan. 1690 we find him leasing land and tenements in Guisley to Timothy Harrison (Lease in my Collection). In 1693 Sir Walter Calverley writes in his diary that on 25 Oct. Sir Nicholas S. went to Eshold to dine, where he was shewn certain articles relative to the property, and that he owned the signature of "Ri. Sherburn" to be that of his grandfather, and that of "Hugh Sherburn" to be that of his great uncle (Surtees Society, lxxvii. 58). On pages 105-9 of the same volume is a long dispute about a dam between Calverley and Sir Nicholas. In 1696 we find him presenting the living of Mitton to William Banks (W., ii. 495). On 31 Dec. 1697 he granted land at Four Lane Ends, manor of Carleton, for 500 years, at an annual rent of one shilling, on condition that the same should be used only for the education of children, and that Sir Nicholas and his heirs should have liberty to hold manorial court in the school (Char. Comm. Rep., 1815-35). In 1702 he was at the Preston Guild, and in 1706 he removed the almshouses, built at Hurst Green by his father, to a better position at Longridge Fell.

"His hopes were blighted by the early death of his only son Richard Francis, who was born 3 Dec. 1693, and died suddenly 8 June 1702. Tradition has it that he died from eating poisonous berries, generally said to be yew, which are supposed to be depicted on his tomb. The old sexton's story, related to Howitt, has a more probable air: 'He went to play in the garden when green fruit was rife, and he ate something that was poison and died.' " (Cox.)

Sir Nicholas was a Jacobite. He sent his daughter to be touched for the King's Evil to James II. at St. Germain's. Though too old and infirm in 1715 to take an active part, he shewed his sympathies, and great efforts were made to implicate him in the rising (Smith, *Ribchester*, 66); indeed, on 15 Jan. 1715-16 both he and his wife were convicted of recusancy (Smith MSS.), while among the "names and real estates of Catholics in the West Riding of York for 1717-34" appears the names of Sir Nicholas, his wife, and his daughter Mary, Duchess of Norfolk.

On 10 Nov. 1715, just before the affair at Preston, there was a supper-party of thirty Jacobites at Stonyhurst, who spent the night in casting bullets, and rode off the next morning with seven or eight guns, a blunderbuss, a sackful of pistols, and four of Sir Nicholas' coach-horses (*Rec. Engl. Cath.*, 144-47). In 1709 his daughter Mary married Thomas, eighth Duke of Norfolk. In the Exchequer Depositions, 6 William and Mary, a witness says he wrote several letters to Nicholas Sherburn at Cartington, co. Northumb., where Nicholas lived till the death of his elder brother Richard, who died in April 1690. After that he lived for some time in London.

Anne, the widow of Richard (Anne Cansfield), was to have £100 per annum for her dowry, and on this matter see L. and C.R., xi. In Escourt and Payne, *English Catholic Non-jurors of 1715* (114, 200, 309), we find: Sir Nicholas S., Bt., manor of Stonyhurst, etc., in fee £1150 10s. 2½d. Estates at Rothbury and Alwinton, co. Northumb., £560 1s. 6d. Estate at Wigglesworth, tithes of Mitton, etc., in fee £881 2s. 4½d.

Sir Nicholas S. died 16 Dec. 1717, and was buried at Mitton 3 Jan. 1717-18. With him the direct line of the Sherborns came to an end.

In the north-east corner of the family chapel is a mural monument to his memory and to that of his wife. The epitaph, from the pen of his daughter, reads:—

"Sir Nicholas Shireburne was a gentleman of great humanity, sympathy, and concern for the good of mankind, and did many good charitable things while he lived; he particularly set his neighbourhood a spinning of flesy wool,

and provided a man to comb the wool and a woman who taught them to spin, whom he kept in his house, and allotted several rooms he had in one of the courts of Stonihurst for them to work in, and the neighbours came to spin accordingly; the spinners came every day, and span as long a time as they could spare, morning and afternoon, from their families; this continued from April 1689 to August 1701. When they had all learned he gave the nearest neighbour each a pound or half a pound of wool ready for spinning, and wheel to set up for themselves, which did a vast deal of good to that north side of Ribble in Lancashire. Lady Shireburne was a lady of an excellent temper and of fine sentiment, singular piety, virtue, and charity, constantly employed in doing good, especially to the distressed sick, poor, and lame, for whom she kept an apothecaries shop in the house; she continued as long as she lived doing great good and charity; she died Jan. 27th, 1727. Besides all other great charities which Sir Nicholas and Lady Sherburn did, they gave on All Souls Day a considerable deal of money to the poor, Lady Sherburn serving them with her own hands that day."

Sir Nicholas' portrait and that of his wife are at Leagram. His will (P.C.C., 134, Tenison) is dated 9 Aug. 1717, and by it he leaves Stonyhurst to his wife for life, and the reversion of that and all his estates to his daughter Mary, Duchess of Norfolk, her heirs and assigns for ever.

Catherine Charlton died 27 Jan. 1727 at the house of Gilbert Taylor, Cork Street, St. James', Westminster, and made a dying declaration in the presence of witnesses giving all her personal estate to that person. This is dated 5 Feb. 1727 (P.C.C., 95, Brook). She was buried at Mitton 12 Feb.

Sir Nicholas S. and Catherine Charlton had issue:—

Isabel, died 18 Oct. 1688.

Richard Francis, born 3 Dec. 1693; died 8 June 1702 and was buried at Mitton 15 June.

Mary Winifreda Francisca, born 22 Nov. 1692, married Thomas, eighth Duke of Norfolk, and becoming a widow in 1732, married her kinsman the Hon. Peregrine Widdrington, but died without issue 17 Sep. 1754, and

was buried in the Sherborn vault at Mitton 20 Oct. Her coffin plate of silver has, in a lozenge, beneath a ducal coronet, all the coats and quarterings of the Howards impaling those of Sherborn (W., ii. 492). Her portrait is at Leagram. At her death the Sherborn estates reverted to the issue of Elizabeth her aunt, who had married William Weld of Lulworth, co. Dorset.

CHAPTER III.

THE SHERBORNS OF WOLFHOUSE.

THE account of the Sherborns of Wolfhouse forms one of the most interesting chapters in the history of the family, but there are many points of obscurity remaining to be cleared up. The chief sources of information are Dugdale's *Visitation*, 1664, Smith's *Histories of Chipping and Ribchester*, wills, and other public documents. All doubtful points will be discussed as they arise, so as to help the future searcher.

The house was founded by Roger S., who was the third son of Robert S. of Stonyhurst (1431-92). "Wolf House or Wolf Hall (locally pronounced Woofus) is generally regarded as the ancient manor hall of Chipping, first owned by the Chepins, afterwards by the Knolls, and then by the Sherborns, by whom, on 6 Feb. 1679-80, it was sold to Thomas Patten, Esq., of Preston, whence it has passed to its present owner, the Earl of Derby" (Smith, *Chipping*, 226). The old house was rebuilt by Patten at the end of the seventeenth century, and the structure was almost entirely cleared away about 1867-8. Some traces still remain of the chapel and the priests' hole in the modern building, and these I was allowed to see by the courtesy of Mrs. Proctor, wife of the present tenant, when I visited the spot in 1898. The house is about two miles north of Chipping, and in the words of Mr. Smith, who gives an illustration of the old doorway and other details, "the situation of the place is dreary and desolate, immediately at the foot of Parlic Pike and at the head of a deep and wild ravine called Wolfhouse Clough. It was lonelier formerly, when no pretence of a road existed, and the rough and uneven country was either barren waste or unclaimed land." Tradition says the old house occupied the site of an actual "wolf house," and indeed two holes in the original door were asserted to have been connected with the killing of a wolf.

I. ROGER S. of Wolfhouse was born about 1450, and married Isabella, dau. and sole heiress of John Knoll, by whom he acquired Wolfhouse. If he is not the Roger S. of Aghton, 1507, who takes over a rent from Gilbert Cunclyffe by indenture dated 16 July, 22 Henry VII. (W., ii. 386); the Roger S., gent., who with Robert his son appears in a case of trespass at Leagram 13 Henry VIII., 1521; and the Roger S. mentioned as having required the Abbot of Whalley to give up a bond 22 Henry VIII., 1530-31 (L. and C.R., xxxii. 88, 202):—then the earliest reference to him is found in the following deed among the Derby MSS., quoted by Smith (*Chipping*, 73): “This indenture made the 13th day of September, in the 11th year of the reign of King Henry the VIIJth, between Roger S., Esq., of the one part, and John Rodes, Christopher Sourbutts, Richard Helme, and James Bleasdale, ‘Kyrk greaves’ of the Parish Church of Chepyn, of the other part, witnesseth that the said Roger shall build or cause to be built a quyre of tymber and an aisle in the south part of the said church, to have and to hold to the said Roger S. and his heirs for ever to sit and kneel in at his pleasure, and to take full possession thereof as it shall please him. And the said Roger agrees and promises that he and his heirs shall uphold and make all necessary repairs of the said quire.” This was used as the burial-place of the Sherborns, as will be noted in the abstract of the will of Richard of Buckley in 1673.

In 1533 Roger was ordered by the Earl of Derby to furnish twenty tall men and good archers, they being of my lord’s tenants. Derby writes again on 9 June 1533 from his manor of Cotham, and informs Roger Sherborn that he is “credably informed by my officers in the Isle of Man that the Lord of Owt Isles, with the aid of summe Skotts, intendeth to invade the said Isle.” The archers are within the rule of his servant Thomas Sherburne of Stonyhurst, and are to be taken in such places as is thought convenient, “to be put in a redynes as fote men, well harnysed after the manner of the cuntre, in whyt jacketts, with my Badge of the Legges of Man of red clothe, befor on the brest or behynd on their backes, and in all hast possible to pase into

my said Ile for the defence befor said," in company with another band of twenty men to be provided by the Abbot of Whalley, likewise from among his lordship's tenants (Chet. Soc., New Series, xix. 117). From this date to 1536 contemporary letters shew that the people of the neighbourhood were "vere bare and skerse of money by reason of such charges as they have been at to serve the King's Highnes," and the Earl of Sussex, writing from Preston 21 March 1536-7, assures Cromwell "that I thinke ther be not a skarcer country, both of horse mete and mans mete in England, and in maner for horsmete non is almost to be gotyn for money" (Annals Furn., 344; Smith, *Chipping*, 16).

Early in the sixteenth century a local affray led to a good deal of trouble, and a commission of inquiry was appointed by the King. It was a question of distress and of seizure of cattle, and a warrant of the peace was directed to Roger S., bailiff of Thorneley, and others, to arrest the offenders. This was about 1522. Among the complaints made by the defendant was that Roger S., gent., and Robert S. his son, with twenty riotous persons, followed the defendant and made assault upon him. The commission opened on 13 June 1522 at "the chapel of Langrigge," and from the evidence it appears that Roger S., gent., to whom the King's warrant was directed, went to Chipping Church the Sunday next after the Invention of the Holy Cross, 10 Henry VIII. (9 May 1518), having with him the constable and divers others, and that the defendant, John Bradley, with dagger "apte drawyn," and his men with their staves "rered up," were told at Leagram Park to surrender, but found surety, and then departed. The commissioners finally warned John Bradley to appear to take his trial at Westminster. Many particulars will be found about this case in Smith's *History of Chipping*, 11-14. I have only quoted enough for genealogical purposes.

In the Lay Subsidy of 1522 the lands of Roger S. are returned as worth £5. Roger died, according to Smith, 28 May 1546. His inquisition is in the Derby MSS., and reads as follows:—

"Inquisition taken at Whalley 26 day of April, 1 Edward VI. (1547), before Sir Richard Sherburne, John Talbott, and

Thomas Caterall, Esq., after the death of Roger Sherburne, gent. The jury sworn say that Roger S., shortly before his death, was seised in fee of 22 mills and 40 acres of arable land, 20 acres of wood, 50 acres of moor, moss, and turbary, lying in Chipping, by payment of 10s. per annum. On 15 Jan., 14 Henry VIII., gave and granted to William Leyland, gent., John Caterall de Rauthmell, Christopher Parkinson, chaplain, and Robert Parkinson, chaplain, a close called the Knott, of the annual value of 20s., a close called Whytacre, annual value 10s., a close called Near Field, annual value 13s. 4d., also a close called Byrchenlee, annual value 6s. 8d., all of which lands are of the clear annual value of 50s. sterling, to have and to hold during the life of Roger S., son and heir of Robert S., son and heir of the aforesaid Roger S., in consideration of a marriage to be solemnized between Margaret Bradley, dau. of John Bradley. And lastly they say the mill and lands in Chipping are held of Edward, Lord Derby, as of his manor in socage; that he died on 28 May, 35 Henry VIII.; and that Robert S. is the son and heir, and his age was then 53 years and more."

There seems to be a good deal of doubt about the issue of Roger S. and Isabella Knoll. Mr. Smith, in a note to me, says: "His brothers Hugh and Henry are named in an indenture, 3 Dec. 1555, from which it appears as if Roger died without issue." In another note Mr. Smith says: "I have a note that Roger (I.) of Wolfhouse had eleven children, and one of his daughters, Isabel, married George Astley of Aighton." Dugdale's *Visitation*, 1664, refers only to two children, Robert and Edmund. There is no record of his father Robert de S., who married Jane Radcliffe, having had sons Hugh and Henry. That he had a son Robert is, however, certain from his inquisition.

Roger S. and Isabella Knoll are then said to have left:—
ROBERT (II.).

Hugh (Pedigree in *Hist. Chipping*; see SHERBORN OF BUCKLEY); ? a brother of Roger.

Henry (Pedigree in *Hist. Chipping*), ? a brother of Roger.

Edmund (Pedigree in *Hist. Chipping*; see SHERBORN OF BAILEY).

II. ROBERT S. of Wolfhouse was born about 1490. He married Margaret, dau. of John Bradley of Bradley Hall, co. Lancaster, as appears by his father's inquisition. He is chiefly known by the long dispute which took place between the Sherborns and the Houghtons in 1552-56 as to the ownership of the manor of Chipping. A full account of this matter is given by Smith (*Hist. Chipping*, 16-21), and such portions as are of genealogical interest only are here quoted. "Robert S., gent., Roger S. his son and Grace his wife, Henry S., and others, put certain cattle into a waste, said to be the land of Sir Richard Houghton, who prays for Letters of Privy Seal. Robert S. says he has never had any evidence relating to the plaintiff's inheritance, and that Roger S. and Isabel his wife, his father and mother, were seised of the manor of Chipping. On their death the manor and waste descended to him as their son and heir. And being so seised, by deed dated 10 May 'in the 5th year of the King that now is,' he granted the said manor and lands to Roger Sherborn his son and heir, and to his heirs male, and livery of seisin was thereof made." His statement was confirmed by Roger S., son of Robert, and by Grace his wife, as well as by Henry S. and Henry Richmond. Much evidence was given on either side, but no decision seems to have been arrived at, for we find both families holding rival Court Leets and Court Barons, Houghton as late as 1680, and Sherborn as late as 1690, in order to preserve their alleged rights. In the will of Thomas Patten of Preston, dated 5 March 1696-7, he names his "Manor of Chipping"; it seems he had some connection with the Houghtons. Finally Patten's daughter Elizabeth, marrying Sir Edward Stanley of Bickerstaffe, the manor passed into the hands of the Derby family. Among the deponents in the case were "Grace, wife of Richard S.," aged 28, and "Henry S. of Chipping, gent.," aged 32; this was in 1556. I cannot identify them, but it may be that Grace was the wife of Robert's grandson, and Henry his younger brother. Robert S. and Margaret Bradley left:—

ROGER (III.).

John, S.T.B., Vicar of Micheldever, co. Hants; was instituted to the Rectory of Waverton, Cheshire, 2 Sep. 1567,

compounding for first-fruits the 15th of that month (Raines MS., xxii. 50; Clerical Subsidies, 61-9, P.R.O.); also instituted to Leyland Vicarage 21 July 1570, on the presentation of John Fleetwood, and to Brindle Rectory on 25 Jan. 1575-6 (Piccope MSS., xviii. 121). He was cited on 8 Aug. 1572, when an inquiry was held into his life and character by the Archbishop of York and his Vicar-General. At this time he was seeking admission to Bury Rectory in Lancashire, and held the posts of Chaplain to the Earl of Derby and Master of Latham Hospital. The inquiry concerned his creed. His story is given in the Raines MS., xxii. 521-2, and is quoted at length by Smith in *Hist. Chipping*, 25-27. Sherborn says he left Micheldever "because he was not ther quyet, for one Mr. Clarke, having a lease of his benefice in Winchester dyoces xx years before he came to it (Michael Deaver vicaridge)," and the same being expired, Clarke caused him so much trouble in the end that "for quyetnes sake" he let him have his benefice again. This put an end to his means of livelihood until, by the "procurement" of Sir Richard Sherburne "and other his friends, who had provided a living for him in Lancashire, he thither came down, where he has since remained." He says it was for the reason stated, and "not for religion," that he left the South of England; "for he does not think to have more quietness in conscience in Lancashire than in Hampshire, as he is now, and hath been since he came hither, a follower of and obedient to the Queen's Majesty's proceedings in matters of religion, and a liker of the same, as indeed was the case during his stay in Winchester Diocese." He was questioned on various matters touching his relations with Romanists, both lay and clerical, but seems to have acquitted himself of all suspicion. He died in 1594, and was buried at Brindle on 22 Sep. (*Hist. Chipping*; Piccope MSS.). Foster (*Alumni Oxon.*, iv. 1347) gives the following particulars about this John S.: "M.A. and 12 years in Theology, B.D. 26 July 1563; perhaps Stretton Chantry Priest, Wooston, co. Warwick, 1543; Rector

of Overstrand, co. Norfolk, 1546; Vicar of Lullington, co. Warwick, 1553; Rector of Great Warley, co. Essex, 1554; of Waverton, Cheshire, 1567; of Brindle 1575; and Vicar of Leyland, co. Lancaster, 1570."

III. ROGER S. Nothing is known of this man, except that he sheltered his brother John in 1572, he being sick (*Chipping*, 26), and that he married Grace, dau. of Thomas Sherborn of Stonyhurst (*Flower, Visit.*, 1567; *Stow MS.*). She is left a pair of sheets by Thomas Leyland, whose will is dated 2 April 1562 (*Harl. MS.* 2067, 325). Both Roger and Grace died before 1608 (see will of Luke their son); Roger buried probably 2 Jan. 1605-6 (see will of James Bamber, *infra*). They had:—

ROBERT (IV.).

Charles.

Roger, christened at Chipping 1 Feb. 1566-7 (*Reg.*), and was buried 2 Jan. 1605-6 (*Smith MS.*, but ?); married *Smith MS.* notes that this Roger was of Great Poulton; if so, he is likely to be the Roger S. who signs the appointment of Clerk to that parish in 1623 (*Chet. Soc.*, New Series, viii. 88). He left:—

Isabel.

John.

Mary (buried 21 May 1614), who married James Bamber of the Moore, whose will is dated 30 April 1617, and who appointed Roger Sherborn, his father-in-law, to be tutor to his children. From this it is likely that the entry of burial, 2 Jan. 1605-6, of Roger above refers to Roger's father (III.).

Mary.

Michael, known only from his will (*York Reg.*, xxviii. 343), dated 16 Jan., 43 Eliz., 1601. He describes himself as of Aighton, husbandman. Mentions Elizabeth his wife, Hugh S., eldest son of his brother Richard, and Henry S., younger son of the same, Symond S., his own brother, and Isabel, dau. of his brother Roger S., to all of whom he leaves certain legacies. "All wch. legacies my wife shall have the keeping and use of during her life or

widowhood, she finding the sd. Hugh Shirburne maintenance, and after his death finding maintenance for the said Henry S., and also for such one of the daus. of Thomas Winckleye of the Horrockes in Aighton as my said wife, my said brother Richard, and other her lovinge freindes shall think meete and conveniente for the said Hughe S. or Henry S. so survivinge to make choise of to be his wief." He leaves to this projected marriage the Foxefelde at Aighton after the expiration of a lease, but "if no such marriage, then to my said brother Richard S., he paying to the children of the said Thomas Winckleye £13 6s. 8d. when he shall have procured a lease." Among the supervisors of his will he names "Richard S. of the Stonyhurst, Esq., Robert S., Roger S., and Luke S., my brothers." The will was proved at York 24 April 1601. The will of his wife Elizabeth, who is described as of the Foxefelde in Aighton, widow, is nuncupative, and dated 3 Jan., 4 James I., 1606 (York Reg., xxx. 286). She leaves all her goods "to younge Isabel Winckleye of the Horrockes in Aighton, co. Lanc., then dwelling in house wth. the sd. decedent." We do not know whether the marriage arrangements contemplated by the uncle ever came to pass. Michael apparently died childless.

Luke, known only from his will (York Reg., xxxi. 419), of the Woolsehall in Shereburne Meare in Chippin, co. Lancaster, gent., 23 Nov. 1608, 6 James I. To be buried in "the p'ishe Churchyeard of Chippin as neare unto the place where my father and my mother was buryed as convenyently may be." Mentions his nephew Roger S., Elizabeth his wife, sister-in-law Anne (wife of Robert, IV.), and her sons Alexander S., Richard S., and John S. To these three sons of Anne he leaves "x s. each trustinge they will stande as frendes unto Anne my wiefe and Robert Shereburne my sonne." Bastard son Charles Hothersall *alias* Shereburne xx li., and if he die under 20 years the £20 to go to John Hacking of Grim-sore, carpenter, and Robert S. my son, equally divided. He also mentions his brother Symon and his cousin

Roger S. of the Knott. He appoints his cousin Roger S. of the Knott, his cousin John S. of Cowen (neither of which men can I identify), and John Hacking as his executors. The will was proved at York 12 Sep. 1612. I have no information about Anne his wife or his son,

Robert.

Simon. Nothing is known of this man except the mention of him in his brothers' wills. He is probably the Symon who was christened at Chipping 12 April 1562, and who was buried there 28 Aug. 1614. He had a child,

Ellen, who was christened 31 July 1614 (Reg.).

Matilda, married Thomas Wilkinson (Pedigree in *Hist. Chipping*, 229).

Richard, christened with Symon at Chipping 12 April 1562; married Grace [See *SHERBORN OF BUCKLEY*.]

IV. ROBERT S., married Anne, dau. of Richard Tempest of Bracewell, co. York (Dugdale, *Visit.*, 1664-5). Mr. Smith sends me a note saying: "I find Robert S. (Will, 29 June 1605) was in 1574 married to Margary, widow of Robert Ridding of Mitton, which confirms the doubt often cast upon the marriage of Anne Tempest to him." There is now no doubt about his wife Anne, as she is mentioned in his own will and in the will of his brother Luke. She was possibly a second wife. Robert's own will (Brit. Mus., Add. MS. 32,111, 441) describes him as "of Woolfehall in Sherburne Meare in Chepin." He leaves all his goods to Alexander, Richard, and John, his three younger sons; Anne his wife, his son Alexander, and his son-in-law John Creane of Poulton to be his executors. His inventory came to £308 19s. The will is dated 29 June 1605. He must have been born about 1555, as his eldest child was baptized in 1575. He is mentioned as a Freeholder in Lancashire in 1600 (L. and C.R., xii.).

Robert left the following children:—

ROGER (V.).

Alexander, probably the Alexander christened at Chipping 10 Feb. 1576-7.

Richard, of Knott. [See *SHERBORN OF KNOTT*.]

JOHN (IX.), of Chipping and Wolfhall.

Mary, married Richardson of Stirzaker (Dugdale, *Visit.*, 1664-5; Add. MS. 26,741).

Agnes, baptized 8 Dec. 1580; married James Parker of Further Greystonley 10 Feb. 1600-1. In Chipping Registers, Christenings, under date 21 Dec. 1601, is the following entry: "Thomas Parker, son of James Parker of Further Greystonley in Bolland, was christened at Chipping Church this present St. Thomas' Daie before Xmas, beinge the xxist day of December. Mother of the said Thomas Parker was one Agnes Shereburne, daughter of Mr. Robert Shereburne of Woolfhall, the said James Parker's infant being the first borne son, and first borne of all, of the said James and Agnes (they being of the age equall of xxi years). Sett downe more at large by me, Richard Parker, cousin to James Parker, descended of Raynold Parker, who was the son of John Parker of Greystonley. I sett not this down soe much but for this xxist day of December 1601." Agnes is called Anne in Dugdale, *Visit.*, 1664-5, and Add. MS. 26,741.

Dau., married John Creane of Poulton (Robert's will).

V. ROGER S. of Wolfhouse, baptized at Chipping 30 March 1575. He married firstly Elizabeth, dau. of William Haydock of Cottam (Dugdale), and secondly Cartmell before 18 Aug. 1638 (Smith, *Chipping*, pedigree). He left the following children:—

ROBERT (VI.).

HENRY (VII.).

JOHN (VIII.).

William, died s.p. (Dugdale).

Thomas, died s.p. (Dugdale). Possibly the Thomas, son of Roger, baptized 20 Dec. 1607 (Chipping Reg.).

VI. ROBERT S. of Wolfhouse. He died 1 March 1627-8 at Wolfhouse, before his father. His inquisition (P.R.O., xxv.) was held 12 Sep. 1628, and states that Henry S. is his brother and next heir, and is aged 22 years and no more.

Robert married Isabel Houghton of Grimsargh (Grimsargh is given as her surname by Dugdale). She was examined at Preston 27 May 1651 concerning her jointure, she being then the wife of Thomas Helme of Goosnargh, who himself petitions in Aug. 1652 *re* his wife's jointure (C.S.P., Dom., Interr.). She was mentioned as a recusant in 1650 (C.S.P., Comm. Comp. 3782). Robert was succeeded by his brother. He left two daughters, of whom nothing is known:—

Grace.

Anne.

VII. HENRY S. of Wolfhouse. From the inquisition of his brother Robert we learn that Henry was born in 1606. The Chipping Registers are imperfect, and therefore deficient in the history of the parishioners. He was assessed in the Subsidies of 1626 and 1628-9 as Henry S. of Wolfhall, grandson of Roger, who died in 1605, and returned as owning lands worth £4 a year (*Hist. Chipping*, 229), and died before Nov. 1631. He married Ann, dau. of Henry Mercer of Barnacre, by whom he is said to have had a daughter Jane. Ann his wife married secondly Richard (or Robert) Elston of Brockhall on 8 March 1635-6 (Chipping Reg.), by whom she had children. Ann is referred to as widow of Henry S. of Wolfhouse in the will of Edward Parkinson of Westfield in Claughton, who died 19 Nov. 1631. She is called his grandchild. She is also referred to in the same terms, and made the executrix of her grandmother Jane, widow of Edward Parkinson, whose will is dated 20 Nov. 1631, and who leaves all her goods to Ann's children (Brit. Mus., Add. MS. 32,115). Mr. Smith also tells me that in the Royalist Composition Papers there is a long account of Ann S. (now wife of Elston), as to her jointure from Wolfhouse. She was buried at Preston 5 April 1672 (Reg.).

Henry S. and Ann Mercer left:—

Jane, living in 1640 (Smith MS.).

VIII. JOHN S. of Wolfhouse, brother of the last, and according to Dugdale (*Visit.*) the one who sold Wolfhouse to his uncle John S. of Chipping. He married Elizabeth, dau. of

.... Wall of Preston. On 25 Sep. 1638 he received £280 from William Parker, gent., for what consideration is not stated, although the latter put in a claim to the estates in 1668 (*Hist. Chipping*, 229).

IX. JOHN* S. of Wolfhouse, who bought Wolfhouse from his nephew John* (VIII.), was a son of Robert Sherborn (IV.) of Wolfhouse, who died 1605, and his wife Ann Tempest. He married Mary, dau. of Green of Wiswall (*Hist. Chipping*, ped.), Werewell, co. Chester (Dugdale), Wirwill in co. Chester (Add. MS. 26,741). The sale of the Wolfhouse property occurred about 1640-42. John (IX.) died in 1657, seised in fee of "the manor" of Chipping and Wolfhall, with the demesne lands, miln and kiln thereto belonging, and the farms called the Knott (42 acres), Whittacre (55 acres), and Rosegreave (Derby MSS.; *Hist. Chipping*, 229), which he bequeathed to his son and heir Robert. Both father and son are mentioned as recusants on fo. 2300 of the Committee for Compounding (C.S.P.).

John S. and Mary Green had issue:—

ROBERT (X.).

Richard, married Mary Denman of Ordsall, near Retford, co. Notts (Add. MS. 26,741). [See SHERBORN OF KNOTT.]

John. [See SHERBORN OF KNOTT.]

ALEXANDER (XI.).

Alice (Add. MS. 26,741)

X. ROBERT S. of Wolfhouse married Dorothy, dau. of Sir Edward Mansfield of Marlow, co. Bucks. He is mentioned in the Royalist Composition Papers (Preston, 1652). He died 1668-9. In his will (P.C.C., 48, Coke), dated 14 Aug. 1668, "being seized in fee of the manor of Chipping, and of the mansion house called Wolfhall or Wolfhouse with the demesne lands thereto belonging, as well as the tenements called the Knott, Whittacre, Rosegrove, together with certain liberties,

* These are probably the two Johns referred to by Mrs. Green, on fo. 2782 of the Committee for Compounding, as "There were two John Sherborns, one co. Stafford, one co. Lancaster, but it has not been found possible to keep them clear, as the latter made over his estates to the former; they were of near kindred."

privileges, Court Leet and Baron," gave them to his loving brother Alexander S. of West "Hays in" (Rasen), Lincolnshire, gent., and his heirs male, on condition that Alexander and his heirs, out of the rents, etc., pay the following annuities, debts, and legacies: £500 to William Hall of East Woodhay, co. Southampton, within four years of the testator's death; £24 per annum to Dorothy Shirburne, spinster, now resident at Marlow in the co. of Bucks, during her lifetime; £10 per annum to his daughter Mary S. for her maintenance during the time she continues a *femme sole*; and various legacies to servants and others, for which see Smith, *Hist. Chipping*, 229. He also mentions debts due to him from Sir Marmaduke Constable (who married Anne, dau. of Richard S. of Stonyhurst, XIII.). In case Alexander died without male issue the manor lands are to go to the testator's daughter Catherine, wife of William Hall. The will was proved 19 May 1669.

Robert S. and Dorothy Mansfield appear to have had:—

Edward, died in his father's lifetime (Dugdale, *Visit.* 1664-5, notes him as son and heir; he was therefore presumably alive at that date).

Mary.

Catherine, married William Hall of East Woodhay, co. Southampton.

Dorothy, of Great Marlow. Administration of her effects will be found in the Probate Court, Chester, under date 1685.

XI. ALEXANDER S. of Wolfhouse succeeded his brother Robert (X.). He lived at West Hays (Rasen), co. Lincoln. Alexander deposed after his brother's death that, "save an annuity to John S. (his cousin), the property was free" (*Chipping*, 230). Smith goes on to quote the Derby MSS., which shew that about 1672 Alexander became surety for £200 along with Christopher Wilkinson his neighbour, but not being able to meet the bond, was arrested in April 1688, and remained a prisoner for thirteen weeks. He speaks bitterly of "the Damnable declarations" among his friends and acquaintances in London, and especially of Wilkinson, to

whose lodgings he was refused admittance. The bill of charges incurred on his arrest reads as follows:—

	£	s.	d.
Spent at Lawrence Shepherd's for 4 Bay-liffs' ordinaries and the prisoner . . .	0	2	6
For drink	0	8	6
Bayliffs' meate and drink	0	0	8

In 1675 he was assessed for four hearths, Roger S. of Knott at the same time being assessed for three. About this time Alexander sold the family lands to Thomas Patten of Preston, who, in right of his wife, had become lord of the adjoining manor of Thorneley. Sherborn's fortunes were now at a low ebb, as will be seen from the following letter, preserved among the Derby MSS.:—

“ 6 June 1690.

“In April 1682, at Mr. White's House (Chipping Vicarage), I desired to know what maintenance I might expect, and what answer you then gave me I suppose you may remember. In May 1684 I told you I would leave the cuntrie and goe to London, and then desired payment for the moveables in the mill and kiln which you refused, saying you had satisfied for them. In conclusion you put me upon terms, and would have allowed me £5 per annum, in case I would have sworn an affidavit you had drawn. As to my neice Hall (if I can fit myselfe for a journey) I have thoughts of giving her a visit; it's above a year since I heard from her; if I can do you service in that I will, as I imagine it may be as well for her as for you to have a conclusion. Dare not you trust me now with £5 to furnish me with needful apparel. Thus hoping you will with patience think well of all this, I rest

“Your affect. frende and humble servant,

“ALEX. SHIRBURNE.

“These for Thomas Patten, Esq., at his house in Preston.”

An entry in Chipping Registers, “1702, May 12, Alexander Sherburn of Stonyhurst,” seems to suggest that his declining years were provided for by his kinsman Sir Nicholas. Nothing further is known of Alexander S., but there is a note

of "a paper given me by Mr. Alexander Sherburne concerning the death of King Charles II., 18 Feb. 1684-5" (H.M.C., ix., App., 459); and a will (P.C.C., 81, Pett), dated 1699, of a Francisca Shirburne of parish of Great St. Bartholomew, London, wife of Alexander Shirburne of Chipping, co. Lancaster, who held manors in Staffordshire; no Sherborns are mentioned. Both these entries concern this man.

CHAPTER IV.

THE SHERBORNS OF HEYSHAM.

RICHARD S. of Heysham, gent., whose will is dated 26 April 1597, bequeaths all his purchased lands in Heysham, Chipping, Preston, Broughton, Goosenargh, and Cockerham, and all his goodwill (under the sufferance and licence of the Earl of Derby) of his messuage in Thorneley, to Ellen his wife for life, with remainder to his son Thomas S. Richard S. of Stonyhurst, supervisor. The inventory amounted to £559 7s. 8d. (Smith, *Hist. Chipping*, 228). The will was proved 3 Aug. 1597. He is said to have married Ellen, dau. of Evan Browne of Ribbleton, gent. (Smith MS.), and to have left the following children:—

THOMAS (II.).

RICHARD (III.).

Robert (Smith MS.).

Alice, married Holland (brother Thomas's will).

Daughter, married Edmondson of Heysham (brother's will), and left a son Robert.

He is the Richard S. v. Parkinson and others, whose cause referred to pasturage at Heysham 35 Eliz., 1593 (Cal. Plead. Duc. Lanc.). It is difficult to discover the origin of Richard (I.). So far as my researches go, he married a sister of Ann Browne (who was a coheiress) who married Richard S., second son of Hugh S. of Stonyhurst, who died 1528.

II. THOMAS S., married Elizabeth, widow of Edward Waddington of Long Preston. She was a daughter of Oliver Breres of Hamerton, co. York, and died in 1637. In 1631-2 he paid £10 as composition for knighthood (L. and C.R., xii.), and in the Gaol Delivery Rolls, 5 Dec., 8 Charles I. (1633), we find a true bill against him for "not going to Church during one

month" (Middlesex Co. Rec., iii. 47, 48). By his will, dated 10 June 1635 at Chester (Smith, *Hist. Chipping*, 228), we find he leaves his lands to Richard S. his brother, legacies to Elizabeth his wife, to Oliver Breres, Alice Holland his sister, and to his nephew Robert Edmondson of Heysham. His wife, by will dated 3 Sep., 13 Charles I. (1637) (York Reg., Unreg. Wills, bundle for Nov. 1637), desired to be buried in Chipping Church, "neare my deceased husband." She leaves her brother Laurence Breres "one goulde ringe, my baye nagge, and the £50 he oweth mee"; her sister-in-law Catherine Breres a gold ring and a "blacke gowne of stuffe"; her sister Isabel Guy "the best petycott I have of stuffe," best hat, one jewel of gold, one pair of canvas sheets, a pair of pillow "beares," and all my linen ruffles. To her mother Breres a little gold ring; to her brother John Breres a "duble duckett"; Mrs. Anne S. of the Laund a little jewel to be set in silver and gilded with gold; brother-in-law Richard S. of Heysham, sheets and pillow "beares." She also mentions her uncles Henry and Thomas Breres, her nephew Oliver Breres and her niece Frances Breres, her cousin Robert Edmondson and his brother Thomas Edmondson. Her executor is to be her "lovinge brother-in-lawe Richard Sherburne of Heisham." She signed by mark, and the will was proved at York 3 Nov. 1637, a caveat for Lawrence Breres, Esq., brother of the deceased, being entered under date 30 Sep. 1637 in the Craven Act Book.

III. RICHARD succeeded his brother in 1635. He married Jane Leybourne of Cunswick about 1630 (Foster's edition of Glover, *Visit. York*, 1875, 44). She married again in or about 1653 Thomas Clarkson of Heysham, for we read (C.S.P., Comm. Comp., 3194) that on 17 Jan. 1654 that person contracts for the estates of Jane his wife, widow of Richard Sherborn. Richard is mentioned in the will of Hugh S. of the Laund, 1640, as his cousin, and in Cal. State Papers (Interreg., 129, 25), under date 15 Feb. 1654, we read that the lands in Heysham, Thorneley, etc., which descended to Robert Edmondson from his uncle Richard Sherborn, being assigned to William West of Middleton for twenty-one

years in payment of debts, are under sequestration for recusancy of Richard S. Edmondson's claim was allowed 2 Nov. 1654. Richard apparently died without issue, and, as above seen, the estates passed to his nephew Edmondson, who conveyed them to West. Richard's will (P.C.C., 94, Brent) is dated 14 Oct. 1652, and in it he mentions Richard S. of Wigglesworth (XIV. or XV. of Stonyhurst).

CHAPTER V.

THE SHERBORNS OF BAILEY HALL AND SHEFFIELD.

RICHARD S. of Bailey Hall, the founder of this branch, is identified by his will, hereafter quoted, as the son of Hugh S. of Stonyhurst. [See SHERBORN OF OXFORD.] Hugh died 1528; his marriage covenant is dated 1491, so Richard would have been born about 1491-2. He married Anne, dau. of Evan Browne of Ribbleton, the widow of Nicholas Talbot of Carr, by whom she left a son George Talbot (Chauncey; Smith MS.). Mr. Smith tells me that she was born about 1526, and married about Nov. 1544, and that Nicholas Talbot died 28 April 1547. She would not marry Richard S. therefore until 1548-9. With the exception of a case in which he and his wife were defendants in *re* goods and chattels at Whylphshire (Cal. Plead. Duc. Lanc., 6 Edward VI., 1553), nothing is known of Richard S. but his will (York Reg., xxii. 186). It is dated 25 Dec., 24 Eliz., 1580, and in it he divides his goods into three equal parts, one for his wife, one to his four children, Robert, Marie, Anne, and Margaret (married . . . Richardson), "who have had no portion" . . . "forasmuch as Bartholomew, John, Van, Thomas, and Hugh, my sons, have had their filial portions, therefore I will that they shall hold themselves contented therewith." To his wife Bailey Hall and lands, succession to his eldest son Bartholomew, and, if he die without issue, the succession is to run through Van and his other sons, "one after the other in order of age." His wife and Bartholomew to keep his daughter Ann in meat and drink at Bailey Hall during her life. The last third of my goods I give one-third of to Robert my youngest son and Marie my daughter. Wife and son Hugh, executors. Supervisor, "my Mr. Sr. Richard Sherburne, kt., trustinge he will stande good maister to my wyfe and children,

and the rather at my humble and last suite beinge his poore uncle." George Talbot, his wife's son and heir, to have the yearly rent of lands in Haughton in Ribbleton "wch. was my wyfe's inheritance." The will was proved at York 8 Feb. 1581, and one of the witnesses was John S. It is therefore clear that Richard and Anne left:—

BARTHOLOMEW (II.).

JOHN (III.).

Van (or Evan).

Thomas.

Hugh, possibly Hugh of the Laund in Lathgryme, co. Lancaster, gent., whose will is dated 4 Jan. 1640-41. Mentions "my worshippingful master Mr. Richard S. of Stonyhurst, Esq. . . . his young Mr. his son . . . his Mistress of the Laund (probably Ann Holden, wife of Richard XII.), Richard S. of Dunmow, Richard S. of Twistleton, his nephew Richard S. of Bayley Hall, his cousins Richard S. of Higham and Prudence S. *alias* Greenough." Buried at Mitton April 1641 (Smith, *Hist. Chipping*, 195). [See SHERBORN OF OXFORD, p. 78.]

Robert.

Marie.

Anne, married . . . Richardson (Smith MS.). An error for Margaret.

Margaret, married . . . Richardson, and had Richard and Elizabeth (Smith MS.).

II. BARTHOLOMEW S. succeeded his father. He is mentioned in a subsidy for 1596-7 (Smith MS.), and married Elizabeth . . . , who was buried at Mitton 7 Feb. 1622-3. She is mentioned in Peacock's *List of R. C.'s in York*, 1604. Bartholomew died without children (Smith MS.), and was buried at Mitton 4 March 1631-2 (Reg.).

Nothing is known of Van, who from the will may be considered as the second son, and accordingly the property went to

III. JOHN S. Smith says he married Mary, dau. of Thomas Caterall of Little Mitton, and was succeeded by his son, RICHARD (IV.).

IV. RICHARD S., who married Joan . . . who was buried at Mitton 15 April 1651 (Reg.). Richard was aged 68 in 1654, and was buried at Mitton 1 Aug. 1659 (Smith). Richard and Joan are said to have had two sons:—

JOHN (V.).

Richard.

V. JOHN S. was born about 1626, married Janet, dau. of Richard Walmesley of Showley, gent., and was buried at Mitton 11 Jan. 1682-3 (Reg.). Janet was christened at Ribchester 22 Feb. 1623-4 (Smith MS.), and was buried at Mitton 3 Nov. 1688 (Reg.) Both were convicted of recusancy 16 Jan. 1667-8 (Smith MS.), and are said to have left:—

RICHARD (VI.).

JOHN (VII.).

VI. RICHARD S., said by Smith to have been agent for the Duke of Norfolk at Sheffield (but see John, *infra*), and to have died before 1726; married Elizabeth, dau. of Zachariah Wilson of Sheffield, who was a widow in 1726 (Smith MS.). She survived her husband, and administration was granted for her estate 5 March 1732 to Matthew Wilson and John Dossie (Doncaster Act Book; York Reg.). This is the Richard S., “late of Preston, gent., who on the evidence of Thomas Rishton of Gorn Gore (Green Gore), gent., was said to have been outlawed for high treason, and after making his escape from Preston, after the battle there” (Jacobite rising of 1715), is said to have conveyed his estate called Bayley Hall to one William Crombleholme, to prevent its forfeiture, “and that an estate called Stidd in the town of Dutton, and parish of Ribchester, belongs to John, younger brother of Richard S.” (J. O. Payne, *Rec. Engl. Cath.*, 144).

The following notes, sent to me by Mr. Smith, elucidate this matter: “Aug. 2, 1656; Lease from . . . Sherburne of Stonyhurst, of Bailey Hall, with 60 acres of land for 99 years at £3 10s. 6d. p. a., or lives of John son of Richard, Janet wife of Richard, and Richard son of Richard’s Janet.” 11 Dec. 1716; Rishton also deposes “Richard S. formerly

of Bayley Hall, and last of Preston, supposed to be in one of the inferior orders of the Church of Rome, and who is now outlawed for High Treason on account of the late Rebellion." 1718, Thomas Bolton testifies on oath "that he had been employed as steward or rent gatherer for Mr. John S. for 20 years, and that in 1710 has received an order from John S. to pay £5 to his brother Richard lately outlawed for high treason. Hath heard that this £5 was an annuity payable to the said Rich. for life. The 14th Feb. 1714-15 was the last day deponent had orders to pay it." 1719, "One life in being, viz., Richard S., aged 64 years." From the printed advertisement of the sale, 18 Dec. 1719, Bayley Hall and land let at £29 per annum; land at Dutton at 70s. per annum. Sold at Essex House, London, by auction, and leasehold bought for £81 by John Clarke, Newgate St., London, victualler, as agent for Thomas Rishton of Green Gore, Mitton, gent. 1719, Christmas Day, letter from Rishton to Clarke, "I think you managed matters mighty well." 6 Sep. 1728, letter from the Duke of Norfolk to Benjamin Blackburn, who followed John S. as agent to the Duke, "I am glad that Shirburne and his wife are discharged" (Forfeited Estate Papers, P.R.O.; Smith MS.). Richard apparently died without issue, and was succeeded by his brother John, who had the property (John's will, *infra*).

VII. JOHN S., "of Sheffield, gent., will 21 March 1725-6, founder of Stidd Almshouses, buried in the Shrewsbury Chapel, Sheffield" (Hunter, *Hallamshire*, 260; Smith MS.). Smith has favoured me with an abstract of this man's will, which is preserved in the Piccope MSS. (iii. 230-33). It is dated 21 March 1725-6. He describes himself as of Sheffield, names his wife, sister-in-law Elizabeth S., to whom he gives £15 a year out of Bailey Hall; sisters-in-law Sarah Cottam and Frances Young; cousins Richard and Robert Walmesley of Showley; Robert S.; brother-in-law Maximilian Nelson; cousin Nicholas S. of Worksop Manor.

Now from all the above evidence I was inclined to believe that John, and not Richard S., was the agent to the Duke of Norfolk, and this surmise was proved to be correct by a

reference to the Norfolk Papers at the British Museum (MS. 27,538, *passim*). In those papers are numerous holograph letters, receipts, dinner-lists, documents, etc., signed "John Shireburn," among which may be mentioned the following:—

Page 117. John S. borrows linen and china from his sister Shurburn, 25 Aug. 1721.

Page 131. John S. signs inventory of goods in the new house, Sheffield, 24 Aug. 1721.

Page 184-6. John S. makes out and signs receipts from John Dossie (!) for small tithes for Sheffield, 1719-24.

Page 270. Receipt for a donation to Charity School in Sheffield, witnessed by "Jno. Shireburn, jun." (!).

Page 407. Letter from the Duke of Norfolk to Shirburn telling him that Dossie has been insolent, and that he is not to make him any allowance, "if you don't apprehend any ill consequence," 12 Nov. 1729 (? 1719).

Page 537. Dinner-list made out by John S., and including the Duke and Duchess of Norfolk, Sir Nicholas S. and my Lady S., and Mrs. S.; at Sheffield, 14 July 1721.

Page 539. Letter addressed to John S. at Worksop Manor in Nottingham (!), 26 March 1713, is sent on to John S. at Sheffield, who replies from there 6 April 1713 (page 541).

Page 584. Letter from Robert Shireburn dated Worksop Manor, Aug. 17, 4-5 (1714-15), about some horses.

From this correspondence we learn several things: (1) that John S. was agent to the Duke of Norfolk from 1713-24; (2) that he had business with John Dossie; (3) that he probably had a son John; (4) that he was in connection with Worksop; (5) that Robert S. was at Worksop. Therefore we are now able to add to our knowledge of this branch of the family some further particulars, with a tolerable degree of certainty. T. C. Smith says that John S. married Margaret, dau. of Nelson of Fairhurst, gent., and that this lady married, after John's death, John Bowde of Beightonfield, Balborough, co. Derby, gent. She was the recipient of £30 under the will of her brother Maximilian Nelson of Fairhurst, which will is dated 9 July 1728, and she was living as Margaret Sherburne at Fairhurst on 3 Oct. 1730 (Piccope MSS., iii. 234).

Now it is extremely likely that the "John Shireburn, jun.," who witnessed the receipt referred to above, in a boyish hand, was the son of John (the agent) and his wife Margaret Nelson, for we find that "John Sherburn of Sheffield married Anne Dossie, widow of John Staniforth, and dau. of John Dossie, Vicar of Sheffield," about 1760. John, the agent, had a very unenviable reputation, as we see from the diary of John Hobson of Dodworth Green, 1725-6 (Surtees Society, lxxv. 261), for under date 21 Dec. 1726 he writes: "Mr. Sherburn, steward to the Duke of Norfolk, buried last Sunday; very remarkable for having raised the estate, to the great oppression and discontent of the tenants." He is not, however, the John S. who lived at Stidd Hall (Smith, *Ribchester*, 241; see my Index).

VIII. JOHN S., therefore, on the death of his father in 1726, became the head of this branch. He married Anne Dossie, widow of John Staniforth. All we know of him is gathered from his will. He seems to have been a successful business man, and to have died rich. His will is dated 8 April 1772 (York Reg., cxvi. 109), and he is described as of Sheffield, co. York, gent. He mentions his late wife, but no Sherborns, so presumably he died childless. He leaves to his brothers-in-law William Staniforth and Robert Dossie his share of the undertaking of the navigation of the river Dunn, in trust to sell as part of his personal estate. To his partners Henry Tudor and Thomas Leader of Sheffield, plaiters, all his undivided third part or share of the several workshops, mill building, and field adjoining, held by us jointly of the Duke of Norfolk, to hold, etc. Also his third share in all such dyes as shall belong to him and them jointly. To Thomas Leader his stable and chestnut mare, with saddle and bridle. To Henry Tudor the house where he lives, provided Tudor pays Leader £300, and Tudor to be allowed to purchase the furniture at a valuation. (Both these tenements were leased from the Duke of Norfolk.) Each partner is to purchase a ring, value £10, and to have it inscribed, "J. Sherburn is gone before me." £100 amongst his workpeople, and if he be buried at Sheffield they are to attend his funeral,

and have gloves, ale, and cakes. His third share in two pews in Sheffield Old Church he leaves to Mrs. Catherine Staniforth and Mrs. Isabella Charnley, sisters of my late wife, and to their heirs and assigns. William Dossie to have £200, and his roan mare with saddle, etc. £100 to his cousin John Huscroft of Tadcaster, and £400 amongst his children at 21 or marriage. A similar legacy to his cousin Samuel Huscroft of York and his children. Robert Staniforth to have £300, and he is to pay £24 a year for life to Mrs. Isabella Charnley. His friend Thomas Young, M.D., of Sheffield to have £50. His manservant, maidservant, and gardener £20 each, and £5 each to the "three clerks employed in our warehouse," for mourning. Ann, wife of William Horton of Manchester, to have the watch lately worn by his wife. £50 for his apothecary Andrew Baynes of Sheffield. £50 to Miss Bragg of Sheffield. Residue to Robert Staniforth, he to pay Mrs. Isabella Charnley £8 a year for life. Robert Staniforth and William Dossie executors. Witnesses, James Wheat, Jo. Epworth, and Edward Wilcockson. Proved at York 21 May 1772.

CHAPTER VI.

THE SHERBORNS OF OXFORD, HERTS, LONDON, ESSEX,
AND SOUTHANTS.

THE history of this branch has been obscured owing to the confusion of two men named Hugh.

Chauncey, in his *History of Hertfordshire*, gives the following pedigree: Sir Richard S. of Stonyhurst, deceased 1513, left Hugh (died 1528) his successor, and Richard his second son, born 1491-2, of Haighton, near Preston, *jure uxoris*, living 28 Henry VIII., 1537. This Richard married Ann, dau. and coheirress of Evan Browne of Haighton and Ribbleton, co. Lancaster, *temp.* Henry VIII. Richard and Ann left a son Hugh, born about 1516-17, who sold his estate in Haighton in the beginning of Elizabeth. Marrying, he left a son Henry, born at Haighton 1541-2, who settled in Oxford about 1560.

Now, according to Flower's *Visitation*, 1567, the Richard mentioned above was a son of Hugh S. of Stonyhurst, who died in 1528, and not his brother, and this statement is supported by the Stow MS., which refers to him as "of Chagley." On the other hand, Egerton MS. 1075, 25b, agrees with Chauncey in saying that he was the brother of Hugh, and not his son. Richard's own will, which states that he was uncle to Sir Richard S. of Stonyhurst (1526-94), is still preserved (York Reg., xxii. 186), is dated 25 Dec. 24 Eliz., and was proved in 1581; it has been quoted in our account of the SHERBORNS OF BAILEY HALL, p. 71, and definitely proves that Richard S. was the son of Hugh S. of Stonyhurst (died 1528). He married Ann (for her sister Ellen, see SHERBORN OF HEYSHAM), dau. and one of the coheirresses of Evan Browne of Aighton and Ribbleton; she was the widow of Nicholas Talbot of Carr (Smith MS. and

Richard's will). They left a large family (see SHERBORN OF BAILEY HALL), one of whom was called Hugh. This Hugh, however, was hardly likely to have been born until after April 1547, for in that month and year his mother was still the wife of Talbot, who was alive in April 1547. He is much more likely to be "Hugh of the Laund," whose will, dated 4 Jan. 1640-41, is quoted under SHERBORN OF BAILEY HALL, p. 72.

It therefore appears that the Oxford House was not founded by "Hugh of the Laund," but by another Hugh S. of Aighton, born about 1516-17. His parentage and marriage are as yet unknown, but Chauncey says he was the father of Henry S., born at Aighton in 1541-2.

I. HENRY S., born at Aighton 1541-2, left Lancashire and settled in Oxford about 1560. He lived in the parish of St. John the Baptist, "over against Corpus Christi," in a house by him rebuilt, formerly called Byham, now Beam Hall (Chauncey, and A. Clark's edition of Wood, *Antiq. Oxford*; for Beam Hall see the latter work, i. 184, 188, 210, 569, 589, 639, and ii., viii. 168). He was a groom (equiso) of Corpus in 1562 (Boase and Clark, *Reg. Univ. Oxford*, ii. (2) 15). Henry, by his first wife, whose name is unknown, left a son Augustine, who matriculated at Corpus 2 July 1585. Henry married secondly Joan, dau. of . . . Acton of Oxford, and sister of Thomas Acton of Oxford, a descendant of the Worcestershire family of that name. She married, after Henry's death, William Smith of Oxford (of Cuerdley, co. Lancaster), on 7 Oct. 1616 (Chauncey). In 1588 (29 Sep., 30 Eliz.) John Atherton, parson of Bawdripp, co. Somerset, demised to Henry S. of Oxon certain grounds called Swineshull closes, lying near the south bridge, leading from Oxford towards Abingdon (Clark's edition of Wood, i. 462). Henry died in 1598, but his will is unknown. By his first wife he left:—

Augustine, who matriculated at Corpus 2 July 1585 at the age of 16, was B.A. 9 Nov. 1586, and M.A. 7 June 1589 (Foster, *Alumni Oxon.*, iv. 1347; Boase and Clark, *Reg.*

Univ., ii. (2) 143). He became secretary to Sir Ralph Winwood, Knt., and afterwards was one of the King's escheators, and Clerk of the Peace for the West Riding of Yorkshire. He lived at Rotherham, and afterwards at York, where he died 29 Oct. 1610, and was buried in St. Martin's. He married a dau. of . . . Willoughby of York, and had an only son Nevil, who was slain at the battle of Lutzen 16 Nov. 1692, and who was unmarried (Chauncey). This Augustine is probably the one who appears as defendant, with others, in an action brought by John Lewys concerning the protection of a title by lease of some almshouses at Donnyngton in 15— (Cal. Plead. Chanc. Eliz., ii. 161).

By his second wife, Joan Acton, Henry S. had:—

Margaret, married William Mountford of Oxford, at St. Mary's, Oxford, 27 Jan. 1599.

Joseph, born in Oxford, lived at Odiham, near Winchfield in Hampshire, dying there in 1621. His burial entry is dated 19 June. He is probably the "John Sherbourne of Adiam" who was granted the administration of the parish of East Greenwich, during the minority of Ralph Baldwyn's children, 12 Sep. 1609 (*Arch. Cant.*, xx. 6). Neither the name of his wife nor his will are known, but from the Odiham Registers we find that he left the following children:—

Edward, baptized 12 July 1604.

Elizabeth, baptized 1 Sep. 1605; married Christopher Scarborough 31 Aug. 1638.

Gilbert, baptized 1 Feb. 1608 (Giles, of Chauncey's Pedigree).

Henry, baptized 28 March 1611.

George, baptized 8 April 1613.

John, baptized 13 Aug. 1615.

Bridgett, baptized 18 May 1617.

James, baptized 18 May 1620.

The chief interest of these Odiham Sherborns lies in the fact that they have been claimed as the ancestors of the Sherborns of the United States. Of this fact there is no proof in existence to my knowledge, but in all

probability it is correct. The death of the father in 1621 evidently broke up the family, for, with the exception of the marriage of Elizabeth in 1638, I could not find another entry in the Registers. Further search is desirable, as the Registers are very voluminous. All we know for certain is that on "12 Aprilis 1632," among "The names of such men, women, and children wch. are to passe to New England to be resident there on a Plantacn.," is "Henrie Sherborn"; and that on "vi Junii 1635," among "Theis underwritten names are to be transported to Virginia imbarqued in the 'Thomas and John,' Richard Lambard, Mr.," is to be found the name of "James Sherborne, 15 yeres" (Hotten, *Original Lists* (1874), 85, 150). It will be noted that the age of James corresponds exactly with that of James of Odiham. In Savage, *Geneal. Dict. First Settlers of New England*, 1862, we find references to—

George S., Portsmouth (N.E.), 1650,

Henry S., Portsmouth, 1632,

John S., Portsmouth, 1643,

William S., Portsmouth, 1644,

but no mention of James. In all the literature published in the United States dealing with the subject, with which I am acquainted, I have not seen any proof of the identity of these men brought forward.

Edward, Henry's other son, was born at Oxford 1578 (*D.N. Biog.*). The first record of his life is to be found in the MSS. of the Duke of Buccleuch (H.M.C., Buccleuch, i. 91), where we read, 28 July 1610, "Mr. G. Calvert (afterward first Lord Baltimore) was sworn Clerk of the Council on Sunday last, and his man, Ed. Sherborn, hath a share of his former business, but with the title of my Lord's Clerk of the Entries." Afterward he appears to have acted as agent in London to Sir Dudley Carleton, Secretary (1617-21) to Bacon. Sherborn was Secretary to the East India Company from 1621, and Clerk of the Ordnance of the Tower from 1626. In Rymer, *Fœdera* (1737, etc., viii. (2) 24), we read, 1625, "Rex, decimo die Februarii, concessit Edwardo Sherborne generalem

pardonationem ex Gratia. Per dominum Cancellarium Magni Sigilli Anglie Virtuto Warranti Regis."

In the British Museum (MSS. 25,245, 60, and 25,302, 52) will be found two documents relating to a suit-at-law against Francis Towneley in 1633. From these it appears that Edward S., as executor of Richard Mountford, deceased, who was one of the executors of Thomas Challoner, deceased, claimed concerning £1700 in dispute, and the rents of lands in Lindfield, Ardingley, and Worth in Sussex. In 1637 reversion of the post of Clerk of the Ordnance was granted to him (Rymer, ix. (2) 137), "Rex, quinto die Februarii concedit Edwardo Sherburne officium Clerici Ordinationem infra regnum Angliæ ad vitam in reversione." In 16— (Rymer, ix. (2) 182), among the names of "De commisione speciali domino Thesaurario Anglie et aliis directa, concernente alienationem navium," that of Edward S., Esq., appears. He died Dec. 1641, and was buried in the Chapel at the Tower.

A. à Wood has an interesting note on this Edward (Clark, *Life of Wood*, Oxf. Hist. Soc.). Writing on 20 June 1676 he says: "Mr. (? John) Rous of Oriel use to say of Edward Sherburne (son of Henry), tenant to Oriell Coll., that he was a proud man, and that he alwaies took him to be a gentleman," but, saith he, "upon enquiry I find that his mother sold ale in some of the skirts of the city."

Edward S. married Frances, second dau. of John Stanley of Roydon. The continuation of her pedigree will be found in Harl. MS. 1541, 205b, "attested for truth, witness my hand this 16th of Decembr. 1691, Edw. Sherburne." The children of this marriage, according to Chauncey (*Herts*), were:—

Francis.

EDWARD, second Clerk of the Ordnance. We will deal with him later on.

John, a twin with Edward, died unmarried 27 April 1640 at Greenwich, from whence he was brought and buried in the Chapel at the Tower 29 May

(Chauncey). He was apparently the John Sherburne who published Ovid's *Heroical Epistles* (12mo, London, 1639), on which numerous annotations are referred to in C.S.P., Dom. (1641), 759.

Nicholas, fourth son, born 27 Sep. 1617, and died aged 14 or 15 years, beyond the seas (Chauncey).

Henry, fifth son, born 19 Oct. 1618; "of no University, created M.A. of Oxford 2 Dec. 1642" (Foster, *Alumni Oxon.*, iv. 1347). He was made Controller of the Ordnance in the Army of Ralph, Lord Hopton, was slain during a mutiny among the soldiers in Oxford on 12 June 1646, and was buried the next day in St. Peter's, Oxford (Chauncey; Clark's edition of Wood, *Antiq. Oxford*).

Frances, only dau., born 14 April 1624; married William Povey, third son of Justinian Povey of Hounslow in Middlesex (Chauncey).

Justinian, sixth son, born 28 June 1627, some time of Great Parrington (Parndon) in Essex, and of Yardley in Hertford, *jure uxoris*, and living when Chauncey wrote his *History of Hertfordshire* (published in 1700). He married Philadelphia, sole dau. and heiress to Michael Lilly of Great Parrington by Philadelphia his wife, only sister to Sir Ralph Baesh of Standishbury in Herts, who was a Knight of the Bath. They left:—

Justinian, first son, born at Great Parrington 1656; living 1697.

Edward, second son, died young in 1671.

Theophila, first dau., married Sir Policarpus Wharton, Bart., second son and heir of Sir George Wharton, Treasurer of H.M. Ordnance.

Philadelphia, second dau., married Walter Ruding of Port Royal, Jamaica, a younger brother of the Rudings of Westcoates, near Leicester.

Frances, third dau., married firstly James Wale of Ireland, and secondly . . . Scambler, a divine.

Ann, fourth dau., died an infant.

Elizabeth, fifth dau., died 1697, unmarried.

Edward, third son, born 25 March 1672; unmarried in 1697. (See Edward S., Lieut. in Fielding's Company, 1688; INDEX.)

Stanley Baesh, fourth son, died an infant.

(All from Chauncey.)

I have no further records of this family, and will now relate what is known concerning—

EDWARD S. II. He was born 18 Sep. 1618 at Goldsmith's Rents, Cripplegate, London, and baptized at St. Giles' on the 27th. He was educated at a neighbouring school kept by Thomas Farnaby, and completed his course under Charles Alleyn. On Alleyn's death in 1640 he travelled in France, but was recalled by the death of his father, whom he succeeded as Clerk of the Ordnance. The earliest warrants signed by him, known to me, are 1 Dec. 1641 and 4 Feb. 1642 (C.S.P., Dom., 759). As a Royalist and Romanist he was deprived of his office by order of the House of Lords on 17 Aug. 1642, and was for some months in the custody of Black Rod. On his release, in October, he joined the King at Nottingham, who made him Commander-General of Artillery. In that capacity he was present at Edgehill. He attended Charles to Oxford, where he and his brother Henry were created M.A., 2 Dec. 1642. On the surrender of Oxford he moved to London, and lived with his relative Thomas Povey in the Middle Temple. His estates, personal property, and books were seized (his library is said to have been very choice), and he was reduced to indigence, but was befriended by his kinsman, Thomas Stanley, the poet and scholar.

In 1648 he appeared before the public as an author, and the following are the titles of his various books:—

Seneca's answer to Lucilius his Quære, 8vo, London, 1648.

Medea, 8vo, London, 1648.

Salmacis; Lyrian and Silvia; Rape of Helen, 8vo, London, 1651.

The Sphere of Manilius, folio, London, 1675.

Troades, 8vo, London, 1679.

Phædra and Hippolitus, 8vo, London, 1701.

The Clouds in Stanley's life of Aristophanes is attributed to him by Coxeter.

Editions of *Medea* and *Troades* appeared again in 1701, and an edition of *Helen* in French in 1823.

His various poems will be found in Chalmers' *English Poets*, vi., 1810 (a reprint of the 1651 edition was issued in 1819), in Sanford's *British Poets*, v., 1819, and a few are given by Arber in his *Milton Anthology*, 1899.

In 1652 he was appointed by Sir George Saville to take charge of his affairs, and in 1654 he became travelling tutor to Sir John Coventry, with whom he visited France, Italy, Hungary, Germany, and the Low Countries, returning to England in October 1659. At the Restoration (1660) he was superseded in his place at the Ordnance, but was restored on petition 17 May (H.M.C., vii. 84b), although the emoluments were greatly reduced and shared (*ibid.*, 84b, 85b). In Feb. 1666 his salary was increased by £100. Between 1673 and 1682 may be fixed a letter of his addressed to Lord Dartmouth, whose influence he begs to alleviate his distress (H.M.C., xi. (5) 253). In this letter he states that after 1673 he took the oath of allegiance and supremacy, according to the Church of England. On 7 Feb. 1677 we find him signing a warrant for stores (H.M.C., ix., App. 397b). Similar entries are found dated 1668 and 1676 (C.S.P., Col. (1668), 601; (1676), 345, 459, 473, 477).

An attempt was made to remove him, apparently for a second time, but the King supported him, and conferred knighthood upon him on 6 Jan. 1682. Letters of his addressed to J. Poole, dated 1685-6, are to be seen in the British Museum (Add. MS. 29,561, 282, 409), and his commonplace books are also preserved in that institution (Sloane MSS. 829 and 837); these consist chiefly of poetical extracts. On 13 Dec. 1688 he again writes to Lord Dartmouth complaining that he has been removed on a warrant out of the Tower as a Roman Catholic (H.M.C., xv. (1) 136). He is said to have then lived a retired and studious life, and colour is lent to this view by the existence of two holograph letters, signed "Ew. Sherburne," returning and recommending books on

earthquakes and other matters to Sir Hans Sloane (Sloane MS. 4037, 216, 239). In 1696 he presented a petition to the King for a pension, without result. It has been suggested (*D.N. Biog.*) that Sir Nicholas Sherborn of Stonyhurst provided for his declining years. However, in the Treasury Papers, 1702 (Cal., 28), we find a petition to the Lord High Treasurer in which he points out that in 1688, as a Roman Catholic, he was compelled to leave his habitation in the Tower of London, and was suspended from his place of Clerk of the Ordnance, which he held at a salary of two shillings a day from 15 Charles I., and which was accounted his legal freehold. He prays for some part of the arrears of the £700 due to him, being 87 years of age,* and debilitated by many infirmities. This document is minuted "17 June, 1702, To be laid before the Queen. Read to the Queen, 8 July, 1702. Her Maty. will give him something as ye King did." But Sherborn was almost beyond her generosity, for he died 4 Nov. 1702, and was buried in the Chapel at the Tower, where is a long Latin inscription, said to be composed by himself, on a memorial tablet erected by his kinsman, Sir Nicholas. Sir Edward Sherborn was unmarried.

[Much of this information is obtained from the excellent life in the *Dictionary of National Biography*.]

* This does not agree with his recorded birthday.

CHAPTER VII.

THE SHERBORNS OF RIBBLETON.

THE pedigree of the Ribbleton Sherborns was taken by St. George in 1613, and signed by John S., who was the then head of the house. It is scanty in details, and I am indebted to Mr. T. C. Smith, the historian of Ribchester, for further particulars from his MS. collections. To these I have been able to add a few more notes, and give the result.

I. JOHN S. of Ribbleton was a son of Thomas S. of Stonyhurst (1507-36), and brother to Sir Richard (1526-94). He married Catherine, dau. of Evan Browne of Ribbleton, coheirress with James Browne her brother, and the widow of William Elston of Elston (Stow MS.). St. George says that John was the second son of Thomas. Very little is known of him beyond the fact that he frequently figures in the Calendar to Pleadings of the Duchy of Lancaster. Thus for instance, in 1561 we find Richard Elston, infant, by John Orell his next friend, suing John S. and Catherine his wife (probably Richard Elston's mother) for a cottage, garden, orchard, lands and appurtenances at Over Brockhole. In 1563 John S. and Catherine his wife, with others, as tenants by the courtesy and claiming by descent from Richard Browne, against Harrison and others for lands on Ribbleton Moor and elsewhere. In 1568 the Attorney-General of the Duchy, on behalf of the Queen, makes action against John S. and others, claiming under Richard Browne, as seised in fee, for title to lands amounting to 2000 acres in Fullwood and Ribbleton Manors. In 1567 John is sued for waste grounds, and in 1571 he and his wife defended an action brought by Richard Elston as trespassers. As lessee of Ribchester Rectory and Parsonage, he is first seen as defendant in an action *re glebe*, tithes, rents and profits, in 1580, but there are several other similar cases, the last of which appears in 1598.

None of these entries unfortunately give any genealogical particulars. According to the Stow MS., John S. was still living in 43 Eliz. (1601), and in 1600 he figures in a list of Freeholders in Lancashire (L. and C.R., xii.).

John S. and Catherine Browne left one son,
THOMAS (II.).

II. THOMAS S. married Janet, dau. of Robert Parker of Browsholme, co. York, before 12 Jan. 1582-3, as on that date John Parker by will gave her 33s. 4d. (Smith MS.). He may be the Thomas who appears with others as defendants and trespassers in an action *re* Boyes House, Ribchester, in 1567 (Cal. Plead., 341). He is said to have left four sons by his wife Janet:—

JOHN (III.).

Hugh.

Charles.

Richard.

III. JOHN S. of Ribbleton, born about 1579, appears to be the John to whom the impropriate Rectory and Parsonage of Ribchester, with all tithes, was leased on 20 June, 1 James I. (1603) (L. and C.R., i. 197); we further find the tithes referred to as of the value of 4s. p. a. in an inquisition held at Preston in 1650 (*ibid.*, 145), while in 1652 the Rectory is stated to be now held by Richard S. of Stonyhurst, who is Lord of the Manor, "there is one life in being only, *vizt.*, Mr. John Sherburne, aged seaventy-three years" (*ibid.*, 197). We find him as a witness in 1619 (*ibid.*, xvi. 135), as a recusant (C.S.P., Comm. Comp., 3233), and referred to in the administration of his son's will in 1655. The sequestration of the Ribbleton estates will be found in the Royalist Composition Papers, 1648-55, P.R.O. He died in 1655, and was buried at Preston 20 March (Smith MS.). On 11 July following, Thomas Parker of Browsholme, co. York, Esq., petitioned that two-thirds of messuage, etc., in Ribbleton, sequestered for the recusancy of John S., gent., deceased, may be discharged. Report—John S., and Henry S. his son and heir, by deed 4 Dec. 1652 for £800 did alienate to the

petitioner, Ribbleton Hall and messuage, 6 cottages, 1 wind-mill, 7 gardens, 120 acres of land, etc. Henry S. also gave evidence (C.S.P., Dom., Interr.). John S. was buried 20 March 1654-5, and a witness was present at his funeral in Preston Parish Church.

John S. married four times : firstly Jane, dau. of George Dudall of Saxelby, near Lincoln (Duddell of Salwick, near Preston, Smith MS.), and St. George in his Visitation of 1613 gives the following children to this marriage :—

HENRY (IV.), son and heir, aged 12 in 1613.

Thomas (died an infant, Smith MS.).

John, buried at Preston 22 May 1628 (Smith MS.).

Robert of Saxelby, co. Linc., married Ann Maunders of Saxelby, and died s.p.; was a nephew of Christopher Towneley, 1614. See the Towneley-Nowell MS., by Grosart, 271 (Smith).

Richard, Captain in Charles I.'s army, and slain at Tardagh in Ireland (Smith).

Catherine, married . . . Shawe (Smith).

Grace, married Robert Gregson of Mitton (Smith).

Holcrofte, the wife of Thomas Hall of Aighton, Bailey, or Chaigley; she was convicted of recusancy 16 Jan. 1667-8.

Administration of John III.'s estate was granted to Holcrofte Hall *als.* Sherborne, dau. of John S., late of Ribbleton, co. Lanc., widower (P.C.C., June 1655).

From St. George Visitation, 1613, it is quite evident that John S. had not then married for the second time. When Jane Dudall died we do not know, but Mr. Smith says that John married secondly Alice Gregson of Fulwood, and had by her :—

Edward of Mitton, christened at Preston 15 Dec. 1616; aged 52 in 1669, when he was steward of Holt in Little Mitton.

Ellen, "Ellena filia Johannis Shereburne, generosi, bap. 25 Sep. 1612." (Apparently by his former wife, from the date.)

Anne.

Five other children, died in infancy.

We are not therefore surprised to see in Preston Parish Registers, "30 Dec. 1618, uxor Johannis Sherborne de Rib-

bleton, gen., sep." According to Mr. Smith's MSS. John's third wife was Ellen Wilkinson, "from the Fylde," who bore him :—

Charles.

Thomas, "now at Rome," 1667.

Margaret.

Jane.

Elizabeth.

Grace.

She was apparently buried 28 June 1631, "Mrs. Sherburne de Ribbleton, sep.," and his fourth wife, whose name is unknown, died without issue.

IV. HENRY S. of Ribbleton was baptized 3 April 1601 (Ribchester Reg.), was aged 12 in 1613, is mentioned as a recusant (C.S.P., Comm. Comp., 3233), and is described as of Osbournebye in co. Lincoln in 1667. He married Ellen, dau. of Charles Towneley of Bradham, and left the following children (Smith MSS.) :—

Richard, possibly the Richard of whose estate administration was granted to his brother Henry S. of Norton in co. Lincoln, May 1651 (P.C.C.).

John.	Ellen.
Charles.	Dorothy.
Towneley.	Susan.
Robert.	Anne.
Henry.	Frances.
Margaret.	Elizabeth.
Joan.	Katherine.
Jane.	

[I have not had any opportunity of searching unpublished Lincolnshire Records, so my history of this branch stops here.]

CHAPTER VIII.

THE SHERBORNS OF LITTLE MITTON HALL.

ROBERT S., the founder of this house, was the third son of Thomas S. of Stonyhurst (1507-36), and brother of Sir Richard (1526-94). He was admitted to Gray's Inn in 1550, and became Reader there in 1566 (Stanley Papers, Part 2, Chet. Soc., lv.). He married Dorothy, the fourth dau. of Thomas Caterall of Little Mitton, which Thomas died in Jan. 1579.

By indenture, dated 6 Jan., 3 Eliz., 1560, between Thomas Caterall of "littyl Mitton, Esqr., and Robert Shyrburne of Graces Inn, co. Middlesex, gent.," it was agreed that the said Robert S. was "to mary and take to wyeffe Dorite Catterall, one of the doughters of the said Thomas Catterall, and the same Dorite espouse and wedde, after the lawe of the holy church, before the fest of Seynt Michell's the archangell next coming, if the said Dorite will thereto agree." In accordance with the terms of agreement, the manors of Little Mitton and Caterall, and the moiety of two tenements in Goosenargh called "likhyst" and "broodhey," were conveyed to the use of Thomas Caterall for life, and after to Robert S. and Dorothy his wife and heirs (Deed in the possession of Richard Veevers, Esq.; Fishwick, *Hist. Garstang*, Chet. Soc., civ. 238).

Robert died 3 Jan., 14 Eliz., 1571-2. His inquisition is dated 14 Eliz. (Duc. Lanc. Cal. Inq., 43, No. 10), and he died seised of the manors of Caterall, Claughton in Amound., and Mitton Parva in Whalley. Little is known of Robert, but I have been favoured by Mrs. A. C. Tempest with a copy of the following document from the Towneley MSS. (DD., No. 35): "Be it known to all men, etc., yt I, Sr. Richard Shereburne of ye Stonyhurst, Kt., for ye naturall love yt I doe beare to my brother Robert of . . . in ye county of

Midd', doth grant to my said brother Robert Shireburne all my lands, tenemts., and hereditamts. wh. their appurtenances in Catterall and Garstang wch. I lately purchased of Rauf Rishton, to ye use of my said brother Robert and his heirs for ever. In witness whereof I have set my seale and subscribed my name geven this 22 day of June in ye 5th yeare of Eliz. 1563."

Much more is known of his wife Dorothy. In 1572 we find her as plaintiff with Richard Braddyll, afterwards her second husband, in an action against Henry Towneley and James Nutter *re* plate, goods, lands, and tenements at Caterall and Little Mitton (Cal. Plead. Duc. Lanc., iii. 3). Braddyll appears again in 1585 (*ibid.*, iii. 157) as defendant in right of Robert S. against Margaret Caterall *re* messuages and tenement at Caterall, Mitton, and Goosenargh; in 1589 Braddyll again appears in right of Jane Kitchyn against two others in right of Robert S. for Barrows Flat, 13 sheaves, and other messuages at various places (*ibid.*, 212); and in 1594 Silcocke and others sued Dorothy Braddyll, Robert S., and others, for land, pastures, and right of way for cattle in Caterall Lordship. From this entry we see that Dorothy had married Braddyll by 1594. He was Richard, second son of John Braddyll of Braddyll (Bradhuil, co. Lancaster), who was buried 18 Nov. 1578. Braddyll having died, Dorothy married for the third time, her husband's name being John Whypp, for we find in the Exchequer Depositions by Commission that Dorothy Whypp, late wife of Richard Braddyll, deposed in a case at Easter, 2 James I., 1604-5 (R.D.K., xxxviii. 474). She died 18 Dec. 1620. Her will is dated 8 Dec. 1620. She mentions her grandchild Dorothy Jackson and her daughter Margaret; residue to Mr. Edward Braddill and Mr. Robert Sherburne, her sons and executors (Brit. Mus., Add. MS. 32,115). Her inquisition contains much interesting matter. It is dated 5 April, 19 James, 1621, and mentions a fine of 5 Eliz., 1563, between Robert S. and the Cateralls; a second fine, 5 Eliz., between Richard S., Knt., Roger S., gent., and others, and Robert S., touching the manor and premises to the use of Robert S. and the said Dorothy, then his wife. The inquisition goes on to say that

Robert S. died at Caterall 3 Jan., 14 Eliz., 1571-2; Thomas Caterall died at Little Mitton 28 Feb., 21 Eliz., 1578-9; Margaret Caterall, widow of Thomas, died at Barnside 20 Jan., 27 Eliz., 1584-5; and Dorothy died 18 Dec. 1620. It also states that Thomas Sherborn is the son and heir as well of the said Robert S. as of the said Dorothy, viz., the son and heir of the said Robert by Dorothy, and is aged at the taking of this inquisition 50 years or more (L. and C.R., xvi. 229).

Robert S. and Dorothy Caterall, according to Whitaker (*Whalley*, ii. 23), left:—

THOMAS (II.).

Robert, died s.p. at Mitton.

Jane, married Richard Greenacres of Worston; died 1618; she died without issue (W., ii. 116).

II. THOMAS S., born about 1562; married firstly Margaret, dau. of Francis Tunstall of Aucliff, and secondly Isabel, dau. of Christopher Banastre of Clapham, Yorks. Thomas was admitted to Gray's Inn 15 Oct. 1583, *absque fine*, as his father was a Reader (Registers). He is probably the Thomas referred to as "Oliver Chisnall in the right of Thomas S. *versus* John Chisnall and others *re* lands, etc., at Eccleston, Caterall, Cophull, and Grey's Inn, London" (Cal. Plead. Duc. Lanc., iii. 185, 29 Eliz., 1587). He was fined £13 6s. 8d. in 1625 for refusing a knighthood from Charles I. (Smith, *Hist. Ribchester*, 55), a circumstance which apparently occurred again in 1631 (L. and C.R., xii.).

An indenture, dated 2 May 1629 (Towneley MS., DD., No. 429: Mrs. Tempest), between Thomas S. of Little Mitton and Isabel his wife on the one part, Anthony Duckett of Gayrigge, co. Westmoreland, Esq., and Thomas Leigh of Lyme, co. Chester, gent., of the second part, and Robert S., son and heir of Thomas, third part, recites a fine levied by Thomas and Isabel S. to Duckett and Leigh of all their premises in Caterall, Little Mitton, Henthorne, and Claughton; this witnesses the same are to be held for the lives of Thomas and Isabel S. for their use, and then to the sole use of Robert S.

By another indenture, dated 12 Oct. 1635, Thomas S. of Little Mitton, Esq., and Robert S. his son and heir, sold certain of the demesne lands of Caterall to William Parkinson and others for building a school.

Thomas died 13 Charles I., 1638, in which year his inquisition was held. This shews that he held Mitton Parva, Caterall Manor, lands in Claughton in Amound., and in Henthorne, and fisheries in the Ribble and the Wyre (Duc. Lanc. Cal. Inq., 104). From it we also learn that Robert S. was his son and heir, and was aged 44 years at the death of his father Thomas (P.R.O., Wards and Liv., bundle 59, No. 9). His will and inventory are preserved in the Probate Court, Chester, dated 1637 (L. and C.R., iv.), but these I have not seen.

By his first wife, Margaret Tunstall, he had :—

Francis, died s.p. (young, Towneley MS., DD., 398).

ROBERT (III.).

Thomas, christened 18 June 1594 (Fishwick, *Garstang*).

Richard.

Matthew (died s.p., Dugdale, 1664).

Titus (Dugdale).

Anne (living 1649, Dorothy's will).

Jane, married Daniel Smithson of Borobridge, co. York.

She was living in 1674.

Dorothy (Dugdale, 1664). In the Prerogative Court of Canterbury (60, Brent) there is a will of Dorothy S., dau. of Thomas S. of Little Mitton, by which mother is unknown. It is dated 28 June 1649. In this will Dorothy says she is now of Burrow Bridge, Yorks. She mentions her sister Anne, sister Jane, wife of Daniel Smithson, Jane Sherborn, her brother Bartholomew S., sister Elizabeth S., and brother Charles S. The will was proved 7 Nov. 1649 at York, where the original remains.

By his second wife, Isabel Banastre, Thomas S. had :—

Bartholomew (living 1649, Dorothy's will).

Christopher (died young, Towneley MS., DD., 398).

Charles (living 1649, Dorothy's will).

Jane (Joanna of Dugdale, 1664).

Elizabeth (living 1649, Dorothy's will).

Dugdale gives other children to Thomas S. (Katherine, Mary, Margaret, Dorothy, and Frances), but it appears to me that Whitaker's arrangement given above is the more correct. Moreover, this agrees, with the exception of Titus, with an interesting account of the family in the Towneley MSS. (DD., 367-8), with which I have been favoured by Mrs. Tempest. This is a note received from "Mr. Richard Shireburne of Weeteby (Wheatley, par. Chipping) in 1659."

III. ROBERT S. was christened 29 Nov. 1592 (Fishwick, *Garstang*). He conveyed, "as security for a sum of £2000," by deed dated 21 Oct. 1637, all that capital messuage or mansion hall commonly called Caterall Hall, and all the demesne lands, to Radcliffe Assheton of Cuerdale and others, "to hould of the chief Lord or Lordes of the fee by the accustd. rents and services for ever," as trustees for Christopher Banastre. This deed contains a complete description of the estates, including the names of the closes of land, and is now in the possession of Richard Veevers, Esq., of Preston (Fishwick, *ibid.*).

Robert S. was living at Little Mitton Hall in 1651, having married Catherine, dau. of Richard Latham of Parbold (W., ii. 23). In the State Papers (Comm. Comp., 2514) we read that John Eltonhead on 23 Aug. 1650 begs to be quieted in possession of, or to compound for, Little Mitton Manor, demised to him in 1641 by Robert and Thomas Sherborn, Papists in arms, for 21 years, he paying 9½ years' purchase. They were sequestered for delinquency and recusancy of Robert S., but discharged on appeal to the Committee for Sequestration. On 11 Oct. 1650 Robert S. begs one-fifth of his estate for maintenance of his wife and children, and this was granted (*ibid.*). On 8 Jan. 1651 Katherine his wife begs an order from the Committee for one-fifth of the rents in Brindle and Caterall, part of her husband's estates, with the arrears (*ibid.*). There are many particulars of the estates of this Robert S. in these papers; they seem to have been finally disposed of—Little Mitton to Nicholas Dunfield and others, Caterall and Claughton to Sir Edward Moseley. In the third Royalist Confiscation Act, 1652, the name of

Robert S. occurs (Index Soc., 1878), and on 21 Sep. 1653 he was ordered to be sequestered (C.S.P., Comm. Adv. Money), a circumstance again referred to in *Banister v. Brooke*, 23 and 24 Charles II., 1671-2, Hil., No. 15 (R.D.K., xl. 220).

By indenture, dated 8 Dec. 1654, Joane Banastre, widow and administratrix of Christopher Banastre, received the sum of £1258 12s. 2d. in satisfaction of the sum allowed her by several orders of Commissioners for removing obstruction in the sale of estates forfeited to the Commonwealth for treason, which amount was paid to her under the direction of Robert Sherborn, and his sons Thomas and Richard, by Alexander Holt, Citizen and Goldsmith of London, to whom she conveyed Caterall Hall and the demesne lands, and assigned her interest in a statute merchant taken before George Toulson, Mayor of Lancaster, on 13 July 1637, whereby Robert S. became bound to her late husband in the sum of £2000.

In 1657 a conveyance was drawn out whereby the Sherborns were to relinquish all their interest in the estate to Alexander Holt, but Robert S. and his eldest son Thomas refused to sign, because, as they alleged, Richard Sherborn (Robert's second son) had not given them a true account of the money received. Robert S. died soon after, and Thomas, as his heir, refused to confirm the purchase, and about Michaelmas 1661 filed his answer to a bill in the Court of Chancery. Several witnesses were examined, but before publication was granted he also died, leaving no issue (15 Aug. 1664, *infra*), and his brother Richard would have become possessed of all the estate. Unfortunately he had "stood at divers process for contempt for not answering to the bill," and after being imprisoned at Lancaster was by *habæus corpus* sent to London, and in June 1665 lodged in the Fleet and his "contempt charged upon him." Before he had answered or cleared himself, he "about the tyme of the greate Mortality in London" died without issue (Fishwick, *Garstang*). His inheritance passed to his sisters, Katherine (married Thomas King), Mary (unmarried), Elizabeth (married John Shuttleworth), and Frances (married George Harrison), who one and all declined to carry out the agreement. The case being at

length heard, the decision was against them. According to Whitaker (*Whalley*, ii. 23), Katherine, the widow and administratrix of Thomas S. (IV.), delivered possession of Little Mitton 8 March 1664-5, and the following letter, given by Fishwick in his *History of Garstang*, addressed by her to her son Richard, shews the family views on the matter:—

“Sonne RICHARD,

“L. Mitton, 19 Sept. 1654.

“This is only to let you know your ffather and ffrendes are in good healthe (prayes be to God) and wee presume your chiefest care and studie is to make a conclusive end with Mr. Hoult, tho’ it may be mutch prejudiciall to us, the better that you may be able to sattifie our honoured frend Mr. Bond, and yt hee now make and end and sattifie what is behind at or before ye middle of ye next month, youre ffather and brother will joyne with you in yr salle of ye land and mill in Catteray, now in the occupacyone of Mrs. Banister, or her assignes, wch. you have contracked for with Mr. Hoult, or other wayes I beleve, he will not be brought to joyne wth. you hire after nor yth hee will not be drawne to anie end for ye payment of his monie then tht. hee would releas your contrackte and take in his monie that he hath laid forth; your ffather and brother will joyne wth. you in ye salle of ye hole lordship or manor laityly benouing to your father, for wch. your ffather had contracked wth. Sir Edward Moseley for 4300 li. and od pounds, wch. to this daye it is well worth, so that thwth. Mr. Bond you would contrackt to have that holy wch. belongs to Catteray, late in ye possession of your ffather, as his inheritance, and free ye demesne milne and tenants at Mitton, he may have it. Thus wishing you to remember oure best respecktes to Mr. Bond, with Godes blessing, your ffathers and myne to you, remembered praying to God for your health and happy conclutcyone to your affares I rest your loving mother

“KATHERINE SHIRBURNE.”

I have thought it better to give the whole of Fishwick’s interesting account as a continuous story, and will now pass on to the conclusion of the family history.

Neither the date of death nor the will of either Robert or Katherine is known. They left the following children:—

THOMAS (IV.).

RICHARD (V.).

Elizabeth, married John Shuttleworth, fourth son of Richard Shuttleworth of Gawthorpe, and had issue:—

Fleetwood.

Catherine.

John.

Richard.

Katherine, married 30 Sep. 1668 (Mitton Reg.) Thomas King of Eckshaw. She was living 1670.

Mary, unmarried.

Margaret.

Dorothy.

Frances, married George Harrison of Lancaster, gent. She was living 1674.

Dugdale, *Visit.* 1664, says that daughters 2-6 were the children of Thomas S., died 1638; Towneley (MS. DD., 398) says there were three more children of this marriage, viz., Marie, Robert, and John.

IV. THOMAS S., married firstly Jane, dau. of Judge Reeves of Thwaites (she died s.p.); and secondly Catherine, dau. of John Jones and relict of Edward Jones of Glumandy (Glumendi, Dugdale) in Clavaris (Clannoi, Dugdale) in Yale, co. Denbigh, Esq. She was living in 1674 s.p., and is again seen in 1681 in the Exchequer Depositions (40 R.D.K., 190) in a case concerning Caterall Hall. Thomas S., who is mentioned as a recusant in the account of his father Robert above, and in the Commission for the Advance of Money 6 Aug. 1651 (C.S.P., 1358), died 15 Aug. 1664 s.p., and was buried at Mitton on the 18th (Reg.). He was succeeded by his brother—

V. RICHARD S., who married Frances, dau. of Christopher Towneley of Patrick Brompton, co. York, son of John Towneley of Towneley, Esq. According to Whitaker (ii. 23) he it was who finally sold Little Mitton.

The purchaser, Alexander Holt of St. Martin-in-the-Fields, London, was aged 63 in 1687 (W., ii. 24). Mr. T. C. Smith says (*in litt.*) that Richard S. was living at Wheatley, parish of Chipping, in 1659. There is an inventory of the estate of Richard Sherburn of Little Mitton, dated 1664, in the Probate Court of Chester, but this I have not seen. If he died in London in 1665, as stated above, it can scarcely be his. It was from this man that Towneley received the information about the family which he has recorded in his MS. DD., and which I have referred to above (p. 95). Frances his wife was alive in 1674-5, for on 19 Jan. that year she was party to a deed *re* dower, which is recorded in the Piccope MS. (iii. 317).

CHAPTER IX.

THE SHERBORNS OF TWISTLETON.

ACCORDING to the pedigree taken by Dugdale in 1664 (Chet. Soc., lxxxviii.) the Twistleton house owed its origin to Thomas S., second son of Sir Richard S. (1526-94) by his wife Maude Bold. It has been disputed that this Thomas was the second son, and as a matter of fact he was not, Hugh [see SHERBORN OF ESHOLD] holding that position. But Thomas was the second son of the marriage with Maude Bold. He was born about 1544 (Stow MS.), and married Jane, dau. of Evan Edmondson of His will is dated 9 Sep. 1607 (York Reg., xxx. 595); he is therein described as of Eccleston, near Crofton, co. Lancaster, Esq., and he mentions his brother Richard S. of Stonyhurst; Jane my wife; Richard my son and heir; brother-in-law Thomas Whittingham and Margaret his wife; Evan Edmundson, late father of my wife; and his own son Thomas. We gather many other particulars of this family from the will of Richard S. (XII.) of Stonyhurst (1546—1628), who mentions Richard S. my nephew, son and heir of my brother Thomas, deceased; Robert S., my late brother Thomas' second son, and his brother Thomas; Mawde and Elizabeth, daughters of my said late brother Thomas. In the Stow MS. it is stated that Thomas died in the life of his father, but his will clearly disproves this, while Whitaker (*Whalley*, ii. 476) says he died a minor! His inquisition, dated 4 Aug., 6 James I. (1608), states that he held the manors of Twistleton and Ingleton, mentions Richard S., militis, and says that Thomas died 14 Sep., 5 James I. (1607) (P.R.O., Wards and Liv., bundle 11, No. 46).

His children then were:—

RICHARD (II.).

Thomas.

Robert, Rector of Brayton (Dugdale), of Guisley (will of R. S. of Stonyhurst, p. 41). There is an interesting reference to this man in Kennet, *Register of Fact* (i. (1728), 917): "Mr. Robert Sherborne, M.A., minister of Cawood in Yorkshire, was disallowed by the Uniformity Act (1662), yet his father conforms, and keeping his living at Brayton, near Selby, this, his son, went and lived with him, and was by connivance assistant to him, etc." In a note to this statement we read, "The Archbishop of York connivd. at a nonconforming son preaching for his father, a conformist."

Matilda (Dugdale).

Jane (Dugdale).

Maude (probably the Matilda above-mentioned).

Elizabeth.

II. RICHARD S., married Margaret Talbot of Carr, is mentioned 14 Oct. 1636 as compounding for his capital messuage (C.S.P., Dom., C. 1, A. 11). His children were:—

THOMAS (III.), living 1664, and who signed the Dugdale pedigree at "Blakeburne, 1 Sept. 1664."

James, died s.p.

Anne, a nun.

Juliana, married John Morley, gent.

[No more is known to me of this house.]

CHAPTER X.

THE SHERBORNS OF ESHOLD.

SIR RICHARD S. of Stonyhurst (1526-94) had, as his second child, a natural son, Hugh, whose mother's name has not come down to us. His relationship to his father is clearly stated in his will, which says: "Sir Richard Sherburne, Knight, naturall father of me the said Hughe, by his wrytynge indented under his hand and seale dated 28 May 35 Eliz." Hugh's will is dated 26 April 1608 (York Reg., xxxiii. 34), and beyond the facts therein contained little is known about him. He describes himself as "of Eshold, co. York, Esq.," and mentions his wife Elizabeth, his daughters Helen and Katherine, brother Richard S. of Stonyhurst, to whom he leaves his best horse, brother-in-law Sir Robert Dyneley, Knt., and late mother-in-law Mrs. Dorathye Dyneley, deceased.

He married Elizabeth, dau. of John Dyneley of Bramhope, co. York, Esq. Her will is dated 2 Sep. 1640 (York Reg., bundle for Sep. 1642), and gives particulars of her family. She mentions Katherine our daughter, late wife of William Musgrave of Hayton Castle, co. Westm.; her grandchild Michael Anne, son and heir-apparent of Philip Anne of Frickley; grandchildren Elizabeth and Katherine Musgrave; Margaret and Philip Anne, children of Philip Anne, Esq., by my daughter Elizabeth, deceased; and a grandchild Edward Musgrave.

Hugh appears in the Exchequer Depositions by Commission, 1599, for alleged refusal to pay Queen's taxes upon lands in Hawkesworth, Yorks (R.D.K., xxxviii.), and with his wife appears in Peacock's *Lists of R. C.'s in Yorks in 1604*.

Hugh S. and Elizabeth Dyneley left:—

Helen (father's will and Dugdale)	} married Philip Anne of
Elizabeth (mother's will)	
Frickley, co. Ebor., who died 1647 (Surtees Society	

(1859), 285). She died before 1640. They left: (1) John, (2) Richard, (3) George, (4) Michael, (5) Philip (died s.p.); Jane, Elizabeth, Helen, Margaret (all died unmarried) (*Geneal.*, New Series, xvi. (1900), 251).

Katherine, married William Musgrave of Hayton Castle, and left: Edward, Elizabeth, and Katherine.

In the Calendars of State Papers (Dom., Interr.) we find, under date 1652, a petition of Elizabeth Musgrave of Heighton in Cumberland for £300, her own, and her sister's legacy, not yet paid—they being infants, and the executor engaged in the Civil War.

CHAPTER XI.

THE SHERBORNS OF BUCKLEY.

GREAT confusion exists as to the Sherborns of Buckley. In the pedigree given by Smith in his *History of Chipping*, the following descents are shewn:—

ROGER (I.) of Wolfhall, married Isabel Knoll.

Hugh.

Roger.

Hugh.

Roger of Buckley; will dated 11 Oct. 1605; buried at Ribchester. Married Elizabeth, dau. of William Turneley of Chipping.

ROGER (I.) of Wolfhall, married Isabel Knoll.

ROBERT (II.) of Wolfhall.

ROGER (III.) of Wolfhall.

Richard, married Grace

Roger of Buckley Hall; died 16 Oct. 1605; inquisition dated 1 Sep. 1606. Married Isabella

thus bringing together two Rogers, who died apparently within a few days of one another. Now it appears to me that the second of these pedigrees is correct, for in the will of Richard S., son of Roger (died 16 Oct. 1605) and Isabel, which is dated 20 June 1673, he distinctly says that Wolfhouse belonged to his great-grandfather (p. 107).

This being so, we must at present regard Richard S. of Buckley, gent., who in 31 Eliz., 1589, was party to an indenture

made between himself, Robert S. of Thorneley, gent., and Henry Towneley of Dutton, gent., wherein, being minded to have his lands "hereafter of God's most blessed will and pleasure to bee established, continue, remaine, and to bee in his name and blood for ever," and who by this indenture strictly entailed Buckley and his lands in Ribchester, to be the founder of Buckley.

This entail is recorded on the inquisition of Roger S. his son (P.R.O., Exc. Wards, Liv., xxix. 87). The deed is much mutilated, but I am indebted to Mr. J. A. C. Vincent for his kindly help in its decipherment. The entail mentions Richard S. the father of Roger, Hugh the younger and second son of Richard, and Robert the third son of Richard. In default of male issue (up to seventh son), the estates of Buckley are to go to Sir Richard S., Knt., of Stonyhurst, and at his decease to his son Richard S., Esq., son and heir-apparent, and in default of issue, to Thomas, third son of Sir Richard S., Knt. Richard S. of Ribchester and Robert S. of Chipping are also mentioned.

Thanks, further, to his grandfather's will hereafter quoted, we are able to identify Richard (I.) with Richard, who was the son of Roger (III.) of Wolfhouse by his wife Grace, dau. of Thomas S. of Stonyhurst. He was christened with his brother Symon at Chipping on 12 April 1562, and married Grace His will is unknown, but according to that of his brother Michael, which is dated 1601 [see SHERBORN OF WOLFHOUSE], he had two sons, Hugh and Henry, Hugh being the elder, and Henry the younger son of Richard. Now according to Smith and Shortt, *Hist. Ribchester*, Richard (I.) was succeeded by his son and heir Roger (II.), and this statement brings a fresh man into the question, of whom no mention is made in Michael's will, but whose inquisition above quoted is sufficient evidence of his existence. Richard (I.) was alive in 1601, for in that year Michael his brother made his will. The entail, quoted above, expressly states that Hugh was the second son and Robert the third son of Richard, and is in this matter contradictory to the will of Michael, which says Hugh was the eldest son and Henry the younger son of Richard.

Nothing further is known about Richard (I.), and we can from the above evidence set down his children as follows:—

ROGER (II.).

Hugh.

Robert.

Henry.

II. ROGER S. succeeded his father Richard. He married Isabel . . . and died 16 Oct. 1605. His inquisition is dated 1 Sep. 1606, and was held at Newton-in-Makerfield, co. Lancaster, on Monday, 1 Sep., 4 James I. It recites the entail quoted above, and proceeds to state that Roger died 16 Oct. (1605) at Ribchester, and at the date of the inquisition Richard his son and heir was aged seven years and sixteen days. Isabel the widow was also alive at Ribchester.

Roger and Isabel left, so far as is recorded, three children:—

RICHARD (III.).

Maude, married Thomas Seede of Chesbanckes, and was buried in Ribchester Church 16 Nov. 1679.

Katherine, baptized 3 Jan. 1604 (Ribchester Reg.).

[Now there appears to have been another Roger S. of Buckley, whose will is dated 11 Oct. 1605 (Add. MS. 32,115, 435), who married Elizabeth, dau. of William Turneley. In his will he mentions his wife Elizabeth, his father-in-law, his son Hugh, and his daughter Katherine. Who this Roger was it seems almost impossible to discover, but that he was a near relation is clear from the will of Richard S. of Buckley, quoted hereafter. Richard refers to the Turneleys as his cousins. According to Mr. Smith (*Hist. Chipping*), Hugh the son of Roger was Hugh of Chipping, who married Margaret . . . and was buried at Chipping 12 Sep. 1692 (Reg.). He was mentioned in the Royalist Composition Papers (Preston, 1652), and his will is dated 6 Sep. 1692. He describes himself as a husbandman, mentions Margret, my now wife, and her daughter Elizabeth, Bartholomew Eccles of Chipping [see SHERBORN OF KNOTT], and John S. of Knott in Chipping. He signs his will with a x, and seals it with a lion rampant (Som. Ho., Amound.).]

III. RICHARD S., son and heir of Roger, married Alice and appears to have had no issue. Alice died, and was buried at Ribchester 3 Oct. 1672. Richard was born in 1600. He built New Buckley, as appears from the following inscription, which was on the front of the house in 1890 :—

New . Buckley . is . my . name :
 Ric . SHERBURNE . bvlit . the . same :
 Anno . 1662 . aged . 62.

When I visited the spot in 1898 the building had been pulled down, but the stone was preserved in a house a little way off. By his will, dated 20 June 1673, Richard S. left all his lands to be divided into four parts among his kinsfolk, Roger Crombleholme, James Benson, Ann Benson, and Richard and Tabitha Moodie. To Richard S. of Stonyhurst, Esq., he left his slate delph at Buckley upon payment of £500 to Roger Crombleholme, etc. To his cousin Alice Parkinson, wife of John Walkenden, £20. To Richard S., Esq., and to his wife; to his cousin Ann Towneley, wife of Robert Edmondson of Heigham; to his cousin Katherine Lawde, wife of Christopher Parker of Bredkirk; and to his sister Maude, wife of Thomas Seede of Chesbanke—each a gold ring. Other bequests were 5s. each to all godchildren; 20s. each to servants; his sister Johnson, wife of William Johnson of Rawcliffe, 20s. for a ring; his cousin Richard Crombleholme a watch; his cousin James Lawde of Kirkham 20s.; his cousins William Turneley and Henry Turneley 20s. each; and his cousin John Parkinson of Dolphinholme 20s. He further states that his “executors will find a letter from my cosen Robert Sherburne of ye Wolfehouse wherein he gives me leave to be buried in his quire at Chipping (my great-grandfather havinge beene the owner of the said house).” The will is signed “Ric. Sherburne,” the inventory, dated 14 Jan. 1674, amounting to £446 (Som. Ho., Amound.).

Richard apparently died without issue; he was buried 12 Jan. 1673-4 (Chipping Reg.) in the Wolfhouse quire at Chipping, aged 74 years.

Regarding Buckley Delph, mentioned in the will of Richard (III.), I visited the place in 1898 and found that the

delph was worked by circular shafts, from which workings were driven. The slate is Yoredale Grit, and comes away in fairly thin slabs. The farmer, on whose property it is, courteously conducted me there, shewed me that it was now full of water, and said that it had not been worked since 1860.

CHAPTER XII.

THE SHERBORNS OF BAILEY AND OF SHERBORN HOUSE.

THE history of this branch is compiled from MSS. given to me by Mr. T. C. Smith, supplemented by my own researches.

It appears that Edmund S. (I.) (called Edward in the will of his son Richard, 1584) of Bailey, parish of Mitton, co. Lancaster, gent., whose will is at York, was aged 60 in 1576. Nothing is known of his parentage, but I should not be surprised if at some future time he was shewn to be the son of Roger S. (I.) of Wolfhouse [see SHERBORN OF WOLFHOUSE]. He married Grace . . . and died in 1591. He is probably the Edmund S. of Sherburn House, whose daughter Lucy married Henry Towneley of Dutton (Smith, *Hist. Ribchester*, 229), and the Edmond S. who was one of the executors of the wills of Roger Winckley of Aighton in 1554, and Roger Winckley of Mitton in 1577 (Smith MS.). In his will (York Reg., xxv. 1120), which is dated 27 Nov. 1591, he mentions Sir Richard S., Knt., John S. my son, Grace, "my wyefe," sons Edmund and Thomas, daughter Grace, late wife of John Thorpe, and that he is grandfather to John Arthington's children, and to Henrie Hayhurst, son of John Hayhurst of Bayley. His executors are Edward and Thomas Sherborn. In his will he mentions a son Edward, but I am inclined to think that Edward and Edmund are one and the same person. The will, however, is proved by Edward. The testator also states, that "whereas by deed of 1 Julye, 30 Eliz., I have given all my goods, plate, jewells, cattel, etc., to Henrie Towneley, John Hayhurst, John Thorpe, and Henrye Hayhurst, to the uses declared by my will, I declare that they shall pay my debts, etc."; this goes to prove the identity of Lucy above-mentioned. He leaves Sir Richard S., Knt., "my dapled graye meare," and requests to be buried in

"Mytton p'she church, nere to St. Nicholes Quere." The will was proved 13 April 1592.

Edmund S. and Grace . . . left:—

JOHN (II.).

Edmund (Edward), of whom nothing further is known.

Thomas, who died without issue, but who married, as in his will (York Reg., xxv. 958), dated 8 March, 34 Eliz., 1591-2, he mentions his mother-in-law, to whom he leaves £4, "in consideration of the good will wh. she ever had towarde me, and the rest of my brethren and sisters." On the other hand, it is worded as if he referred to an unrecorded stepmother. He describes himself as of "Baley in Aighton in the parryshing of Mytton, gent.," and wishes to be buried in Mitton Church near his father. He leaves his brother John S. £5 and a feather bed, etc., and hopes that he will be good to his brother Edward, to whom he leaves 40s. He mentions the children of John Thorpe, of John Hayhurst of Sutton, of Henry Towneley of Dutton, and of John Arthington of the Hall feild, all of whom "I am uncle unto," and refers to his brother-in-law Henry Towneley, his natural brother John S. of Bayley, and his godchild Grace S.

Richard, known only from his will. This is dated 1 Dec. 1584, and is to be found in the British Museum (Add. MS. 32,115, 434). He is described as Richard S. of Preston in Amounderness, co. Lanc. Leaves his "live guidis one burgage and tenement in Preston with apptces." to Elizabeth S. his wife. To John S. his brother 40s. To Edward S. his brother 40s. To John Thorpe, Henry Hayhurst, Richard Hayhurst, and Peter (*sic*) Arthington, his brothers-in-law, to every one 6s. 8d. To Thomas S. of Ribbleton his cousin 13s. 4d. To Edward (*sic*) S. his father one gowne. Mr. John S. of Ribbleton two angells of gold. To John Cuerdon, gent., his bay nagge. The inventory came to £54 4s. 4d.

Although this Richard apparently died s.p., I find other Sherborns of Preston as follows:—Henry S., will 1689 (Som. Ho., Amound.), mentions his wife Alice (her will 1706, Som. Ho., Amound.), and Richard his only

son (will 1728, Som. Ho., Amound.), who names no Sherborns. [See INDEX.]

Lucy, married Henry Towneley of Dutton. She died 1602, and was buried at Ribchester 21 June, leaving sons Richard, John, Henry, Lawrence, and Edmund (Smith, *Hist. Ribchester*, 200, 229).

Grace, "late wife of John Thorpe" (father's will).

Daughter, married John Arthington and left children.

Daughter, married John Hayhurst of Bailey, of whom a son Henry is mentioned in his grandfather's will.

Daughter, married John Hayhurst of Sutton (brother Thomas' will).

II. JOHN S. of Bailey is mentioned in a subsidy of 1596-7 (Smith MS.). He married Jane, dau. of Richard Holden of Chaigley, and died 1611. He was buried at Mitton 17 Dec. (Reg.), and his will is dated 13 Dec., 9 James (York Reg., xxx. 786). In it he directs his property to be divided into three equal parts, one to myself for the legacies hereinafter expressed, one to my wife, and one to be equally divided amongst all my children "except Grace, now wife of Benjamin Eccles, my eldest," namely, Edmund S., Marie, now wife of Richard Carter, Jennet, Jane, and Anne S. Jane his wife and Edmund his son to be executors, and Edmund, "if he have noe childes pte. or porc'on," to have a pair of bedstockes, 2 cupboards, an ark, a new corn wain with a pair of the best wheels, and a gray mare. He asks Richard Towneley of Dutton, "whom I am uncle unto," to be assistant protector and defender of Anne S., his youngest daughter.

John S. and Jane Holden therefore left:—

EDMUND (III.).

Grace, married Benjamin Eccles.

Mary, married Richard Carter.

Jennet.

Jane.

Anne.

III. EDMUND S. of Bailey, of whom nothing is known save that he was buried at Mitton 18 Jan. 1617-18 (Reg.),

and that he married Goodshawe, is said to have left:—

JOHN (IV.).

Richard. This is Richard S. of Eavesgate in Dutton, yeoman, whose will is dated 3 Jan. 1639 (Brit. Mus., Add. MS. 32,115, 461). He leaves to Gilbert Goodshawe his father-in-law, and Robert Goodshawe his son, £10. To Edmund and Richard, sons of my brother John S., £20. To Edmond, son of John Hayhurst of Hayhurst, 40s.; and the rest of his goods to John S. his brother, whom he makes sole executor. His inventory came to £155 5s. 6d. From his will we gather that he died without issue, and was buried at Mitton April 1640. In connection with this will it is interesting to note that a Gilbert Goodshay married Alice Sherborn, both of Stidd parish, on 12 Feb. 1626 (Ribchester Reg.).

IV. JOHN S. of Bailey and of Stidd Hall married Anne, dau. of John Moody of Stidd, 12 Oct. 1635 (Mitton Reg.). Nothing further is known of him, but he is said to have left two sons:—

EDMUND (V.).

John, administrator to Edmund (V.).

Richard, of whom nothing is known.

V. EDMUND S. of Bailey, christened 28 Oct. 1636 (Mitton Reg.), married Alice Cowell 14 May 1660 (*ibid.*), and was buried at Mitton 28 May 1684. Administration was granted 26 Feb. 1684-5 to his brother John. Estate above £40 (Craven Act Book). He left:—

JOHN (VI.).

Richard, christened at Mitton 24 May 1667, whose wife Winifred was buried at Stidd 19 March 1718 (Ribchester Reg.), left a son John (Smith, *Ribchester*, 241).

VI. JOHN S. of Bailey was christened at Mitton 12 Jan. 1663-4, and was buried there 22 April 1728 (Smith MS.). He married Alice . . . and his will (York Reg., lxxx. 48) is dated 21 April 1728. He is described as a yeoman. Refers to

his wife Alice, son Edmund, son Richard. He gives to his elder son Edmund all his tenant-right in Sherburn House, and after his mother's death he is to have the lands at Tinklesfield House. After his wife's death, his two sons to have between them "all my lands formerly belonging to Richard Holt, in Dutton," "a tenement called Holden's in Dutton," and all personal effects. Richard is to have, after his mother's death, lands formerly belonging to Thomas Cottam in Dutton, and Watson's Meadow in Bailey. Wife to have all household goods at Sherburn House (except two beds), and after her death they to be divided between the two sons. Wife and younger son Richard, executors. Proved at York 1 June 1728.

John and Alice left:—

Edmund, christened 5 June 1690 (Mitton Reg.).

Richard, christened 13 Sep. 1693 (Mitton Reg.).

[I have not been able to trace this family further.]

CHAPTER XIII.

THE SHERBORNS OF KNOTT AND OF THORNELEY.

THE first member of this offshoot from the Wolfhall house seems to have been—

I. RICHARD. He was the son of Robert S. of Wolfhouse by his wife Ann Tempest, and is possibly the Richard who was christened at Chipping 2 Dec. 1569. Dugdale, who gives his parentage, says that he married Mary Denman of Ordsall (*Visit.* 1664-5). Smith, in the pedigree given in the *History of Chipping*, does not give the name of his wife, while in Add. MS. 26,741, in the British Museum, the point is illustrated as follows: Robert S. of Wolfhouse married Ann Tempest, and had issue Roger, Elizabeth (married to Mr. Holden of Chagley), Alexander, Richard, *John (who married Mary Greene, by whom he had Robert S., afterwards of Wolfhouse), Richard (who married Mary Denman of Ordsall), John, Alexander, Alice.* And the said Robert S., *the father*, had also Mary, married to . . . Richardson of Stirzacker, and Ann, married to James Parker of Grass-stanley. The italics are mine. It thus appears fairly clear that the Richard who married Mary Denman is not our Richard, but a Wolfhouse Richard, and that the name of the wife of Richard (I.) of Knott is at present unknown.

Nothing is known of Richard (I.) but that on 2 April 1602, John, son of Richard S. of the Knott, was christened (Chipping Reg.).

II. JOHN, born 1602; married Margaret . . . who was buried at Chipping. John was mentioned in the Royalist Composition Papers (Preston, 1652) as of Black Moss, Chipping, along with other Sherborns, one of whom, Hugh, I am unable to identify.

John died in 1665 and was buried at Chipping. In his will (Som. Ho., Amound.), dated 5 July 1665, he describes

himself as "of ye Knot in Chipin, co. Lanc.," leaves to Margaret his wife one third part of all goods, etc. To Henry, Robert, and Richard, his sons, all the rest and remainder. Henry his son to be executor. The will is signed John Sherburne, and sealed with a seal bearing the two letters H. S. Probate was granted to "Henricus Sherburn de Thorneley in co. Lanc., Yeoman," and others. The inventory came to £38 12s. 9d., and is dated 17 July 1665.

Margaret died in 1666, and her will is said to be in Somerset House, but I have not been able to find it.

John and Margaret left:—

HENRY (III.).

Robert, of Barton, administration dated 1678 (Som. Ho., Amound., 5 Oct.); left a daughter Hannah. [See SHERBORN OF BARTON.]

Richard, of Carleton, married Alice . . . ; apparently died without issue, and left a will dated 3 Feb. 1669 (Som. Ho., Amound.). He desires to be buried at "Pooleton." Leaves £3 to his brother Robert, 40s. to his niece Hannah S., and leaves "Alice my now wife" his sole executrix. Probate was granted to "Ellis" Sherborn 28 May 1670, and the inventory came to £112 15s. 9d.

Roger. Smith, in his pedigree in the *History of Chipping*, 229, gives "Roger Sherburne of Knott; bur. at Chipping Feb. 7, 1691-2," who had a son John, as a son of John and Margaret; but in a subsequent letter to me he refers to Roger with a ? He is not mentioned in his supposed father's will.

III. HENRY S., described as of Thorneley, who was buried at Chipping 13 Oct. 1691 (Registers), married Mary . . . (Smith MS.). His will is dated 10 Oct. 1691, is signed "H. Sherburne," and refers to his son John, who is to have his personal effects, and to his son-in-law Bartholomew Eccles, who is to have all the rest of his goods and to be his executor. The inventory is £14 7s. 8d. (Som. Ho., Amound.). In the Royalist Composition Papers (Preston, 1652) occurs Henry S. of Thorneley and Henry S. of Chipping, farming the estate of Henry Doughty at Thorneley. One of these

116 THE SHERBORNS OF KNOTT AND OF THORNELEY.

without doubt refers to our present man, if not indeed both entries refer to the same person.

Henry and Mary left :—

Anne, born 23 March 1653-4; married Bartholomew Eccles of Chipping 22 Jan. 1682-3 (Chipping Reg.). She had five children (Smith MS.).

Joan, born 11 March 1656-7 (Reg.).

Elizabeth, married Edward Helme of Chipping 23 Dec. 1661 (Reg.). She made her will 17 Aug. 1693, and names Bartholomew Eccles as executor (Smith MS.).

Mary, married Andrew Charnley of Barton 23 April 1676 (Reg.). His will is dated 16 June 1683, and was proved in 1687 (Smith).

JOHN (IV.), of whom nothing more is known than that he was baptized at Chipping 17 Feb. 1659-60.

CHAPTER XIV.

THE SHERBORNS OF DIGHTON.

THE first member of this branch is Thomas S., who married Jennet . . . ; described in his will, dated 1 April 1556 (York Reg., xv., 1, 15), as of Dighton, parish of Eskrike. He is to be buried in the parish church of "St. Helyne" in Eskrike. He mentions Jennet his wife, son Rauff, son John, and daughter Elsabethe. The will was proved 20 April 1556 by "Johanna" the widow, power being reserved for the children. He left:—

RAUFF (II.).

John.

Elsabethe.

II. RAUFF, known only from his will, dated 14 Feb. 1608-9, which is full of genealogical particulars (York Reg., xxxiv. 279). He married Elizabeth Kirkeby. In his will he desires to be buried in the churchyard of the parish of Escricke. He leaves his tenement and "farmehould" to his wife Elizabeth and son Francis, equally to be divided, and on his wife's death her moiety is to go to Robert Sheareburn his eldest son. Francis is to have two oxen, "the one called Browne Beard and the other Darlinge, one bay nagge and one browne mare, and one little reade quie." Wife Elizabeth to have "two key colored browne and one reade quie." Son Robert one "oxe called Berrie and one stotte called Blackma'." "Isabel Kirkeby my maid one ewe, Mary Halton my daurs. daur. one ewe, dau. Ann Shereborne a bushell of Rye, Roberte Kirkeby of Rycall my wife's son one bushell of Rye. John Beckwith and Raiph Beckwth. my daughter's children either of them one gimber lambe when it shall please God to send them." Proved at York 17 Dec. 1616 by Robert S., one of the executors.

From the will, then, we are able to give a list of the children of Rauff and Elizabeth as follow:—

ROBERT (III.); nothing more known.

Francis, died 1622, leaving a nuncupative will dated “about the fowerth day of ffebruarie 1622” (York Reg., xxxvii. 185). He leaves to his sister’s daughter, Marie Hawton, his bed and chest; to Brian Hawton’s children 20s. amongst them; to William Cuthbert a gimmer lambe; William Wilde’s wife of Eskericke the like. Residue of goods to brother Robert, “in part of satisfaction of the charges I have put him to in mainteyninge me and bringinge me to my buriall.” Proved 17 Feb. 1622 by Robert Sherborn.

Ann, married ? Beckwith. Sons John and Raiph.

Daughter, married (? Brian) Halton or Hawton. Left Mary (and ? others).

CHAPTER XV.

THE SHERBORNS OF BARTON (NEAR PRESTON).

ROBERT SHEARBURNE of Barton, whose administration is in Somerset House (5 Oct. 1678, Amound.), is the first of the name in the district. He was the son of John and Margaret S. of Knott in Chipping [see SHERBORN OF KNOTT]. According to his brother Richard's will he left a daughter Hannah.

The next Sherborn we meet with in the district, which belongs to Broughton parish, is—

Roger S. of Barton, who married Rachel Taylor at Broughton on 22 July 1711. She was buried there on 31 March 1762. They left a son—

Henry, who married Elizabeth Bramwell of Goosenargh, at Broughton, 7 Jan. 1751-2.

[No more is known of these Barton Sherborns, but Roger and Henry S., who are entered at the Preston Guild of 1682, may belong to the family.]

CHAPTER XVI.

THE SHERBORNS OF DUTTON.

ALTHOUGH the information is most meagre, it has been thought advisable to throw all the material into a chapter.

I. JOHN S. of Dutton, yeoman, married ? Anne He was living at Ribchester in 1732. There is an administration of Anne S. of Dutton dated 1741 (L. and C.R., xiii.). He left a son—

RICHARD (II.).

II. RICHARD S. of Dutton, buried at Ribchester 7 July 1771. His administration, dated 1771, is in the Archdeanery of Richmond (L. and C.R., xxiii.). He had two children:—

John, baptized in 1764 and died young.

Grace, baptized 24 Nov. 1751.

[The above notes are mainly from Smith's *Hist. of Ribchester*, and further information should be forthcoming.]

CHAPTER XVII.

THE SHERBORNS OF PEMBRIDGE IN HEREFORDSHIRE.

WILLIAM S., D.D., Rector of Pembridge, "ex antiqua ejusdem Gentis et cognominis familia de Stanyhurst inter Lancastriensis ortus," as he is described on his tomb (Camden Soc., Dingley, 1868), is said by Robinson (*Mansions of Herefordsh.*, 1873) to be the son of "Sherborn of the Wardrobe in Blackfriars, London," who married a daughter of Vaughan of Wales.*

Careful search has, up to the present, failed to reveal the Christian name or identity of this Sherborn, but I have a strong suspicion that Robert S. of St. Dunstan's-in-the-West was the man. This Robert S. compounded, not being sequestered for adhering to the King in both wars, on 2 Jan. 1651, the amount he paid being £26 8s. 0d. (C.S.P., Comm. for Comp., 2685), £2 6s. 8d. (Fellowes, *Hist. Sketches Charles I.*, 1828, lxii.).

I. WILLIAM S. of Pembridge was born in June 1595, entered at the Merchant Taylors' School in 1605, matriculated at St. John's College, Oxford, 20 Oct. 1612, was admitted B.A. 6 July 1615, licensed M.A. 11 May 1619, B.D. 5 July 1625, and became Rector of Talbenny, co. Pembroke, the same year. Canon of Lichfield in 1630, he became Rector of Pembridge in 1631, of Castle Froome 30 May 1636 (Rymer's *Fœdera*, 1737 edition, ix. (2), 90), was created D.D. 24 March 1642-3, and became Canon of Hereford 1642, and Chancellor of Llandaff (Foster, *Alumni Oxon.*, iv.). It is recorded by certificate from Sir Thomas Yorke that William Sherborn had been chaplain of his regiment from 22 Aug. to

* Query Vaughan of Welsh Bicknor, later of Court Field, Ross, co. Hereford (see Burke, *Landed Gentry*, 5th edition (1871), 1437).

14 May 1627, and was entitled to pay at the usual rate of £5 14s. 0d. per month, amounting to £125; and this may possibly be the same man (C.S.P., Dom., 27). In 1649 (C.S.P., Comm. Adv. Money, 1169) we find that on 6 Dec. information is given that William S. of Pembridge is a delinquent, that he rode (27 July 1650) armed in Oxford while it was a garrison for the late King, and endeavoured to settle the Excise, but was opposed by the women of the town, and also rode to several places as intelligencer. On 30 July 1650 (?) the county commissioners were ordered to take examinations of William S. and to return them, and on 2 Jan. 1651 (C.S.P., Comm. Comp., 391) the report of John James that William S. of Hereford confessed and produced his discharge was received. The Parliamentarians had, however, not yet done with him, for we find that on 30 Jan. 1650-51 (*ibid.*, 402) order was made from the Committee to John James, High Sheriff of co. Hereford, that "whatever estate you have of Dr. Sherborn's uncompounded for is to be sequestered."

On a later page of the same record it is stated that William S. of Pembridge, D.D., compounded 4 May 1649 for delinquency in adhering to the forces raised against the Parliament, and that the fine of £10 was paid on 11 June. He not only lost most of his estates, but all his spiritualities (Walker, *Suff. of the Clergy* (1714), 35), but was reinstated on the return of King Charles II. We read of him as Vicar of Fawnhope in 1662, of Lugwardine in 1667, and that upon 13 Oct. 1678 he began his autumnal cycle (Camden Soc., Dingley, cxcv.). He died 21 April 1679, aged 92 (*sic*), and was buried at Pembridge, where is a long inscription to his memory (Dingley, *ibid.*). He had, at the persuasion of his old friend the Earl of Essex, taken the covenant, for which he was much disturbed in his last sickness (Walker, *Suff.*, 35).

From the above sketch of William S. it will be seen that not only is there considerable suggestion that he was the son of Robert of St. Dunstan's-in-the-West, London, but his connection with Oxford leads to the presumption that he was connected with the Oxford house. The Oxford records are

unfortunately lost, so it is impossible at present to shew the links. William married Alice, dau. of John Davenant of Oxford, and sister of Sir William Davenant, poet laureate. She died 29 Sep. 1660, aged 54. They left, so far as is known, no wills. The following are their children :—

Essex (II.)

Elizabeth, married Oliver Hughes of Kingsland.

Alice (buried 7 Nov. 1709), married Thomas Trafford, D.D.,
Rector of Pembridge, who died 20 Dec. 1685.

Jane (died 12 May 1636), married Robert Bruton, D.D.,
Curate of Pembridge.

Mary, born 1633 (?); married (1) Benjamin Mansfield of
London, and (2) James Barebone of Covent Garden.

Catherine, married Robert Sutton of Sutton (Aversham,
Harl. Soc., viii. 476), Notts.

Ann, married Anthony Lowe of London.

Bridget, married Charles Burby.

Davenant (buried 31 Aug. 1717), married Adrian Metcalfe
of Betterby, co. Ebor.

Dorothy, married . . . Stephens.

II. Essex S., a godson of the Earl of Essex, was born 1636, is described in his will as of "Clearbrook" (a version of Shireburn), was aged 47 in 1683, and married three times. His first wife was Elizabeth, dau. of Michael Pain of co. Leicester; his second Ann, dau. of John Cox. She was the widow of Richard Stone of Week, and died in 1668. In her mother's will (Mary Cockes, relict of John Cockes of Chelworth, Somerset, dated 13 May 1658) she is mentioned, as well as her husband Essex, and Ann's daughter Mary Stone (Crisp, Som. Wills, v. (1890), 55). Ann Sherborn's administration is dated 1670, and was granted to her husband Essex (P.C.C.). Essex's third wife was Gertrude, dau. of Richard Spencer of Lyonshall, and widow of John Crump.

Essex's will (P.C.C., 247, Irby) refers to his wife Gertrude, sons Thomas, Essex, Nicholas, Davenant, Cox, and William, and his daughters Gertrude, Alice, Elizabeth, Mary, Dorothy, Jane, Davenant (all under 23 years), Ann, and Spencer. He

also mentions "William S., D.D., father of Essex S., this testator." The will is dated 13 Oct. 1694, and was proved 13 Dec. 1695.

It is difficult to say by which wife he had his various children, but the following are given on the authority of Robinson (*Mans. Heref.*, 1873), who consulted the Registers of Pembridge.

By Elizabeth Pain :—

Essex, born 1658; æt. 25 in 1683; married 13 Aug. 1680

Judith, dau. of James Rogers of Richmond, Surrey.

She was buried 1 May 1726. Essex died apparently s.p., and was buried 29 Oct. 1725.

John, died s.p.

Cox, of Ludlow, married Frances Rogers, and died at the Whittern in 1723. His will (P.C.C., 123, Bolton) says he is of Lyonshall, co. Hereford, gent., and to be buried at Pembridge; mentions his nephew Essex S., his wife, and his brother Sherborn, also Nicholas S.

William, living 1681; died s.p.

NICHOLAS (III.).

Davenant, born 1661; æt. 22 in 1683; married Mary, dau. of . . . Barnsley of Westminster, London. Davenant S. was "an oyleman in the Strand" (Harl. Soc., viii. 410), and we know that his sign was "the three neats' tongues" from 1689-1699 (*Middlesex and Herts Notes and Queries*, iv. 128). In Middlesex Sessions Rolls, 6 June, 3 James II., 1688, there is a true bill that, at St. Martin's-in-the Fields, co. Middlesex, on the said day, Alice Mayer, late of said parish, spr., stole and carried off a gold lockett worth five pounds, of the goods and chattels of Davenant Sherborne. She pleads guilty; is found guilty of stealing to the value of tenpence, has no chattels, and is sentenced to be whipped (Midd. Co. Rec., iv. 316). Davenant died about 1715, for we find administration of his estate granted to Mary S., the relict, on 18 March 1715 (P.C.C.). In the Treasury Papers (C.T.P., 183) for 17 Jan. 1728-9 is a petition from Davenant S. for an arrear due from Queen Anne, as yeoman harbinger and oilman. The sum was £58 16s. 7½d.

Directions were given thereupon, and payment was respited.

Davenant and Mary had an only child,

Bridget (not Mary, as given by Robinson), who married at the age of 19, with the consent of her mother, at the chapel of the Bishop of London's Palace at Fulham, 9 April 1716, Sir Clement Cottrell, Knt., bach., aged 29, who died 1758 (Chester, *Lond. Marr. Lic.*, 386). By the kindness of Mr. Cotterell-Dormer of Rousham Hall, Oxford, I learn that her portrait is still preserved at Rousham.

Mary S., her mother, left a will (P.C.C., 308, Farrant), in which she mentions her daughter, her son-in-law and their children, viz., Charles, Robert, and Clement; Frances and Elizabeth. She also mentions her brother Essex S. The will is dated 1724, and was proved 1727.

By Gertrude his third wife, Essex had :—

Catherine, baptized 22 April 1679.

Elizabeth, baptized 4 Oct. 1680.

Mary, baptized 18 Nov. 1682.

Other children of Essex S., mentioned in his will, but by which wife is unknown :—

Thomas.

Gertrude.

Alice.

Dorothy.

Jane.

Davenant (a daughter).

Ann.

Spencer (a daughter).

III. NICHOLAS S., born about 1661, who matriculated and entered St. Mary's Hall, Oxford, 24 Nov. 1676, aged 15 (Foster, *Alumni Oxon.*, iv.), is possibly the same Nicholas who became B.A. of St. John's, Cambridge, 1680, M.A. 1684 (*Grad. Cant.* (1823), 425); he was incorporated 14 July 1684, and presented to the rectory of Pembridge 1686; he died

1720-30. He married, 6 April 1686, Mary van Hugen van Menheir of Stanton-in-Arrow (Robinson), on 15 Dec. 1685, by consent of her mother, she being 21 and upwards, and he about 24 (Harl. Soc., xxx. 220). She was buried 24 Dec. 1701. Nicholas S. figures as plaintiff or defendant in six cases respecting Stanton, its manor, metes and bounds, encroachments, mortgage, vicarage and glebe, common rights, and alleged waste and spoil, in 1719-20 (Exch. Dep., 41 R.D.K., 521, 534, 539, 542). Nicholas and Mary left:—

William, died insane (Robinson). This William, we learn from the Newcastle Papers (Brit. Mus. MS. 32,704, etc.), was agent to the Duke of Newcastle for his Hereford properties. Many letters of his to the Duke are extant between June 1745 and Aug. 1759, most of them dated from Hereford, and dealing with agricultural, political, and other matters. In one of them (Brit. Mus. MS. 32,865, 89), dated 22 May 1756, he refers to "the Court House of Pembridge where lived my father's eldest brother . . . until the gout laid him fast, at which time he bequeathed his estates to a younger brother of mine [Essex, IV.] on my declaring against marriage . . . which brother having made a bad bargain in a handsome wife." On 2 April 1757 he refers to a book which he dedicates to Lord Weymouth, and on 23 July the same year he again mentions his "translation." This is probably Horace's *Art of Poetry*, the MS. of which, with the accompanying undated letter to Lord Weymouth, will be found in the British Museum (Add. MS. 33,498, 120). On 4 Sep. 1747 this same William writes to the Duchess of Marlborough (H.M.C., Buccleuch I., 411), and says he "is intending for Pembridge, the place of my nativity."

Essex (IV.).

Metcalf, died s.p.

Mary, died s.p.

Jane, died s.p.

IV. Essex S. of Pembridge Court, born at Stanton 5 Oct. 1698, matriculated 19 March 1715-16, and entered Trinity

College, Oxford, aged 16. He married Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Charles Lloyd of Mitfield, co. Cardigan, Bart. Essex died 22 Oct. 1740 and left no will, but administration was granted to his wife July 1741 (P.C.C.). She, however, did not take it up, and, dying before 1774, a second administration was granted to Emma Hayden, wife of Edward Hayden, lawful daughter of Essex S., "as the estate was left unadministered by the widow Elizabeth, since also decd." (P.C.C., June 1774).

Essex and Elizabeth left:—

Frances, dau. and coheiress, who married John Ridley of London, and dying 1747, aged 42 (*sic*), was buried in Whitechapel. She left two sons, John and Matthew, the latter of whom was "of Baltimore, 1785."

Emma, dau. and coheiress, married Edward Hayden of St. Mary's, Whitechapel.

[This line then became extinct.]

CHAPTER XVIII.

THE SHERBORNS OF BEDFONT, CO. MIDDLESEX.

HENRY S. of Bedfont, the founder of the house, first appears in the Lay Subsidies for 1609-10 (P.R.O., 142-273, Spelthorne Hundred), 7 James I., as Henry Sherbert, £3 10s. He was not in the parish in 41 Eliz., 1599, for which year full returns are preserved from Bedfont, while the returns for 1601 and 1605 are only imperfectly preserved, and those for Spelthorne are missing altogether. He occurs in the Subsidies for 1621, 1625, 1628 (2), and 1641; in the latter case with Henry Sherberd, jun., who pays xx s., the same as himself. He is mentioned in his son's will of 1655 as "of decrepit age," but the year of his death is unknown. He lived in the "Dragon Inn." His wife's name is unknown, no will of his is recorded, and the only child we know of is Henry his son.

II. HENRY S. He married Frances and died before his father. Henry (II.) left a long and interesting will (P.C.C., 200, Aylett) closely defining his properties, and these are stated by Mr. William Sherborn of Bedfont (1901) to be almost exactly the same as those now held by himself. He it was who probably built Fawns Manor House, which still stands in part, and is in the occupation of his lineal male descendant. In his will he leaves his father and mother "twelvepence apiece to buy them gloves," and a "rent or annuity of eight pounds to be paid to them yearly and every year during their lives, and the life of the longer lived of them." He mentions the widow "Sherborn," his son Henry, son William, and his daughters Frances, Mary, Margaret, and Sarah, all under age. He was described as "yeoman," and his will was proved by his widow 20 Sep. 1655.

Henry and Frances left :—

HENRY (III.).

William, appears in the Hearth Tax Subsidy as charged for six hearths. He married Elizabeth . . . who died 1706, buried 2 April, he himself being buried 10 May 1711.

Frances.

Mary.

Margaret, died s.p. 1681.

Sarah.

III. HENRY S., married Mary . . . who was buried 12 Oct. 1707. He appears in the Lay Subsidy, 1666 (P.R.O., 252-32, Hearth Tax), as charged for five hearths. Henry was buried 11 April 1705, and is described in his will as "Henricus Sherborne, senr., of East Bedfont, yeoman." He mentions his sons Francis, Henry, and Thomas, his wife Mary, his daughter Mary, and William S., a neighbouring landowner [? his brother] (P.C.C., 255, Gee).

Henry S. and Mary . . . left :—

FRANCIS (IV.).

William, buried Aug. 1724.

Henry (1676—1729), married Rachel Elford. [See SHERBORN OF WINDSOR.]

Mary.

Thomas, died at London 4 Nov. and buried at Bedfont 7 Nov. 1731. He married Hannah . . . and left a son,

Charles. This is the engraver of Gutter Lane, who is of considerable interest. He was baptized 10 June 1716, and married Elizabeth . . . who died 30 Nov. 1787 (*Gent. Mag.* (1787), 1128). Charles, who was admitted a Freeman of the Clothworkers' Company on 5 Dec. 1738, died 19 Aug. 1786 (*Gent. Mag.* (1786), 719). He is identified with the Bedfont family by an entry on the Court Rolls of the Manor of Fawns and Cockbell, under date 30 Oct., 24 George II., 1751, in the following passage: "The homage aforesaid upon their oaths also present that John

Jaumard of Ireland of . . . clerk, a tenant of this Manor, purchased of Charles Sherborn, of London, Ingraver, one acre of land, parcel of the Old Bell Inn estate, formerly his late father's Thomas Sherborn, and before that the estate of Henry Sherborne, and that he held the same of these Courts, but under what annual rent the said Jury know not." The conveyance of the Old Bell was made to William Ayleward for John Jannard [*sic*] 30 Oct. 1750. Charles was an engraver of considerable skill; his trade card is in the possession of Mr. J. E. Hodgkin (1900), and reads, "Charles Sherborn, Engraver, opposite Gold Street, in Gutter Lane, Cheapside, London" (*Notes and Queries*, 8, iv. 358). A copy of his printed circular, engraved on copper, formerly belonging to Mr. Walter Hamilton, and by him given to me, reads:—

"Charles Sherborn, of Gutter Lane, Cheapside, London; Engraver, begs leave to inform the Public, that having made Heraldry his peculiar Study for many Years, in the course of which he has furnish'd himself wth. a variety of useful Books & Manuscripts, belonging to that profession. And in particular has lately purchas'd at a very great Expence, the Large, Curious, and Valuable Collection of the celebrated Mr. Joseph Barrett of Cheapside; consisting of many scarce Books of Grants by Sr. Edward Walker, Knight, Garter principal King at Arms; Henry St. George & Peter Le Neve, Esqrs., Clarendieux, and Richard St. George, Norry, together with many others; Containing the Pedigrees of Noble Families, their Marriages, Alliances, &c. Also Visitations of Counties, many of which are in the Handwriting of the said Kings at Arms, and were the work of great Labour and Time, the printed Books of this Collection are very scarce and by the best Writers in the Science of Heraldry.

"The Nobility, Gentry, and others, who may have occasion of searching for Arms, Pedigrees, &c.,

are hereby inform'd that an Office is open'd for that Purpose at ye Kings Arms, No. 41 Gutter Lane Cheapside. N.B.—No Office Fee required, where the Arms or Pedigrees are not found.

“Arms painted on Vellum & Seals Engraved.”

In his obituary notice (*supra*) it is stated that “Heraldry has for more than half a century been his peculiar study, and being so fortunate in his pursuits thereof as to acquire the valuable collections of many eminent virtuosos who went before him in the like line, he became possessed, in the opinion of the late Sir Charles Townley and Ralph Bigland, Esq., Garter Principal Kings at Arms, of by far the most extensive and curious manuscripts in that science of any private person in the kingdom. His last labours were to form a general index to the whole, which he lived to complete.” Careful search has failed to find the present whereabouts of Charles's collections, nor can any reference be found to those of Joseph Barrett, which he mentions as having purchased. The best example of his work that I have seen is the bookplate of “John Clerke of Aston, Oxfordshire,” which is in the Chippendale style, and is signed “C. Sherborn, sculp.” Another plate, that of “Thos. Elde, Esq.,” signed “Sherborn Sculp. Gutter Lane,” may also be his work. Mr. Hodgkin possesses seven trade cards engraved by him (or his son), and in the Banks' collection at the British Museum are six others (*N. and Q.*, 8, iv. 358). Mr. George W. G. Barnard of Norwich obligingly sent me, in 1898, a recent pull from the copper plate of “Gray's Coffee House, Norwich,” which is signed “Sherborn Sculp. Gutter Lane.” Charles S. died 19 Aug. 1786, leaving two sons:—

Henry, who appears in the London Directories for 1805-11 at the same address. After this he disappears, but Sherborn and Miles, engravers, of 19 Silver Street, Wood Street, 1826-7, probably relates to the same person.

Thomas, died Nov. 1806 (*Gent. Mag.* (1806), 1081).

He was admitted a Freeman of the Clothworkers' Company on 5 July 1775. In 1802 he held a freehold at Ponder's End (Poll List, Middlesex, 1802). From the London Directories we gather the following history of him and of his son Thomas: Sherborn and Morgan, goldsmiths, 6 Strand, 1790; Thomas S., 1792—1808, Sherborn and Son, 1809, Thomas S., 1810-11, all of 6 Strand; and Thomas S. of 1 St. James's Street in 1813-15. I have not been able to trace the family any further.*

There also appears in the Registers of Bedfont a Thomas Sherborn, who was buried there 15 March 1737, and who married, 3 May 1697, Allice Norrard of Cobham in Surrey; she was buried 22 Aug. 1699, and in the burial entry he is described as "Thomas Sherborn, husbandman." He cannot be identified, but no doubt was one of the family.

IV. FRANCIS S. was born 1679. He married Anne . . . , born 1689, who died 8 April 1761, in her 72nd year, and whose will (P.C.C., 187, Cheslyn) was proved 2 May that year. Francis died in December 1759, in the 80th year of his age, leaving no will. According to Anne's will and the Bedfont Registers their children were:—

Anne, baptized 28 Dec. 1708.

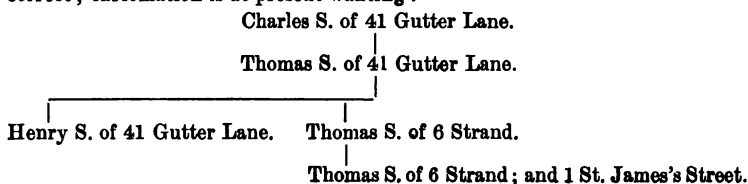
FRANCIS (V.).

Mary, baptized 20 Aug. 1712; married . . . Bishop.

Elizabeth, baptized 13 April 1715; married John Foot.

Her administration is dated Dec. 1772 (P.C.C.), wherein she is said to be "Elizabeth Foot, formerly Sherborn, formerly of East Bedfont."

* It is quite likely that the following arrangement of this family is more correct; information is at present wanting:—



Rose, baptized 25 April 1718; buried "latter end of April 1722."

John, baptized 12 May 1721; married Mary . . . , born 1728 and buried 11 June 1805, aged 78. He was buried 10 Jan. 1781, in his 60th year, and left a will (P.C.C., 94, Webster), in which he is described as "gent.," leaving to his nephew William, son of brother Francis, land; to sister Jane Benn £6 a year; wife Mary. After his wife's and Jane Benn's death all his property to share and share alike between the children of his brothers Robert and Francis. He also mentions a nephew Robert.

Jane, baptized 29 Aug. 1724; married Erasmus Benn of Bedfont 29 Oct. 1763. She signs "Jean," and in her mother's will is called Janet.

Robert, baptized 14 March 1731; married Elizabeth Payne (born 1734) at St. George's, Hanover Square, on 26 Dec. 1760. She died 6 May 1823. He died 8 Aug. 1791, aged 62 years. They left a large family:—

Robert, baptized 5 Nov. 1761; buried 23 Nov. 1798.

Elizabeth, baptized 22 May 1763.

Catherine, baptized 18 Aug. 1765; buried 22 Sep. 1765.

Francis, baptized 5 Oct. 1766; married Mary . . . who died Jan. 1857, aged over 70 years. He died 15 May 1833, apparently s.p.

John, baptized 25 Dec. 1768.

Margaret, baptized 28 Dec. 1772.

Henry, baptized 29 Jan. 1775; married Elizabeth . . . and left:—

Mary, baptized 4 Dec. 1796.

Robert, baptized 30 Dec. 1798.

Sarah, baptized 7 Feb. 1802.

Richard, baptized 5 April 1807.

Robert, baptized 12 March 1809.

James, baptized 11 May 1777. Held a messuage in Sunbury* in 1802 (Middlesex Poll Book).

Serena, baptized 24 June 1781.

* There is a John S. of Sunbury in Pigott's Directory for 1826-7.

Rosannah (mother's will). She is probably the "Rosana" who married William Jarvis of Harmondsworth 19 Jan. 1764.

V. FRANCIS S. was baptized 30 Jan. 1710-11 and died 21 March 1782, aged 72 years. He apparently left no will. He married, 26 Feb. 1746, Margaret, dau. of the Rev. John Goodwin. She was born in 1719 and died 30 June 1791, aged 72, and was buried on 4 July at Bedfont. In her will (P.C.C., 358, Beevor) she mentions her son William S. of East Bedfont, her daughters Ann Turner, Mary Adams, Serena Clement, wife of William Clement of Weybridge, Sophia, Sarah Hind, wife of John Hind of Kingston-on-Thames. Also Ann, wife of William S., and her grandchildren Louisa Turner, Ann and Sophia Sherborn, Jemima, Elizabeth, Harriet, and Mary Adams, Sarah and Elizabeth Hind.

Francis S. and Margaret Goodwin left:—

Mary, born 19 Dec., baptized 20 Dec. 1747; married William Adams of Twickenham 26 Sep. 1771, and left:—

Jemima.

Elizabeth.

Harriet.

Mary.

Ann, baptized 23 Aug. 1749; married Henry Turner of Twickenham 14 Feb. 1774, and left

Louisa.

WILLIAM (VI.).

Seraana, baptized 15 July 1753; married William Clement of Weybridge. (See Sophia, *infra*.)

Sarah, baptized 4 Sep. 1755; married John Hind of Kingston-on-Thames; left:—

Sarah.

Elizabeth.

Sophia, only mentioned in Margaret Sherborn's will; probably identical with "Sophia, dau. of Serenah Sherborn, baptized 4 March 1773" (Bedfont Reg.), and if so, a grandchild of Francis and Margaret.

VI. WILLIAM S., baptized 18 Aug. 1751; died 4 Nov. 1825, aged 74 years. Married Ann Berryman of Staines, born 1752; died 4 Dec. 1815, aged 63 years. This William, who is found in the Middlesex Poll Book for 1802, purchased of the Duke of St. Albans, from whose family it had been rented for many years, "The Old Manor Farm" or "Fawns Manor Farm" at Bedfont about 1780. It is a freehold. William S. and Ann Berryman left the following children:—

Francis, baptized 10 March 1782; died 27 April 1783.

William, born 17 May, baptized 5 June 1783; died 16 Sep. 1807.

Ann, born 25 Oct., baptized 4 Nov. 1784; died 16-21 Jan. 1840. She married Daniel Wilshin of Ruislip 9 Nov. 1811, who died 29 Jan. 1864, aged 81, and was buried at Ruislip.

FRANCIS (VII.).

Edward, born 18 Feb., baptized 18 Feb. 1788, and died 22 Nov. 1846, aged 57. He was a hosier at 158 Strand in 1819; from 1820-46 he is found at 185 Strand.

Elizabeth, baptized 2 Aug. 1789; died 7 Feb. 1828. Married George Tillyer of Feltham 2 April 1814. His nephew was John Sherborn's partner in the artists' colourman's business at 321 Oxford Street, London, 1848-50, etc.

Matthew, of Heston, born 31 Jan. 1793; died 4 July 1863. Married Eleanor Catherine Wilkinson, who died 13 Nov. 1885, in her 86th year. Both buried in Heston-Hounslow Churchyard. He was a sleeping partner with John Sams, provision dealer, 173 Piccadilly.

John, baptized 17 May 1795, was an artists' colourman of 321 Oxford Street; living in Ladbroke Square, London, in 1848. Married Sarah Holgate of Staines, who died Nov. 1872, and left:—

Sarah, married Daniel Chapman.

Ann Holgate, married Frederick Lokes Selous 13 June 1848.

Emily, married Angelo Selous, who died 28 March 1885.

George, baptized 4 Sep. 1796 and died 20 March 1872.

He married Fanny Lawrence of Isleworth, who died 3 March 1860, aged 66, leaving:—

Fanny, “Frances Sherborn, died 24 Jan. 1891, aged 63” (Twickenham Cemetery).

George Thomas, unmarried, aged 68 in 1900.

Sarah, unmarried.

VII. FRANCIS S., baptized 23 April 1786 and died 11 Dec. 1864, aged 78; married Martha Boulton 9 Nov. 1811, who died 10 April 1847.

Francis S. and Martha Boulton left:—

Martha, baptized 9 Nov. 1813; died 2 Feb. 1853, aged 40.

Mary Ann, born 1817; died 16 Feb. 1897, aged 79.

Eliza, living 1901.

WILLIAM (VIII.), born 1821; living 1901, and the present holder of the Bedfont property.

Francis, born 1823; died 28 April 1892, aged 69.

Emma, born 1825; died unmarried 30 May 1895, aged 70.

This family held the following lands in 1873 (see Return of Owners of Land, Parl. Paper, 1873):—

	Acres.	Roods.	Poles.	Yearly rental.
Francis S., Bedfont	145	2	10	£226 12
Misses S. . . .	17	1	0	134 0
William S. . . .	171	1	17	453 9
W. and F. (exors.).	1	0	19	12 0

In the Middlesex Deed Registry, between 1732 and 1875, will be found numerous entries relating to the holdings of the Bedfont family.

[Where the Sherborns of Bedfont came from is at present a mystery, but I should not be much surprised if it were afterwards discovered that they came from Oxford. This history is compiled from the parish registers, wills, Court Rolls, tombstones, and private family papers.]

CHAPTER XIX.

THE SHERBORNS OF WINDSOR, BERKS.

THIS family sprung from Henry S. of Bedfont, Middlesex, 1676—1729, and Rachel Elford, 1684—1740. Charles William S., my father, affirms that the legend in his youth was that his great-grandfather was a cousin of Sherborn of Bedfont, and that a dispute about land there led to a blood feud and the migration of his great-grandfather. And certain it is we find at Windsor four out of the eight children of Henry and Rachel of Bedfont, at a date which leaves beyond question their identity with a family of Sherborns which are missing from Bedfont about that date.

I. HENRY S. of Bedfont, son of Henry, son of Henry, son of Henry, was born 1676, and was buried at Bedfont 24 April 1729. He married, 18 May 1709, Rachel Elford, also of Bedfont, born 1684, and buried at Bedfont 14 July 1740. They left, all baptized at Bedfont:—

Margaret, baptized 23 Feb. 1709-10; went to Windsor and there married, 30 March 1752, Philip Lewington.

HENRY (II.).

Richard, baptized 17 Jan. 1712-13; buried at Bedfont 26 Feb. same year.

Rachel, baptized 14 Jan. 1713-14; went to Windsor and there married, 25 June 1749, Stephen Wells.

Thomas, baptized 24 March 1714-15, is afterwards lost sight of, but was probably the father of S. of Leatherhead, who married Martha who died 30 April 1831, aged 71, who left Thomas S., born 1782, died 6 Aug. 1835, aged 53, and Martha his sister, born 1785, who married the Rev. James Slade, Curate of Leatherhead, 25 Nov. 1837, and died 17 Dec. 1848, aged 63 years

(*Gent. Mag.* (1835), 334; (1838), 88; Leatherhead Churchyard).

Anne, baptized 16 July 1716.

Edmund, baptized 15 April and died 19 July 1719.

John, baptized 17 July 1720; went to Windsor and there married, 13 Oct. 1751, Elizabeth Trapp. They had: John, baptized 13 Feb. 1757, buried 7 Dec. 1805; George, buried 2 Jan. 1793; Jane, buried 10 May 1810.

II. HENRY S., baptized at Bedfont 8 Sep. 1711; went to Windsor; married Mary Shepherd. She died before 1782 (Henry's will). In his will, dated 11 May 1782, he describes himself as of "New Windsor, yeoman"; mentions his late wife, his father-in-law William Shepherd, and his son Henry S. The will was proved 16 Feb. 1784 (P.C.C., 123, Rockingham). Henry was buried at Windsor 21 Jan. 1784. He left:—

Mary, baptized 26 May 1745.

HENRY (III.).

Elizabeth, baptized 18 June 1749.

Richard, baptized 19 Sep. 1750.

Sarah, baptized 13 Oct. 1751; buried 16 Oct. same year.

William. [See SHERBORN OF NEWBURY.]

Harriet, baptized 22 Jan. 1756; buried 29 Nov. 1759.

Charles, baptized 19 June 1758; buried 23 July 1758.

James, baptized 4 Nov. 1760; buried 21 July 1768.

Charles, baptized 28 Oct. 1761. [See SHERBORN OF ODIHAM.]

Harriet Ewen, baptized 7 Jan. 1766; buried 13 June 1766.

[Another Henry S. died 29 Jan. 1751, but I did not find his baptismal entry in the Windsor Registers.]

III. HENRY S., baptized 10 Oct. 1746; married Mary.... He died 9 Aug. 1803, and left the following children:—

Henry, baptized 4 April 1780; buried 8 May same year.

Ann, baptized 5 May 1782.

HENRY (IV.).

Eleanor, baptized 31 Dec. 1786; buried 24 June 1787.

William, baptized 5 June 1789; buried 21 Jan. 1790.

IV. HENRY S., born 25 July 1784; married in 1806 Sarah Agar of Warfield (Berks Reg., St. Giles', Oxford).

[I have not traced this family further. The history is written from registers and wills. The tombstones of Windsor parish have been destroyed.]

CHAPTER XX.

THE SHERBORNS OF NEWBURY AND LONDON.

WILLIAM S., a wheelwright, of Newbury in Berkshire, was the son of Henry S. of New Windsor, who was the son of Henry S. of Bedfont and Rachel Elford his wife. William was baptized 26 April 1753, and married Maria Carter of Newbury on 14 Feb. 1785 (Newbury Reg.). He died in 1809. Administration was granted to his widow, who died (?). They had :—

Sarah, buried 1 Jan. 1788.

William, baptized 1 Jan. 1786; married Charlotte Izard, who died 18 Nov. 1860, aged 73. He died s.p. 9 Oct. 1863. He was a tailor and habit-maker at 60 Princes Court, London, 1829; brace and belt maker, in which business he was assisted by a daughter of Tom Cribb, at 68 Princes Street, Leicester Square, 1835-50. Both buried in Brompton Cemetery, London.

Maria, baptized 17 July 1789.

Henry, baptized 2 March 1792; married Mary Woollwright of Boughton, co. Kent, and lived at 24 Mornington Place, London, from 1842-50. He died 1862, and was buried at Boughton. They had an only daughter, Mary Elizabeth, who married William Butt, C.E., of Bicester, 11 Aug. 1847, son of the Rev. J. W. Butt, Vicar of King's Langley, co. Herts.

Charles, baptized 26 Jan. 1796, was apprenticed in 1810 to William Davis, upholsterer, of Newbury; came to London and set up for himself at 9 Princes Street and 43 (1830-40) and 52 Leicester Square, 1840-46; moved to 10 King Street, St. James's, 1847, and there resided till his death, 12 April 1858. He was buried at Highgate. He married Mary, dau. of Richard Bance of

Newbury. She died 29 April 1886, aged 85, and was buried with her husband. They had:—

Mary Hannah, born 1 Feb. 1830; married John Hill, of Cow, Hill, and Co., india-rubber merchants, and died 7 Feb. 1870, s.p.

Charles William, born 14 June 1831, at 43 Leicester Square; educated at a local diocesan school, and afterwards at Cave House, near Uxbridge. Leaving school at the age of 14, he attended the Government School of Drawing and Design at Somerset House, and was afterwards apprenticed to an engraver in London. In 1851 he went to Paris, where he studied art for nearly twelve months, living in the Students' quarter as an artisan. From there he went on to Rome, where he had the good fortune to study under Pietro Girometti, the medallist and cameo worker, and enjoyed the friendship of John Gibson the sculptor. After leaving Rome he visited Naples, Pisa, Florence, and other Italian cities, made a tour through Tuscany, and returning through Switzerland, settled in Geneva for two years. Here he pursued his craft of designer and gold-worker, and obtained a general knowledge of watch and clock manufacture. He became a member of the Artists' Club and of the Swiss Gymnastic Society of Geneva. Returning to London in 1856, he continued his work till 1872, when misfortune in business gave him his opportunity of shewing his true powers as an etcher and engraver in pure line. During the time spent as a craftsman Charles William was an indefatigable student, working at the night schools at South Kensington and the classes at the Royal Academy. His earliest exhibited work at the Royal Academy was in 1862-3, and since that date he has been fairly constantly represented. On the foundation of the Society of Painter Etchers in 1884 he was chosen one of the original members, and one of the finest of his works is the line-engraved portrait of his

friend, the President of the Society, Sir Seymour Haden. In 1892 the Grolier Club of New York exhibited many of his works, while in 1893 Mr. Frederick Keppel of that city did him the like honour. In 1899 a special series of his works formed the feature of that year's exhibition of the Society of Painter Etchers in London. A fairly complete list of the "Ex Libris" from his graver appeared in Fincham's *Artists and Engravers of Bookplates*, 1897. He married in 1860 Hannah Simpson, dau. of Thomas Litherland Davies of Bold Street, Liverpool, and widow of Thomas Wait of that city, and had the following children :—

Charles Davies, born 30 June 1861; educated by Miss Elizabeth Rye and at St. Mark's College School, Chelsea; was in business from 1876-84, when he went to Switzerland and Germany, afterwards devoting himself to the bibliography of the zoological and geological sciences.

Ada Mary, born 21 Dec. 1862.

Percy Coates, born 12 Aug. 1863; married, 10 Aug. 1892, Annie Greener, born 1862, and has :—

Ronald Thorne, born 11 Nov. 1893.

Leslie Rupert, born 11 Feb. 1895.

Sidney Newton, born 5 Sep. 1866; married, 31 July 1895, Helen Rushworth, born 1872, and has :—

Geoffroy Robert, born 1897.

Cecil Obert, born 7 Dec. 1870; died 19 Dec. 1871.

Richard Aubrey, born 2 June 1834; died an infant.

Edwin John, born 23 July 1837; died unmarried 20 April 1880, at Chicago, U.S.A.

CHAPTER XXI.

THE SHERBORNS OF ODIHAM.

IN the sketch of the Sherborns of Oxford we have seen how one branch settled at Odiham, and probably migrated thence to America. It is not a little singular, therefore, to find that 150 years later another branch settled in Odiham, lived there 100 years, dispersing about 1860 to neighbouring towns, as will be seen in the following pages.

I. CHARLES S., baptized 28 Oct. 1761, was the son of Henry S. of New Windsor (son of Henry S. of Bedfont) and Mary Shepherd his wife. He removed from Odiham to Clewer Green, near Windsor, late in life, and was buried in 1832 at Windsor. He married Sarah Hewit, who was born 1763, died 4 Sep. 1841, and was buried at Odiham. They had:—

Sarah, baptized 10 Feb. 1793; died 18 April 1816.

CHARLES (II.).

Ann, baptized 10 Dec. 1796; married Thomas Roberts of Windsor and left Eliza Ann, only dau., living at Chiswick, London, 1896, unmarried.

Elizabeth, baptized 4 Feb. 1800; died 22 Nov. 1805.

Henry, baptized 29 Jan. 1804; died 14 Feb. 1805.

II. CHARLES S., baptized 17 Dec. 1794 and died 31 Jan. 1872; married Patience Butler, born 1800, died 25 July 1870. Both buried at Odiham. They left:—

Sarah (dead in 1898), married Jeremiah William Dodson of Brighton.

Ann, born 1825; living 1898; married Richard William Andrews of Basingstoke.

John Watts, "dead years ago."

Elizabeth, living 1898; married Page.

Mary, living 1898; married Davis.

Thomas, in Army; obtained discharge and went abroad;
not heard of since 1886.

Martha, born 1837; died 1844.

William, born 6 April 1840; died 1844.

Henry Charles, dead before 1898, was a boy at school in
Southampton in 1835 with William S. of Bedfont.
Buried at Basingstoke. He married: (1) Harriet May,
died 26 Jan. 1853, aged 26; (2) Hornsby of Odiham;
(3) of Reading (?), had no children, but living 1898.

Henry Charles Sherborn's children are:—

Harriet, living 1898; married Lodder, jeweller,
of Basingstoke.

Fanny, living 1898; married (living abroad 1898).

An infant which died.

Patience, married William Fry Litson. Both dead in
1898.

By his second wife Henry Charles had several children,
some of whom are dead (1898).

CHAPTER XXII.

THE SHERBORNS OF HESTON, CO. MIDDLESEX.

IN connection with the Sherborns of Bedfont, it is interesting to note that we find in the neighbouring parish of Heston-Hounslow:—

I. WILLIAM S., whose will (P.C.C., 20, Spurway) is dated 19 Jan. 1729. He refers to his late wife and to his children:—

William, died unmarried (administration, P.C.C., May 1744, in which he refers to brother Edward, also deceased, and brother John, to whom the administration was granted).

Edward, died 1744, unmarried (administration, P.C.C., May 1744, granted to John his brother and next-of-kin).
JOHN (II.).

Susannah, married John Reading.

William's (I.) will is instructive. Power is granted to Edward S. to administer the estate of William the younger, deceased, under the will of William the elder, because William the younger, although he survived his father William the elder, yet died before he proved the will, 1740. Further, on 9 May 1744, on the death of Edward, power was granted to John S. to administer the said estate.

II. JOHN, married. He left:—

Martha, who died 13 Sep. 1811, aged 66, and was buried in Heston-Hounslow Churchyard.

Mary, died 22 Oct. 1829, aged 86, and buried with her sister.

[See also p. 135.]

CHAPTER XXIII.

THE SHERBORNS OF FULHAM, CO. MIDDLESEX.

IN 1365 (6 Dec.) William Shirebourne or de Shirebourne *alias* Ilberd was presented to the Rectory of Fulham by Bishop Sudbury (Hennessy, *Nov. Rept. Eccles.*). His place of origin is unknown, but he is said by Pitt (*De Illust. Angl. script.*) to have been "an Englishman by birth, of a sharp wit and great judgment, very zealous in his private studies, and of great applause in his public exercises, excellently well vers'd, not only in philosophy but also in theology, and in both kinds is said to have written with great commendation, and was famous in the year 1390." William Ilberd, parson, of Fulham, is mentioned in a deed of conveyance 4 Feb., 5 Richard II. (1382), and among the Fulham Manor Rolls (portf. 188, file 65; both deeds at P.R.O.) is a slip of parchment without date, but probably *circa* 1384, which translated reads as follows: "At this Court came William Symond and John Chesham and acknowledged that they were held and firmly bound to William, Rector of the Church of Fulham, in 40s. sterling. And the condition of the obligation is such that if Walter Cherchgate come to the said Rector on Saturday next after the date of these presents afternoon and submit himself according to right and justice for the debts and trespasses which he the said Walter owes to the said Rector, then this bond shall be null and void or otherwise to be and remain in full force." He died in 1413. His will, dated 23 Aug. 1413, was proved 18 Dec. the same year (Hennessy).

The next person with this surname met with at Fulham was John Sherburne, clerk. From *London and Middlesex Fines* it appears that one Richard Mede sold in 1397 to J. S., clerk, a messuage. The site of this messuage is now occupied by the approach road to Putney Bridge (Fèret). This John was Archdeacon of Essex. He was probably the son of William, mentioned above. From an *Avisage Roll*

of 1401 Mr. Fèret finds that "John the Archdeacon" paid the Lord of the Manor of Fulham the sum of sixpence. This was for the privilege of pannage, *i.e.*, feeding his pigs for a year in the Bishop's woods. He died in 1434, and was buried at All Saints, Fulham. His monumental inscription, now lost, was printed by Weever (*Ancient Funeral Monuments*), and read as follows: "Hic jacet JOHANNIS SHERBURNE bachalaureus utriusque legis, quondam archidiaconus Essex: qui ob. 1434." It is the oldest epitaph recorded from Fulham Church.

In 1448 another John S., probably the heir of the last-named, was presented at a view of Frankpledge (Court Leet) held "on Sunday next after Hoke Day, 26 Henry VI. (14 April 1448), for an unscoured ditch at Hellebrooke," the modern Eelbrook. In 1449 this same John, with others, sold the messuage purchased by John S., clerk, to John, first Lord Stourton. The property was then valued at 3s. 4d. per annum (Escheats, 17 Edward IV.; Lysons quotes 2 Edward IV., No. 18). The ownership is again referred to in "Cal. Inq. p.m., 2 Edward IV." (1462); see also Fèret, *Hist. Fulham*, i. 108. John Sherborn's own estate seems to have occupied about the site of the present Fire Station, opposite Purser's Cross, and to have extended south-west to Eelbrook. He held other land near the north end of the Fulham Palace Road, for Mr. Fèret finds that at a Court General, held Monday next after Hoke Day, 1 Edward IV. (27 April 1461), he forfeited to the Lord of the Manor the sum of xii d. because he had not scoured his ditch at "Parbregge." This is the last entry in the Court Rolls of Fulham referring to the Sherborns as actual residents, but in 1475 there is an entry of a surrender of lands by John Wakefield. These are described as lying between the lands of Lady de Waver on the south, and lands, formerly John Shirebourne's, on the north. Again in 1551, another surrender of these same lands, when they are again referred to as bounded on the north by a headland, formerly John Shyrborn's.

It is interesting to note that at a General Court of the Manor of Wimbledon, held 28 Oct., 4 and 5 Philip and Mary (1557), one of the homage was a John Sherborne.

[I am indebted to Mr. C. J. Fèret, the author of the *History of Fulham*, for the unpublished notes given in this sketch.]

CHAPTER XXIV.

THE SHERBORNS OF CLERKENWELL, LONDON.

A FAMILY lived in the parish of St. James, Clerkenwell, from 1595—1670. There is no evidence to shew where they came from, or what became of them. The entries are taken from the registers, which were published by the Harleian Society.

John Sherborn, householder, buried in the Church 24 Aug. 1602. He had :—

Thomasine, christened 19 Oct. 1595.

Joyce, christened March 1597.

John, christened 15 Nov. 1599; buried 19 Nov. in the Church.

William, christened 26 Dec. 1600; buried 10 Oct. 1603 in the Church.

Alice, christened 19 Dec. 1602; buried 29 July 1608 in the body of the Church.

Elizabeth, buried 8 Aug. 1603 in the Church.

Richard, buried 26 Oct. 1603 in the Church.

Besides these there were :—

Joyce, married William Lambe 23 Jan. 1603.

Myles, married Ann Greene 12 Feb. 1620.

Samuel, married Johanna Lillywhite 13 Dec. 1663.

William, married Margaret Binkes 17 Feb. 1669.

Hue, married Margaret Robinson 20 Feb. 1669.

Elizabeth, married William Hart 29 March 1670.

There is an administration (P.C.C., 1731) of Sara Sherbourn of St. James, Clerkenwell, granted to Richard Watkins, uncle and guardian of Marie Sherbourn, "*minori filia naturali*," but there is nothing to connect these with the family noted above.

CHAPTER XXV.

THE SHERBORNS OF SOMERSETSHIRE AND GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

OUR knowledge of these is vague and unsatisfactory; possibly the publication of these few notes may enable someone dwelling in the counties to obtain further particulars.

John S. of Bishop Sutton in the parish of Shewe (Chewe), co. Somerset, by will, dated 1618 (P.C.C., 33, Parker), gives us the following genealogical notes:—

Roger, son and heir.

Thomas, and his sons John and Thomas.

Mary, married John Shenton of Wells; had four children,

John, Grace, Priscilla, Jehane.

The will was proved 27 April 1619.

Thomas S. of Chewe, co. Somerset, yeoman (probably the Thomas, son of John above), whose will is dated 3 Jan. 1652, mentions his wife Ann, his daughter Anne, and his brother John. Proved 27 Sep. 1653 (P.C.C., 41, Brent).

Franciscus S. of Bishop Sutton, Chewe Magna, co. Somerset, yeoman (perhaps a brother of Ann, dau. of Thomas), mentions in his will, dated 14 Jan. 1691 (P.C.C., 130, Coker), his wife Mary and the following children:—

Thomas.

James, who owned the "Swan" Inn at Chewe Magna.

Anne, under 21.

Elizabeth, under 21.

This Francis is probably the Francis who was one of the provers of the will of Robert Crosse, Vicar of Chewe Magna, whose will was proved 17 March 1683-4 (Crisp, *Somerset Wills*, iv. (1889), 111).

William S. of Wells, whose will is dated 13 April 1640 (P.C.C., 59, Coventry), mentions his son Nicholas, John the son of John S., Sarah, dau. of his brother Thomas, sister

Anne Hopkins; and for his overseers he names Thomas S. and Andrew S.

Administration of the estate of Nicholas S. of Weeke, St. Cuthbert parish, Wells, co. Somerset (probably the son of William above), is granted to Honor, widow and relict, in May 1652 (P.C.C.).

John S. of Westerleigh, co. Gloucester. Administration of his estate is granted to Mary the relict (P.C.C., 1747). Her will was proved 2 March 1757 (P.C.C., 99, Herring), and she mentions her daughter Mary, wife of Benjamin Hathway, their daughter Mary, and her own grandchild Ann, dau. of Richard Sherborne my son.

The following two entries are also local: John S. of the city of Bath, co. Somerset, widower, and Mary Stalker of the same place, spinster, were married by licence from the Archbishop's Office 23 June 1736 (*Reg. St. Paul's Cath., Lond., Harl. Soc.*). Martha S. of Bath, spinster, æt. 51, is a witness in *Snell v. Morford* 13 Feb. 1800 (P.R.O., Chanc. Proc., 1758—1800).

They are clearly connected with the family which lived in Bath in the eighteenth century, and whose entries from the *Bath Abbey Registers* (Harl. Soc.) are as follow:—

Christenings.

1757	Sep. 23	James son of John and Martha S.
1761	Oct. 3	John son of John and Martha S.
1780	June —	James son of James and Elizabeth S.
1782	Oct. 7	John son of James and Elizabeth S.
1785	May 1	Elizabeth dau. of James and Elizabeth S.

Marriages.

1780	Sep. 24	James S., witness to a marriage.
1792	Jan. 26	Benjamin Bartlett, widower, and Mary S., spin., both of this parish.

Burials.

1734	Jan. 9	Mrs. Anne S.
1756	May 11	James S., a child.
1770	Aug. 8	John S.

1774	Dec. 14	Nicholas S.
1784	May 25	John S., a child.
1784	June 15	James S., a child.
1785	Sep. 22	Mrs. S.
1787	Sep. 12	Elizabeth S., a child.
1789	Jan. 8	Mrs. Martha S.

CHAPTER XXVI.

SHERBORN ARMS AND "EX LIBRIS."

THE earliest coat of arms with which I am acquainted is recorded in a roll of arms *circa* 1514 (*Trans. Hist. Soc. Lanc. and Ches.*, xxxvii. 157). It is given as the arms of Thomas Shirburne, and reads: "Quart.—1 and 4, Arg., a lion rampant vert; 2 and 3, Vert, an eagle displayed arg." The next record is in Flower's *Visitation of Lancashire*, 1567, and is given as the arms of S. of Stonyhurst: Quarterly—1 and 4, Argent, a lion rampant regardant vert; 2 and 3, Vert, an eagle displayed argent, membered gules. Crest: An unicorn's head erased (couped) argent, attired. The third is that of Robert Sherborn, Bishop of Chichester, whose arms in New College, Oxford, are thus described in the *Visitation* of 1574: Quarterly—1, Argent, a pelican vulning herself vert, a border indented compoy of the second and first; 2 and 3, Argent, a lion rampant vert; 4, Argent, an eagle displayed vert. Compare with this the Bishop's arms at Chichester (*Visit. Sussex* 1634; *Brit. Mus.*, Harl. MS. 1076, fo. 209). [*See FRONTISPIECE.*]

In 1613, St. George, in his *Visitation of Lancashire*, records the coat of S. of Stonyhurst as: Quarterly—1 and 4, A lion rampant vert, charged on the shoulder with a cross potent; 2 and 3, Vert, an eagle displayed argent. In the funeral entries of Ulster's Office, under date 1619, in an entry which records the marriage of Ralph Sanckie, whose first wife was Dorothea Sherborne, the arms are given as: Gules, a lion rampant guardant argent, on a fesse sable a plate charged with a torteau (Burke), but this may have nothing to do with Sherborne.

In a MS. entitled, "An Heraldic Dictionary, compiled by Richard Coffin of Portledge" (1622-99), from which, by the kindness of Mrs. Pine Coffin, I was favoured with the Sherborne entries in 1896, we read that the arms of Thomas S. (Norfolk, 28 Henry VI.), Robert S., Bishop of Chichester,

and Martinus de S., miles, Knt. of the Shire for Dorset 30 Edward I., were : "Vert, a lion ramp. gardant arg. (he complainyng to Will. the Conqueror that his Castle of Sherborne in Norf. was given to Warren it was restored to him)." In the same MS. the arms of Richard de S., Knt. for Lancaster 8-9 Henry V., are given as : Argent, a lion rampant vert. And again, the arms of Scherburne of Norfolk are given as : "Or, on a chevron sab., inter 3 eagles displayed gul., 3 plates." This latter coat I cannot find, but it comes near to ELLESWICK (*infra*).

In 1664 (Visit. Dugdale) S. of Stonyhurst is stated to bear : "Ar., a lion ramp. guard. vert. Crest: An unicorn's head arg., crined and armed or"; while S. of Little Mitton bears : "1 and 4, Arg., a lion ramp. vert, quart. 2 and 3, Az., three mascles or (CATERALL)." According to J. C. Robinson, *Mansions of Herefordshire*, 1873, the arms of the Sherborns of Pembridge were (*Visit.* 1683) : "Quart.—1 and 4, Arg., a lion ramp. vert; 2 and 3, Vert an eagle displayed arg., clawed gules."

The coat carved in stone over the principal entrance to Stonyhurst is : Quarterly—1 and 4, A lion rampant guardant; 2 and 3, An eagle displayed. It is an escutcheon with mantling, and bears a baron's hand and helmet, with the unicorn's head as crest. The motto is "Quant je puis." This, together with the interesting lead rain-water pipes, which are decorated with the arms of the families into which the Sherborns married, dates from 1694. The pipes are dated, and will be found fully described by Father Gerard in his *History of Stonyhurst College*.

An impression of Sir Nicholas S.'s signet ring, on a lease which has recently come into my possession, shews a lion rampant guardant, on a canton a baron's hand; this lease is dated 1690.

A writer in the *Gentleman's Magazine* for 1824 states that up to 1356 the Sherborns of Lancashire bore "Vert a lion ramp., armed and langued gules, on a field arg.," but "on what occasion, and for what services these arms were granted, is not known." On the marriage of Margaret S. to Richard de Bayley in 1376-7, "the arms of the two families were blended, and their descendants, who took the name of Sher-

borne, bore them quartered as follows: 1 and 4, Vert a lion rampant, armed and langued gules, on a field arg., for S.; 2 and 3, Argent, an eagle displayed on a field vert, for BAYLEY."

I will now give the various renderings of the arms recorded, making such comments as may be useful:—

SHERBORN (Lanc.). Vair, an eagle displayed argent.
(The BAYLEY arms; vair is probably an error for vert.)

SHERBORNE (Ribbleton). Argent, a lion rampant vert quartered with Vert, an eagle displayed of the first.
Crest: Unicorn's head argent, armed or.

SHERBORNE (Tower of London). Quarterly: 1 and 4, Vert, an eagle displayed argent; 2 and 3, Argent, a lion rampant guardant vert.

SHERBORNE (Norf. and Northants). Gules a lion rampant, tail forked or, a canton ermine.

SHERBORNE. Quarterly, argent and vert: 1 and 4, A lion rampant guardant of the second; 2 and 3, An eagle displayed of the first.

SHERBORNE. Quarterly, argent and vert: 1 and 4, A lion passant regardant of the second; 2 and 3, An eagle volant of the first, armed or.

SHERBORNE. Azure, a lion rampant guardant or.

SHERBORNE. Or, on a chevron between three eagles displayed sable as many plates (? ELLESWICK).

SHERBORNE. Argent, on a chevron engrailed between three eagles displayed gules as many bezants (? ELLESWICK).

SHERBORNE. Argent, on a chevron between three eagles displayed sable as many annulets of the field (? ELLESWICK).

SHARNBORNE (Sharnborne Hall, co. Norfolk). Gules, a lion rampant or, a canton ermine. Crest: A lion's gamb couped and erect, grasping a griffin's head erased or. (This crest is given *temp.* Henry VIII.; see Nichols' *Coll. Top. et Geneal.*, iii. (1836), 72.)

[All the above are from Burke.]

SHERBORNE. Ermine, three fusils in fesse sable. This is curious, and probably represents a confusion; the arms "Erm., a fesse lozengy sable," are probably taken from the tomb of Lord George Cobham (died 1558) in Cobham Church, Kent. There is on the tomb a large escutcheon with twenty-seven coats of arms, among which are these ascribed to Sherborn. Those of Newton or Caradoc also occur, and in Harl. Soc., xxi. 144, we find a record of a marriage between Robert Cradock, Lord of Newton (buried at Mangell), and Margery, dau. of Nicholas Sherborne (Sir Richard, Harl. MS. 1042, 108; on f. 56 b she is called daughter of Nicholas Sherborne, Knt., of Mangell). In Collinson's *Hist. of Somerset*, iii. 588, is "Robert Cradock, bur. at Nangle. He mar. Margery, dau. of Nicholas Sherborne." On p. 589 Collinson gives "Erm., three fusils in fesse sable" as the arms of Sherborne. Further, in Harl. Soc., *Visit. Gloucester*, 114, is a foot-note which gives the arms, when speaking of this marriage, as Ermine, three fusils conjoined in fesse. So far as Sherborne is concerned this coat is at present inexplicable.

SHERBORN (Herts). Quarterly: 1 and 4, Argent, a lion rampant guardant vert, SHERBURNE; 2 and 3, Vert, an eagle displayed argent, beaked and membered or, BAILEY. Crest: An unicorn's head coupé argent, mane, horn, and beard or, mantled vert, doubled argent (Chauncey, *Hist. Herts*).

SHERBORN (Sir John, co. Lancaster). Vert, a lion rampant guardant argent (Harl. MS. 1549, 86).

SHERBORNE (Sir John). Vert, a lion rampant guardant argent, armed azure (*ibid.*).

SHERBORNE (but properly BAILEY). Vert, an eagle displayed argent, armed or (*ibid.*, 12).

SHARBURNE, SHERINGBURNE, SHARNBURNE. Gules, a lion rampant or, a canton ermine (Burke, 1884).

CHARBRONE. Or, on a chevron engrailed between three eagles displayed as many plates (Burke, ? ELLESWICK).

CHERBRON (Sir Henry). Argent, on a chevron between three eagles displayed gules as many plates (Burke; obviously ELLESWICK). [See SHERNBORN OF NORFOLK.]

SHERBURNE TENCH (John). Sherborn exemplified 1853, on his taking the name and arms of Sherborn, Per bend or and vert, a lion rampant, a bordure embattled counterchanged (Burke, 1884).

Whitaker, in his *Hist. of Whalley* (ii. 474), tells us that "by a memorial of Sir Nicholas Sherburne I find that he claimed supporters (viz., two naked men) prior to his creation as Baronet. This claim was allowed by Lord Bindon, Dep. E.M. [Earl Marshal]."

EX LIBRIS.

Very few bookplates of the Sherborns are known. They are as follow:—

1. JOHN SHERBURNE: in a beaded oval, on a lined background, a heater-shaped shield, bearing: 1 and 4, Argent, a lion rampant vert; 2 and 3, Vert, an eagle displayed argent. Crest: An unicorn's head. Motto: "Nec in turbam in turbæ." Probably dates from 1780.
2. JOHN SHERBURNE: the same, impaling the arms of POWLE of Alford, co. Essex. The motto is changed to "Nec temere nec timide."
3. P. J. P. SHERBURNE (died at Berbice, British Guiana, in 1831): a shield, Quarterly—1 and 4, Vert, an eagle displayed argent; 2 and 3, Argent, a lion rampant. Crest: An unicorn's head. Motto: "Je ne cede a personne." "Elvey sc. 30 Castle St., Holborn."
4. CHARLES WILLIAM SHERBORN: a plate with the arms and crest of the Dutton family, engraved about 1850 by John Neal, a fellow apprentice, as a surprise present. Erroneous and never used.
5. CHARLES WILLIAM SHERBORN: an etching dated 1873, consisting of a monogram within a frame, inscribed "Ars longa vita brevis"; above, a rising sun, and the words "Carpe diem." Etched by himself.

6. CHARLES WILLIAM SHERBORN: an allegory of Life and Death, signifying motherhood and death. In pure line, dated 1878, and engraved by himself.
 7. CHARLES DAVIES SHERBORN: the owner's study. Motto: "Libri amici, Deus Natura." Engraved in pure line by C. W. Sherborn, signed and dated 1890.
-

CHAPTER XXVII.

THE SHERNBORNS OF NORFOLK.

FRANCIS Blomfield, the historian, of Norfolk, carefully examined the history of the Shernborns. He criticised the pedigree in the Ashmolean MS. (*circa* Henry VIII.) at some length, and amended and corrected it in the following form :—

Fulcro de S., married
 |
 Eudo de S., married Etheldreda Dersingham.
 |
 Geoffroy de S., married
 |
 Thomas de S.

Eudo seems to have had for contemporary Nicholas de S., who is mentioned 10 John, 1209.

Geoffroy had for contemporary Ralph de S., who left a son Henry.

Two other men appear about this time. Jeffrey de S., who married Rosamond Ingoldesthorpe. He is mentioned 42 Henry III., 1258, and left a son William, who was Lord of the Manor of Shernborn in 1275. The second was Sir Peter de S., who was witness to a deed of the end of Henry III. (*circa* 1272). He left a son, Sir Andrew, who married first Emma Godfrey and secondly Christiana le Gross, who surviving married secondly Edmund Gelham. Sir Andrew, who had a brother Walter, is mentioned 48 Henry III., 1264. He left a son, also called Sir Andrew, who is said to have purchased lands in 1363; he married Emma Sir Andrew and Emma his wife received a Papal indult in 1350, and in the same year a licence to endow a Chaplain to celebrate Mass and Divine Offices in his Chapel of St. Edmund and St. Catherine on his manor of Sharneborne (Cal. Papal Letters, iii. 329, 393).

We next hear of William de S., who married Joan Ilketesdale. They left two daughters, Margary, who married William Champneys, and who is mentioned 11 Henry IV., 1410, and Clarice, who seems to have married John Tooley. Another branch of the family is seen in Margaret S., who married Richard Elleswycke of Ribbleton, co. Lancaster, which Richard is mentioned in 1420. Margaret's sister-in-law appears to have been Joan Ilketesdale, referred to above.

Margaret S. and Richard Elleswycke left a son Thomas, who married Jamona de Cherneys, and assumed the name of Shernborn. He is mentioned as a Knight of Norfolk 28 Henry VI., and died 4 Edward VI., 1550. They left John, mentioned 1487, who married Anne Curson, who left Henry (1474—1536), the Sir Henry, knighted 1511 (or 1522), the Provost-Marshall and Vice-Admiral of England, who married Isabel Fitz-Lewes. Their son Thomas (1518-59) married first Elizabeth Atwell, and secondly Blith Brampton, who surviving married secondly Lancelot Smallpiece. Sir Henry by Blith Brampton had a son Christopher (1542-75) and a daughter Dorothy, who married first John Plomsted and secondly Robert Nicholls. Christopher appears to have been the Christopher whose will is dated 1574-5 (35, Pyckeryng), and whose inquisition is in the Public Record Office (Exc. Wards, Liv., xvi. 113). He married Anne de Vere (Harl. Soc., xiii. 47), who surviving married secondly John Stubbs. They left a son Francis, who married Martha Colt, and died 1601, and their daughter Mary married Augustine Sotherton in 1623. To these two was granted administration of the estate of a Henry S. in 1631.

It will be seen that in this brief sketch of the Shernborns of Norfolk there is no evidence of any connection with the Sherborns of Lancashire and Yorkshire. Much more information is available as to the Shernborns to anyone who cares to work out the history of the family, and had there been any suggestion of a connection I should have followed up the clue, and included it in this history. The orthography of the name has been discussed in Chapter I.

CHAPTER XXVIII.

LITERATURE, ETC., REFERRED TO.

THE references here given make no attempt at bibliographic completeness, but are rather for the purpose of avoiding needless search in books or MSS. already consulted. The list may therefore be regarded as a rough one, and merely as a time-saver.

Annual Register.

Archæologia Cantiana.

Army Lists. See Dalton.

Baines, *Hist. Lancashire.*

Baines, *Hist. Gazetteer of Lancashire.*

Berry, *Pedigrees of Hampshire Families.*

Blomfield, *Hist. of Norfolk.*

Bowack, *Monuments in Middlesex.*

British Record Society.

Burke, *General Armoury*, 1884.

Cambridge Graduates, 1659—1823.

Camden, *Devonshire Pedigrees.*

Camden Society.

Chauncey, *Hist. Herts.*

Chester, *London Marriage Licences.*

Chetham Society.

Coffin MSS. at Portledge.

Collinson, *Hist. Somerset*, and *Index.*

Crisp, *Somerset Wills.*

Crisp, *Munimenta Antiqua.*

Cumb. and Westmoreland Antiq. Soc.

Dalton, *English Army Lists*, 1661—1714.

Davies, *Freemen's Lists, City of York.*

Dict. National Biography.

Dodwell and Miles, *Publications on Indian Civil Servants.*

- Domesday Book.
 Domesday Book, The modern. Return of Owners of Land,
 1873.
 Ducarel, *Testamenta Lambethana*.
 Duncombe, *Hist. Herts*.
 Erdeswick, *Hist. Stafford*.
European Magazine.
 Faulkner, *Fulham*.
 Fellowes, *Hist. Sketches Charles I*.
 Fèret, *Fulham*.
 Fincham, *Engravers of Bookplates*.
 Fishwick, *Hist. Goosenargh*.
 Foley, *Records Society of Jesus*.
 Foster, *Index Ecclesiasticus*.
 Foster, *Alumni Oxonienses*.
 Foster, *Pedigrees of Lancashire*.
Genealogical Queries (Sherwood).
Genealogist.
Gentleman's Magazine.
 Gerard, *Stonyhurst College*.
Gloucester Notes and Queries.
 Glover, *Visitation of Yorkshire*.
Gray's Inn Registers (Foster).
 Griffith, *Oxford Wills*.
 Harleian Society.
 Hart, *Hist. Monastery St. Peter, Gloucester*.
 Hennessy, *Nov. Rept. Eccles*.
 Hist. MSS. Commission (quoted as H.M.C.).
 Horsefield, *Hist. Sussex*.
 Hotten, *Original Lists*.
 Huddesford, *Catal. Wood MSS*.
Hustings, Cal. Wills of Court of (Sharpe).
 Index Library, and Index Society.
 Kentish Poll Books, 1734—1865.
 Lanc. and Ches. Antiq. Soc., i.—xvi.
 Lancashire Parish Register Society.
 Lincoln Record Society.
 Lincoln's Inn Records.
Lincoln Marriages in Bishop's Registry, 1598—1628 (Gibbons).

- London, *Lists of Liverymen*.
London Magazine.
London Directories from 1677.
Luttrell, *Relation of State Affairs*.
Lysons, *Environs of London*.
Maddison, *Lincoln Wills*.
Metcalf, *Book of Knights*.
Middlesex County Records.
Middlesex Deed Registry.
Miscellanea Genealogica.
Morant, *Hist. Essex*.
Newcourt, *Rept. Eccles*.
New England Hist. Register, i.—xlvi.
Northumberland Parish Register Society.
Notes and Queries.
Oxford Hist. Society.
Oxfordshire Monumental Inscriptions, Brit. Mus. 577, l. 36 (7).
Oxfordshire Pedigrees, Brit. Mus. 577, l. 12 (1).
Papworth.
Parish Register Society.
Payne, *Record of Catholics*.
Pipe Roll Society.
Pole, *Hist. Devonshire*.
Preston, Hist. of, 1822; Brit. Mus. 578, i. 13.
Public Record Office, all publications.
Raine, *Hist. Papers of the Northern Registers*.
Record Society of Lancashire and Cheshire, i.—xxxix. (quoted as L. and C.R.).
Reg. Roffense.
Robinson, *Hist. Mansions of Herefordshire*.
Rose, *Lanc. and Cheshire Hist. Notes*.
Ryley and Dethick, *Visit. Middlesex*.
Rymer, *Fœdera*, 1737 edition.
Savage, *Geneal. Dict. of Settlers in New England*.
Smith, *Hist. Chipping*.
Smith, *Hist. Parish Church of Preston*.
Smith, *Hist. Longridge*.
Smith, *Hist. Ribchester*.

Somerset House: Prerogative Court of Canterbury; Amounderness, etc.

Stonyhurst Magazine.

Surtees Society.

Vicars, *Wills of Ireland.*

Vivian, *Visit. Devonshire.*

Walker, *Sufferings of the Clergy.*

Weaver, *Wells Wills.*

Whitaker, *Hist. Whalley* (quoted as W., ii. 474).

Whitaker, *Hist. Craven.*

Wimbledon Court Rolls.

Wood MSS., in Clark's edition of A. à Wood.

Worthy, *Devonshire Wills.*

Yorkshire Arch. Topogr. Society.

Yorkshire Parish Register Society.

Etc., etc., etc.

The MSS. referred to in the British Museum are :—

MSS. 27,528, 28,229, 28,230, 28,919, 29,167, 29,561, 32,704,
32,713, 32,864, 32,865, 32,870, 33,067, 33,498.

Add. MSS. 4965-71, 6033, 11,425, 11,610, 19,043, 24,476,
24,770-4, 25,245, 25,302, 26,741, 28,649, 29,677-88,
32,115.

Egerton MSS. 928, 1075.

Harl. MSS. 168, 293, 1074, 1848, 1926, 1987, 1991, 2067,
2078, 4133, 4170, 6136, 6365, 6836, 7029, 9460.

Lansdowne MSS. 5, 34, 69, 80, 86, 171.

Sloane MSS. 829, 837, 3194, 3299, 4037.

Stow MS. 711.

The following abbreviations have been employed throughout:—

C.C.R.—Calendar of Close Rolls.

C.P.R.—Calendar of Patent Rolls.

Cox.—Dr. Cox, *The Shireburnes of Stonyhurst, Preston*
Guardian, 30 July and 6 Aug. 1898.

C.S.P.—Calendar of State Papers; Dom.=Domestic Series.

C.T.P.—Calendar of Treasury Papers.

H.M.C.—Historical Manuscripts' Commission.

L. and C.R.—Record Society of Lancashire and Cheshire.

P.C.C.—Prerogative Court of Canterbury, Somerset House,
London.

P.R.O.—Public Record Office.

R.D.K.—Report of the Deputy-Keeper of the Public Records.

W.—Whitaker's *History of Whalley*.

INDEX TO SHERBORNS.

[Many early Sherborns will be found here included whose surnames are united to the Christian names by "de." In most of these cases the word "Sherborn" is merely territorial, and the persons so designated have no connection whatever with the family we are considering. On the other hand, such territorial names frequently became surnames, and it has been thought worth while to list all the persons found that have used the word Sherborn, as tending to completeness and facility of reference. Females who have married into the Sherborn family are indexed thus : Alice (Norrard).]

A

PAGES

A. D., Superintending Clerk's Dept., War Office; appointed 1 June 1895. R. Eng. (<i>Army List</i> , 1897.) [Shearburn.]	
Abigale. Edward Leigh, 2nd son of Sir Robert Leigh of Chingford, b. c. 1636; m. Abbigale, dau. of Mr. Sherborne, Clerke. (Harl. Soc., xiii. 434.)	
Ada Mary, of London, b. 1862	142
Adam de, Couraour, Freeman of York 1303. (Surtees Soc., xcvi., 1896.)	
" Receives safe conduct to divers parts of the realm 2 Sep. 1316 (C.P.R.). Is one of the manucaptors for good behaviour of Ric. de Armeston on his discharge from imprisonment as an adherent of the Earl of Lancaster, and also for the payment of the fine imposed upon him. (<i>Parl. Writs, Rec. Comm.</i> ii. (1827), 1482; 16 Edward II., 1322.)	
Adam, Citizen and Turner of London. Will (P.C.C., 91, Aylett) 1655. Mentions no Sherborns.	
Agnes de, 1315, Freeman of York. (Surtees Soc., xovi., 1896.)	
Agnes (Stanley), bur. 1444	12
" of Stonyhurst, m. Rissheton, c. 1450	16
" of Wolfhouse, m. Parker	62
" (Powell), see Richard of Ratcliff.	
Alan de. Mentioned in Bishop Hatfield's Survey of the See of Durham, 1382. (Surtees Soc., xxxii. (1856), 148.)	
" 1241. "Postmodum autem per mortem A. de S. Clerici." (Surtees Soc., lvi. (1870), 89); again, "Secundum quod eam post furtum A. de S. taxavimus," etc., 1249 (<i>ibid.</i> , 107).	
" Quondam Clericus, Charter of, 1265. Finchale. (Surtees Soc., vi. (1837), 143.)	
" 1302. Grant to A. de S., King's Clerk, of the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen, Wollouvre, which is void and in the King's gift by reason of the lands of Nicholas de Graham of Scotland, the King's enemy and rebel, being in his hands (C.P.R., 10 Dec. 1302). 1313.—Protection for one year to A. de S., Clerk, staying in Chancery on the King's service (C.P.R. (1313), 542). 1316.—Reservation of a benefice in gift	

of A. of York, value 30 m. with cure of souls, 20 without (R.O., <i>Papal Letters</i> , ii. 135). 1322.—A. de S., a Priest of the Priory of Marton, Yorkshire, mentioned in a letter from Arch. Melton to the Prior of Bridlington (J. Raine, <i>Hist. Pap. N. Registers</i> , 318). Grant to Thos. de Lockington of the prebend in the Chapel of St. Mary and the Holy Angels, York, whereof Master Alan de S. is prebendary, in the King's gift by reason of the voidance of the See, on an exchange of benefices with the said Alan (C.C.R. (1341), 127); a similar grant to Thos. de Renham, on an exchange with A. de S., here called King's Clerk (<i>ibid.</i> (1341), 350).	
Alan de.	Petition from Allen de S., Clerk. (P.R.O., Index to Ancient Petitions, E. 307, file 318.)
Alexander, of Wolfhouse, christ. 1576	60, 61
" c. 1628	42
" of Wolfhouse, living 1669; d. 1702 (?)	65
Alice (de Blackburn), c. 1311-58	8
" (de Plumpton), m. 1351.	12
" of Stonyhurst, m. Tempest, c. 1400	16
" (Hamerton), widow 1441	13, 16
" bapt. 8 Sep. 1562. (Chipping Reg.)	
" bapt. 7 July 1568. (Chipping Reg.)	
" of Stonyhurst, bur. 1592	43
" of Heysham, m. Holland	68
" (Gregson), m. <i>post</i> 1613	89
" (Cowell), m. 1660	112
" "Ellis" (—), m. Richard of Carleton.	115
" (Davenant)	123
" of Pembridge, m. Trafford	123
" of Pembridge	125
" of Steed, m. Gilbert Goodshey of same parish 12 Feb. 1626. (Ribchester Reg.) See p. 112.	
" wife of Jo. Shurborne, bur. 16 Aug. 1661. (Wandsworth Reg.)	
" of Stid, m. Thomas Ash of Blackburn 1 Nov. 1664. (Ribchester Reg.)	
" wife of Mr. Sherborn, bur. 12 Feb. 1685-6. (Chipping Reg.)	
" (Norrard), d. 1697	132
" of Preston in Amound., co. Lancs. Will dated 25 July 1706 [5] (Som. Ho., Amound.); mentions half-brother Michael Clark, two cousins Richard and John Clark (sons of Gilbert Clark, deceased), half-sister Agnes. Also Alice Walker, dau. of Hugh W. of Preston; Mary W., wife of Hugh; Frances Medweil her mother; Katherine Atherton; her son Richard Sherburn. Witnesses: Richard Taylor, Oliver Shawe, Sarah White, and Joh. Ecoles. Proved 21 Jan. 1706. Inventory: £95 2s. 8d. [See Henry of the Moreside.]	
Ambrose, of Beverley; administration granted to Anne, widow of deceased, 23 Nov. 1721. (Harthill Act Book.)	
Ann (Talbot), d. 1538	23, 27
" of Stonyhurst, m. Butler, c. 1520	22
" (Browne), c. 1526-82	24, 68, 71, 78
" of Stonyhurst, m. Talbot, c. 1530	24
" (Tempest), c. 1550	60, 61, 114
" of Wolfhouse, m. Parker, <i>see</i> Agnes of Wolfhouse.	
" of Stonyhurst, m. Fleetwood, <i>see</i> Mary, c. 1600.	
" (Kighley), d. 1611	38, 39
" (dau. of Lord Dacre), living 1612	42
" of Stonyhurst, m. Constable 1640	38, 45
" (Holden), d. 1665	38, 41, 69
" (wife of Roger S. of Ribchester), d. 1667; bur. at Ribchester. (Registers.)	

INDEX TO SHERBORNS.

167

	PAGES
Ann (Mercer), d. 1672	63
" of Bailey Hall, living 1580.....	71, 72
" (Maunders), c. 1609	89
" of Ribbleson, b. c. 1620	89
" of Osbourneby	90
" of Mitton, living 1694	94
" of Twistleton, a nun	101
" of Bailey.....	111
" (Moody)	112
" of Thorneley, m. Eccles	116
" defendant in a case pleading deed of release for goods, chattels, and debt in Chagley, Lanc. (Cal. Pleadings Duc. Lanc., iii. 188, 29 Eliz., 1587.)	
" (Mrs.), of Bath, d. 1734	150
" of Dighton, m. Beckwith (?), ...	117, 118
" of Pembridge, m. Lowe	123
" (Cox), m. Stone; d. 1670	123
" of Pembridge	125
" (Greene), m. 1620	148
" of Chewe, c. 1660	149
" (Maskall), m. 1626, see John.	
" (Beach), see William of St. Botolph's.	
" John Williams of St. Clement's Danes, Midd., bach., abt. 45, & Anne Sherborne, spr., of the same, abt. 18, at own disp. At St. Clement's, 29 Dec. 1683. (Harl. Soc., xxx. 155.)	
" spr., of St. Clement's Danes, London, 1685. True bill against her for not going to church. (Sess. Peace, West. R., 13 July 26 Charles II.; Middlesex County Records, iv. 50.)	
" John Clough and Ann Sherborne, both of this parish, 6 Feb. 1689. (Leyland Registers, Lanc.)	
" James Wood of St. Margaret's, Wstr., about 29, & Mrs. Anne Sherbourne of the same, spr., about 18, with consent of her mother . . . At St. Mary Magdalen, Old Fish Street, London, 17 Feb. 1690-91. (Harl. Soc., xxxi. 173.)	
" (Cansfield), d. 1693	47, 48, 50
" widow from the hospital; bur. 9 Jan. 1703-4. (Mitton Reg.)	
" of St. Giles' in the Fields, and George Allison of St. Clement's Danes, 26 Jan. 1727-8. (Marriages in Gray's Inn Chapel; Reg. Gray's Inn, 1889.)	
" of Lambeth, Surrey. Administration 1746 (P.C.C.); no Sher- borns mentioned.	
" (King), see James, 1740.	
" (Barrall), see Nicholas of Wapping.	
" of Bedfont, m. Turner; b. 1749	134
" (Berryman), 1752—1815	135
" of Bedfont, m. Wilshin, 1784—1840	135
" (—) of Bedfont, 1689—1761	132
" of Windsor, m. Roberts; b. 1796	143
" of Odiham, m. Andrews; b. 1825	143
" of Bedfont, b. 1716	138
" of Windsor, b. 1782	138
" of Dutton, d. 1741	120
" of Bedfont, b. 1708	132
Ann Holgate of Bedfont, m. Selous, c. 1850	135
Antony, of Oxford, christ. 2 May 1598, son of Thomas S. (Reg. St. Aldate's.)	
Arthur, wholesale hardware and oil paint warehouse, 5 Postern Gate, Hull, 1896-99. [Sherburn.]	
Augustine, of Oxford, Berks, and Yorks, 1568—1610	79
" son of Mr. Richd. Shearburne, christ. 28 Nov. 1614. (Ribchester Reg.)	

B

PAGES

Bartholomew, defendant in right of Farrington in a case against Edmond Edmondson <i>re</i> lands and pastures in Eccleston, Lanc. (Cal. Pleadings Duc. Lanc., iii. 200, 29 Eliz., 1587); ? of Bailey Hall, <i>see</i> pp. 71, 72.	
" of Mitton, living 1649	94
Bridget, of Oxford, christ. 12 March 1591-2. (Reg. St. Aldate's.)	
" of Odiham, b. 1617	80
" bur. 8 July 1670. (Chipping Reg.).....	39
" of Westminster, m. Cotterell, 1716	125
" of Pembridge, m. Burby	123

C

Catherine, of Stonyhurst, m. Tempest, c. 1350	10
" dau. of Sir Robert S., m. Wm. Nevell, Lord of Liversedge, c. 1400. (Harl. Soc., xvi. 228.)	
" 1464, witness in a defamation case, Kirkegatte and Westgatt, Ripon. (Surtees Soc., lxiv. (1874), 120.)	
" (Brown)	27, 87
" of Stonyhurst, m. Malom, c. 1480	18
" (Stourton), m. 1578	38
" m. Auncell Stainey 29 Jan. 1578 at King's Stanley, Gloucestershire. (Reg. King's Stanley.)	
" (Lathom), c. 1625	39, 95
" of Ribbleton, m. Shawe	89
" of Osbourneby	90
" of Pembridge, b. 1679	125
" of Stonyhurst, m. Pennington, 1630	34, 41, 42, 43
" of Esbold, m. Musgrave	103
" of Buckley, b. 1604	106
" of Pembridge, m. Sutton	123
" dau. of Robert S., bur. 8 March 1649-50. (Mitton Reg.)	
" of Wolhouse, m. Hall, c. 1650	65, 66
" of Mitton, m. King, 1668	48, 96, 98
" (Jones), living 1674-81	97, 98
" (Charlton), d. 1727	48, 50, 51
" widow, of Dutton, bur. 2 Feb. 1782. (Ribecheater Reg.)	
Charles, of Wolhouse, b. c. 1560	59
" bastard of Michael of Wolhouse	60
" of Ribbleton, son of Thomas	88
" of Ribbleton, son of John	90
" of Ribbleton, son of Richard	90
" of Mitton, living 1649	94
" of London, b. c. 1670. [<i>See</i> RICHARD, son of CHARLES and SYBELL.]	
" (Rev.), possibly "Mr. Sherburn, a Romish Priest, related to the Dow. Duchess of Norfolk, died 5 Jan. 1745" (<i>Gent. Mag.</i> (1745), 49). A will of the Rev. Chas. Shirburn of London, gent., 2 Aug. 1743, is calendared among the Stonyhurst College MSS. (H.M.C., x. 194). A will of Charles Shireburne, gent., of London, dated 1745, will be found P.C.O. (126, Seymour); no Sherborns are mentioned. In the British Museum (MSS. 28,229, 167, and 28,230, 263) are two letters from Ch. Shireburn to J. Caryll, dated 1737 and 1744. The second of these suggests a Mr. Hoghton as useful for Sir Ed. Hales, and points out what difficulty it is for "one in my place to act when he is so cramp'd on all sides." This is Father C. S. who was missioner at Bure's (Bury's Hall) in 1724. He received a legacy under the will of Henry	

Devall of Swaffham (J. O. Payne, <i>Rec. English Catholics</i> , 49). He was born in Lancashire in 1684, entered the Society of Jesus at Watten 7 Sep. 1702, having completed his humanity studies at St. Omer. He was professed 2 Feb. 1720, and suc- ceeded Father Gage, Senior, as Superior of the College of the Holy Apostles, or the Suffolk District, being declared Rector 7 May 1728. Was Provincial in Sep. 1740, and died in Lon- don 1745. (Foley, <i>Rec. Soc. Jesus</i> , v. 567.)	
Charles, of Odiham and Windsor, 1761—1832	138, 143
" the engraver, of Gutter Lane, 1716-85	129
" of Odiham, 1794—1872	143
" of Newbury and London, 1796—1858	140
" and Dinah Wells, m. 18 April 1813 at St. George's, Hanover Square, London. (Reg.)	
Charles Davies, of London, b. 1861	142, 157
Charles Robert, of Hirst House, Prescott, m. Margaret Dorothea Willis, eldest dau. of Richard Willis of Halsnead, Lancs, 1 May 1821. She died 6 Nov. 1846, aged 56 (<i>Gent. Mag.</i> (1846), 667). He died 31 Jan. 1836, aged 80 (<i>Gent. Mag.</i> , March 1836).	
Charles William, of London, b. 1830	141, 156
Charlotte (Izard)	140
Christopher, of Mitton, d. young	94
Cox, of Hereford, d. 1723	124
Cristina de. Receives indult 1345. She was of the diocese of Salisbury, and was the wife of Robert Lymbernere. (R.O., <i>Papal Letters</i> , iii. 209.)	
" see Gilbert.	

D

Davenant, of the Strand, 1661—1715	124
" of Pembridge, m. Metcalfe	123
" of Pembridge	125
David, of their Maj. ship "Northumberland" 1691. Will P.C.C. (58, Vere). Mentions his brother Thomas Slatt, and signs and enters himself as Cherborn.	
Dinah (Wells), see Charles, <i>supra</i> .	
Dorothea, of Stonyhurst c. 1600, m. Edwards	36
" m. Sanckie, c. 1600	36, 152
Dorothy (Caterall), d. 1620	27, 91
" (Mansfield)	64
" widow, m. Robert Lynnedge of Lymehous, London, 20 March 1603. (Reg. St. Dunstan's, Stepney.)	
" (Asheton), c. 1640	36
" of Mitton and Borrowbridge, d. 1649	94
" of Wolfhouse and Marlow, d. 1685	65
" of Osbourneby	90
" of Mitton, dau. of Robert	98
" of Pembridge, m. Stephens	123
" of Pembridge	125
" of Great Eccleston, bur. 12 June 1700. (Leyland Reg., Lanc.)	

E

E. W., clerk and steward of the Cornwall Asylum, Bodmin, in 1898. [Sherbourne.]	
Edmund, of Wolfhouse, b. c. 1515	56
" (I.), of Bailey, d. 1591	56, 109
" (II.), of Bailey, d. 1618	109, 111
" (III.), of Bailey, d. 1684	112
" c. 1550	22

	PAGES
Edmund, of Bailey, son of Edmund (I.)	110
" of Bailey, b. 1690	113
Edward, of Bailey, <i>see</i> Edmund.	
" first Clerk of Ordnance, 1578—1641	22, 81
" of Odiham, b. 1604	80
" second Clerk of Ordnance, 1618—1702	82, 84
" of Essex, d. 1671	83
" 5 Aug. 1619. (Reg. Gray's Inn.)	
" Administration May 1633 (P.C.C., 168). Edward Sherborne patrno et creditori Edwardi Sherborne nuper in partibus ultramarinis celebrio defuncti.	
" son of Richard S., christ. 21 Aug. 1636. (Mitton Reg.)	
" of Ribbleton 21 Sep. 1653, to be sequestered. (C.S.P., Comm. Adv. Money, 1455.)	
" of Eadenhall. Will (P.C.C., 236, Wootton) proved 21 May 1658. Son Thomas, uncle Henry, dau. Marie, aunt Mabel; 4 daus., Marie, Agnes, Elianer, and Mabel, and son Edward; leaves his son and dau., Thomas and Marie, in Thomas Watson's hands, their grandfather, of Skirwath. Also mentions a dau. Anna. [<i>See</i> Matthew, p. 187.]	
" of Wolfhouse, living 1669	65
" of Ribbleton and Mitton, b. 1616	89
" bur. 4 Dec. 1682. (Mitton Reg.)	
" Lieut. to Capt. Hy. Fielding's Co. in Visc. Montgomery's Regt. of Foot 27 Sep. 1688. One of this name was 3rd son of Justinian Sh., and nephew to Sir E. Sh., Clerk of Ordnance (p. 84; Dalton, <i>Army Lists</i> (1661—1714), 173). Dalton has a quote (Intro., xxiii) from Boyer's <i>Hist. William III.</i> (iii. 149, 153) of a Royal Proclamation, 23 Feb. 1696, offering £1000 for any of below-named conspirators [Jacobite rising, "Sir Geo. Barclay's Assassination Plot"], one of whom is Lieut. Sherburn. In Luttrell's <i>Relation of State Affairs</i> , iv., pp. 33-34 deal with this plot, but no information is to be found respecting Lieut. Sherburn.	
" of Herts, living 1697 (possibly the Lieut.)	84
" of Heston, d. 1744	145
" of Bedford and the Strand, 1788—1846	135
" Administration June 1642 (P.C.C.), Francisæ Sherborne relicteæ Edwardi Sherborne of London.	
" The London Directories from 1834-40 record a firm of brewers at Mulberry Place, Charles Street, Northampton Square, as Sherborn and Co. 1834-37; Edward Sherborn 1838-9; Edward Sherborn and Co. 1840.	
Edwin, grocer, 74a Kirkgate, Leeds. [Sherburn.]	
Edwin John, of London and Chicago, 1837-80	142
Eleanor, filia Shirborne, was 2nd wife of Edward Stoughton of Ash, near Sandwich, Kent (Harl. Soc., xlii.). [<i>?</i> Related to John S. of Dartford (1442); the Stoughtons were a Dartford family.]	
" of Stonyhurst, bur. 1623	45
Eleanor Catherine (Wilkinson), 1799—1885	135
Elena (Marshall), c. 1510	19, 21, 27
" of Stonyhurst, c. 1510	19, 22
" of Stonyhurst, m. Brokholls, 1511	24
Eliza, of Bedford, living 1901	136
Elizabeth, of Stonyhurst, m. Clitheroe, c. 1420	17
" of Stonyhurst, m. Fairfax, 1460	19
" of Stonyhurst, d. 1550	21, 26
" of Mytton in Aughton in Blakeburnshire, co. Lanc. gent. Will 18 Jan. 1549 (York Reg., xiii. 662) mentions kynsman Sir Richard S., Knt. Witnesses: Ric. Sherebun of Chorley, th'elder, Edmund Shereburne, Richard Shereburne of Stani- hurst, etc.	

INDEX TO SHERBORNS.

171

PAGES

Elizabeth, of Wheldrake, Bulmer. Will dated 8 May 1573. (York Reg., App. 1.) No Sherborns mentioned.	
" (Groome), m. 1592, <i>see</i> John.	
" of Stonyhurst, m. Edwards, c. 1600.....	36
" (Haydock), c. 1600	62
" (Turneley).....	106
" (—), m. Charles the engraver	129
" Seed <i>alias</i> Shearburne, christ. 5 April 1601. (Chipping Reg.)	
" of St. Martin's, Coney St., York, widow, 1611; to be married to Robert Weddell, gent., at Stevensall. (Paver's <i>Marr. Lic.</i> ; <i>Yorks Arch. and Topogr. Journ.</i> , xii. 152.)	
" dau. of John S., christ. 30 March 1617. (Chipping Reg.)	
" of Odiham, m. Scarborough 1638	80
" (—), wife of Michael of Aighton, d. 1607	59, 60
" dau. of John S., christ. 11 June 1617. (Chipping Reg.)	
" dau. of Sherborne of Greenhalgh Castell, m. Robert Newsom of Newsom Hall (b. 1553) 9 Feb. 1624. (<i>Misc. Gen. et Her.</i> , New Series, i. 264.)	
" (—), m. Bartholomew S. of Bayley Hall; d. 1622	72
" (Molyneux), d. 1628	43, 45
" of Twistleton, c. 1638	41
" of Essex, d. 1697	84
" of Thorneley, m. Helme	116
" of Dighton, c. 1556	117
" (Kirkeby)	117
" of Chewe, c. 1660	149
" dau. of Richard S., "in ye Parish of Mitton, gent." Christ. 29 Jan. 1634. (Ribchester Reg.)	
" dau. of Richard S., christ. 9 Feb. 1633-4. (Mitton Reg.)	
" (Breres), d. 1637	68
" (Dyneley), d. 1640	102
" of Eshold, m. Anne; d. c. 1640.....	102
" (Wall), c. 1650	64
" of Mitton, m. Shuttleworth, c. 1660	96, 98
" (Wilson), d. 1732	73, 74
" of Ribbleton, dau. of John.....	90
" of Osbourneby	90
" of Mitton, living 1649	94
" of Twistleton, c. 1630	101
" of Clerkenwell, m. Hart.....	148
" dau. of Thomas S., bur. 5 Nov. 1665. (Mitton Reg.)	
" (Gibbings), <i>see</i> Henry, bach., etc.	
" (Coulson), <i>see</i> John of Wapping.	
" (Foolwood), <i>see</i> Thomas of Thorneley.	
" (Dobson), <i>see</i> Thomas of Thorneley.	
" (Walmesley), d. 1656	38, 41, 43, 44
" of Stonyhurst, m. Weld 1672	39, 46, 47, 52
" (Bramwell), m. 1752	119
" of Pembridge, m. Hughes	123
" (Pain).....	123
" of Pembridge, b. 1680	125
" (Lloyd)	127
" wife of Thomas S., bur. 20 Feb. 1676-7. (Mitton Reg.)	
" spr., of St. Clement's Danes, London, 1685. True bill against her for not going to church. (Sess. Peace, West. R., 13 July 26 Charles II.; Middlesex County Records, iv. 50.)	
" widow, of Sheffield. Administration 1732. (York Reg., Adm. Mich. 1732.) Was wife of Richard of Bayley Hall.	
" of St. George's, Hanover Square, London; m. there James Morris of St. Catherine's, near the Tower of London, 5 Feb. 1760.	
" of Bedfont, m. Foot; d. 1772	132

	PAGES
Elizabeth, of Bedfont, m. Tillyer, 1789—1828	135
" of Odiham, m. Page; living 1898	143
" of Bedfont, b. 1763	133
" of Windsor, b. 1749	138
" (Payne), 1734—1823	133
" (Trapp), m. 1751	138
" m. John Seers 21 Oct. 1784. (Reg. Wandsworth.)	
" Brighton, Herefordshire. Owned 3 acres, 3 roods, 25 poles of land at rental of £11 18s. 0d. in 1873. (<i>Return of Owners of</i> <i>Land</i> , 1875.) [Sherbourne.]	
Ellen, of Wolfhouse, christ. 1614	61
" (Browne), living 1597	68
" of Ribbleton, b. 1612	89
" (Wilkinson), bur. 1631	90
" (Towneley)	90
" of Osbourneby	90
" bur. 18 April 1598. (Reg. St. Aldate's, Oxford.)	
Ellis, <i>see</i> Alice.	
Emily, of Bedfont, m. Selous; b. c. 1820	135
Emma (de Plumpton), m. 1356	11
" of Pembridge, m. Hayden	127
" of Bedfont, 1825-95	136
Ephraim, 1571, of Stifford, Essex; mentions his dau. Jehann Hall. (P.C.C., 54, Driffall, Arch. Essex.)	
Essex (I.), of Pembridge, 1636-94	123
" (II.), of Pembridge, 1658—1725	124, 125
" (III.), of Pembridge, 1698—1740	126
Evan, of Bailey Hall, c. 1580	71, 72

F

Fanny (Lawrence), 1794—1860	136
" of Odiham, m. (?); living 1898	144
Ferdinand, of Stonyhurst, c. 1592	43
Ffulke, son of Thomas S. of Poulton, christ. 19 July 1595. (Fishwick, <i>Hist. Poulton</i> , Chet. Soc., New Series, viii.)	
Frances (Stanley), c. 1600	82
" of London, m. Povey; b. 1624	83
" (Towneley), living 1674-5	98, 99
" of Essex, m. firstly Wale, and secondly Scambler (c. 1660)	83
" of Mitton, m. Harrison; living 1674	39, 96, 98
" of Osbourneby	90
" (Rogers), c. 1700	124
" of Pembridge, m. Ridley	127
" of Bedfont, c. 1650	129
" d. 24 Jan. 1891, aged 63. (Twickenham Cemetery.) [<i>See</i> Fanny in BEDFONT PEDIGREE.]	
Frances Johnstone, <i>see</i> Joseph Sherbourne of Bengal Civil Service.	
Francois, as defendant in right of four other persons in a case <i>re</i> demesnes at Knaresborough Fields, Screvinge, and Fernbie, co. York, 27 Eliz., 1585. (Cal. Pleadings Duc. Lanc., iii. 157.)	
" of Dighton, d. 1622	117, 118
" of Bishop's Sutton, d. 1693	149
" (I.), of Bedfont, 1679—1759	129, 132
" (II.), of Bedfont, 1710-82	134
" (III.), of Bedfont, 1786—1864	136
" (IV.), of Bedfont, 1823-92	136
" of Bedfont, 1766—1833	133
" son of Edward, first Clerk of Ordnance	82

	PAGES
Francis, of Mitton	94
" Report of Dr. Guy and Mr. Sherborn on the application of liquid manure in the neighbourhood of Manchester. (<i>See</i> Brit. Mus.; London, III. Metrop. Sewage Manure Com. Pub., 1848.) [Possibly Francis of Bedfont.]	
" bach, m. Mary Ginger, spr., both of this parish, 13 March 1796. (St. George the Martyr, Holborn, Reg.)	
Francisca, of Wolfhouse and London, d. 1699	67
Francus. Administration; Annæ, relictæ francisci Sh., nuper par. St. Martin in Campis, co. Middx. (P.C.C., Adm. (1711), 141.)	
Frank. <i>The Church of England from a New Point of View</i> , 2 parts, 8vo, London, 1866-68. (Brit. Mus. 4108, aa. 61.)	
Frederick, dentist, Hon. Dental Surgeon to Leeds Public Dispensary, 153 Woodhouse Lane, Leeds, 1897. [Sherburn.]	

G

G., 2 Egerton Gardens, Ealing, W., 1899. [Sherburn.]	
G. H., pianoforte manufacturer, opposite Cattle Market, Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1898. [Sherborne.]	
G. S., an engraver of trade cards, ? of Castle Street, Holborn, c. 1800-50.	
G. T., 28 Ravenstone Road, Hornsey, N., 1899. [Sherburn.]	
Galfridus de, returned for Ilchester in Parliament 2 Edward II., 1309, which met at Westminster 27 April 1309. (Index to M.P.'s, P.P. (1878), 31.)	
Geoffroy de, a bishop's clerk; witness to an inspeximus, 1292, at Durham. (C.P.R. (1292), 504.)	
" with others accused of breaking into the manor of Topperfield, co. Essex, and other damage. (C.P.R., 1 June 1316.)	
Geoffroy Robert, of Thornton Heath, b. 1897	142
George, of Odiham, b. 1613	80
" son of Alexander S., christ. 18 Aug. 1626. (Mitton Reg.)	
" of St. Andrew's, Holborn, London, victualler, 1676, mentioned. (<i>Vic.-Gen. Marr. Lic.</i> , Harl. Soc., xxxiv. 175.)	
" of Bubwith, bachelor. Nuncupative will Dec. 1744 (York Reg.); lived with his brother William when he died. This brother's wife's name was Ann. They had three sons, William, Robert, and Joseph. George had another sister, Mary.	
" of Bedfont, 1796-1872	136
" of Park Walk, Chelsea, was connected with the Chelsea Vestry up to 189-.	
" [Sherbon], 9 Farnley Square, Ella Street, Hull, 1896.	
" of Sherborne and Co., printers, 369 Old Kent Road, London, March 1899.	
George Blacker, of All Saints, Southampton, 27, b., & Susannah Donovan of the same, 27, spr. At All Saints, 7 Oct. 1825. (Harl. Soc., xxxvi.)	
George Thomas, of Bedfont and Twickenham, b. 1832	136
Gertrude (Spencer), m. Crump	123
" of Pembridge	125
Gilbert de. " <i>Decretales novæ ex dono fratri G. de S. communi armario co. Dunelmensis, extra clausam nomini accommodandæ.</i> " (Surtees Soc., vii. (1840), 225.)	
" Master of the Hospital of St. Thomas, Bolton, 1285. (C.P.R. (1285), 199.)	
" to prosecute for an execution at York 10 June 1323; G. de S. and Cristiana his wife [of York] mentioned in an action for replevy 12 Jan. 1334. (C.C.R.)	
" receives protection 1332. (C.P.R., 370.)	
" 1373, Freeman of York. (Surtees Soc., xcvi., 1896.)	
Gilbert, of Odiham, b. 1608	80
Giles, of Odiham, <i>see</i> Gilbert.	

	PAGES
Grace, of Stonyhurst, m. Nowell, 1511	22
" of Stonyhurst, m. Bradley, c. 1530	24
" of Stonyhurst, m. Sherborn, c. 1560	27, 57, 59, 105
" of Stonyhurst, m. Houghton, c. 1570	33, 36, 37
" (—), m. Richard, of Buckley	57, 61
" of Ribbleton, m. Gregson	89
" of Ribbleton, dau. of John	90
" of Bailey, m. Thorpe	109, 111
" of Bailey, m. Eccles	111
" of Dutton, b. 1751	120
" christ. 12 May 1660. (Chipping Reg.)	
" m. Gilbert Knowles 9 Jan. 1630-1 at Ribchester. (Smith MS.)	
" John Aystropp of St. Andrew's, Holborn, Lond., bach., abt. 50, & Mrs. Grace Sh. of the same, widow, abt. 52, at St. Giles in the Fields, Midd., or [...], 3 Jan. 1686-7. (Harl. Soc., xxx. 259.)	

H

H., owning 2 acres, valued at £25 10s., at Puoklechurch, Gloucester, in 1873. (<i>Return of Owners of Land</i> , 1875.) [Sherborne.]	
H. A., third-class clerk, Savings Bank Dept., P.O., 1878, second div. clerk (higher grade). (<i>Royal and Imp. Kalendars</i> , 1878 and 1895.) Has written "A Night in Town," 3-act farcical comedy, Royalty Theatre, 30 June 1894; "Hubby," 2-scene farce, Shaftesbury Theatre, 25 May 1891. [Sherburn.]	
H. C., was in April 1900 Secretary of the Balla Balla Copper Mines, Ltd., 6 Great St. Helen's, E.C. [Sherborne.]	
Hannah, dau. of Roger S. of Chipping, bur. 29 March 1682. (Chipping Reg.)	
" of Barton	115, 119
" (—), m. Thomas of Bedfont	129
" wife of John Sherborne, d. 29 Oct. 1853, aged 72. (Brompton Cemetery, London, S.W.)	
Hannah Simpson (Davies)	142
Harriet (May), 1827-53	144
" of Odiham, m. Lodder; living 1898	144
Helen, of Eshold, m. Anne; died c. 1630	102
" (Rushworth), m. 1895	142
Henry de, contributes 5s. towards the Crusade 1274. (J. Raine, <i>Hist.</i> <i>Papers N. Registers</i> , 55.)	
" c. 1360	9, 11
Henry, a monk of Bynedon, imprisoned 1331. (C.P.R., 131.)	
" of Ribbleton and Osbourneby, 1601-67 (?)	88, 90
" of Wolfhouse, 1606-37	62, 63
" ? bro. of Roger (I.) of Wolfhouse	56, 57
" son of Richard of Buckley	59, 60
" of Oxford, 1541-98	78, 79
" in Registers of Gray's Inn, 1571.	
" of Stonyhurst (?), c. 1580	35
" (I.), of Bedfont, living 1665	128
" (II.), of Bedfont, d. 1665	128
" (III.), of Bedfont, d. 1705	129
" (IV.), of Bedfont, 1676—1729	129, 137, 140
" of Bedfont, b. 1775	133
" (V.), of Bedfont and (I.) of Windsor, 1711-84	138
" (II.), of Windsor, 1746—1803	138
" (III.), of Windsor, 1784	139
" of ferribrigges. Will 9 April 1608; leaves his effects to his wife; no names mentioned. (York Reg., xxx. 65.)	
" son of John S., christ. 30 Jan. 1609-10. (Chipping Reg.)	

	PAGES
Henry, of Chipping, <i>c.</i> 1652	115
" of Odiham, b. 1611	80, 81
" of Stonyhurst, d. 1612	34, 42
" of Stonyhurst (? son of Richard, d. 1594)	35
" bur. 20 April 1613. (Mitton Reg.)	
" son of Charles S., christ. 14 April 1623. (Chipping Reg.)	
" —" Henricus Sherburne, Londinensis, 19 Sep. 1640." (<i>Index to Leyden Students</i> , E. Peacock, Index Soc. (1883), 89.)	
" of Oxford, killed 1646.....	83
" of Osbourneby and Norton	90
" of Chipping, farming the estates of Henry Doughtie at Thorneley, Lancs. Mentioned 1650 (C.S.P., Comm. Comp., 361) and 1652 (Roy. Comp. Papers, Preston, 1652).	
" son of John S. of Chipping, bur. 6 Feb. 1654-5. (Chipping Reg.)	
" son of Edmund S., bur. 22 June 1669. (Mitton Reg.)	
" son of Edmund S., bur. 22 May 1677. (Mitton Reg.)	
" of the Moreside in Preston, co. Lanc., husbandman. Will proved 21 Dec. 1689 (Som. Ho., Amount.). Held Moreside by lease and demise from Wm. Walmisley, Esq., for 2 lives, ye same contg. about 8 acres. Gives tenement and real estate to Richard Sh., his only son, he to pay testator's wife Alice yearly four pounds. Inventory: £36 3s. 1d. No other Sherborns mentioned. [<i>See</i> Alice of Preston.]	
" of Thorneley, d. 1691	115
" of Preston Guild, 1682	119
" of Barton, m. 1751	119
" Administration 1703 (P.C.C., 173). Johanni Shirburne consobrino et proxo consanguin' Henriti Shirburne nup. in nave Regia Dreadnought.	
" bach., and Elizabeth Gibbings, spr., both of this parish, 5 June 1796. (Reg. St. George the Martyr, Holborn, Lond.)	
" of Newbury and London, b. 1792	140
" of Gutter Lane, <i>c.</i> 1780—1826	131
Henry Charles, of Odiham, <i>c.</i> 1825-90.....	144
Henry Grantham, hairdresser, 1897, 19 Whitehouse Street, Bedminster, Bristol. [Sherborne.]	
Hetty, of Oddington (? co. Gloucester). From cover of a book given as a prize in 1858.	
Holcroft, of Ribbleton, m. Hall; living 1668	89
Hugh, of Aighton and Oxford, b. 1516	78, 79
" ? bro. of Roger (I.) of Wolfhouse.....	56
" son of Richard of Buckley	59, 60, 105
" of Stonyhurst, d. 1528	18, 21, 22, 78
" bapt. 10 Sep. 1573. (Chipping Reg.)	
" of Esbold, <i>c.</i> 1580	34, 35, ? 49, 102
" of Ribbleton, son of Thomas	88
" of the Laund; will 1640	69, 72, 79
" of Clerkenwell, m. 1669	148
" Appears as plaintiff in a case against John Talbott <i>re</i> lands claimed under Statute Merchant, 25 Eliz., no place; again against some defendant <i>re</i> divers specified messuages and lands at Ribchester, 25 Eliz.; and again, in right of R. Lynoxe, against Richard Cowell <i>re</i> divers specified lands at Ribchester manor, 25 Eliz., 1583. (Cal. Pleadings Duc. Lanc., iii. 117 and 134.) He also appears in an undated case on p. 514 of the same records <i>v.</i> Talbott and Bolton <i>re</i> a similar matter at Ribchester.	
" Appears in a case with Richard S. as defendants against Thomas Bradley <i>re</i> intrusion on a pasture called Lees in Bolland, co. York. (Cal. Pleadings Duc. Lanc., 41 Eliz., 1599.)	
" de Ribbleton, bur. 1 Oct. 1631. (Preston Reg.)	
" bur. 18 Oct. 1633. (Mitton Reg.)	

	PAGES
Hugh, of Eccleston, co. Lancaster, yeoman. Will proved at Canterbury, and now in Probate Court, Chester, 1635.	
" of Little Budworth. Personal estate sequestered 1648. (C.S.P., Comm. Comp., 100.)	
" of Chipping and Buckley, d. 1692	106
Hugo de, 1364-5. Expense, junti versus Haliheland, etc. Finchale. (Surtees Soc., vi. (1837), lxvii.)	
" 1391. "Monachum dictæ ecclesiæ Dunelmensis" (Surtees Soc., ix. (1839), clxx.). 1374.—"Status domus de Coldingham deliberatus dom. Roberto de Claxton priori ejusdem loci per manus domini Hugonis de Sireburne monachis Dunelmensis ex parti dom. Roberti de Walworth prioris Dunelm" (<i>ibid.</i> , xii. (1841), lxxv.). 1394.—"Licensia transcundi ad curiam Romanam" (<i>ibid.</i> , ix. (1839), clxxi.).	
Hugo, 134—. "Licensia concessa H. S. ad transcundum ad sedem apostolicam." (Surtees Soc., ix. (1839), cccxxxv.)	
" fili Johannis Shereburne de Ribbleton, gen., bapt. 2 Nov. 1617. (Preston Reg.)	

I

Isabel, of Stonyhurst, m. Towneley, 1444-5	16
" (Knoll).....	54, 56, 57
" bapt. 12 Feb. 1561. (Chipping Reg.)	
" (Wood), d. 1612	33, 37
" (Banastre), c. 1600	93
" filia Johannis S., gent., bapt. 8 July 1611. (Chipping Reg.)	
" (Houghton), c. 1620	36, 63
" (Wood), m. Southworth	36
" and James Wilson, m. 6 March 1635-6. (Mitton Reg.)	
" (Ingleby), m. 1649	38, 45, 46, 47
" of Stonyhurst, d. 1688.....	51
" of Wolfhouse, b. c. 1570	59
Isabella de, administration granted 18 Aug. 1391; no Sherborns mentioned. (York Reg., i. 31.)	

J

J., of Presteign, Herefordshire (his trustees, 1873); as owner of lands amounting to 121 acres, 23 poles, of estimated rental of £170 5s. (<i>Return of Owners of Land</i> , 1875.) [Sherburne.]	
James, of Stonyhurst, c. 1440	17
" 1618; occurs as kinsman of Isabel Robinson of Much Singleton. (Smith MS.)	
" of Odiham, b. 1620	80, 81
" of Twisleton, c. 1630	101
" of Chewe, c. 1660	149
" of Hereford, administration to Anna the relict. (P.C.C. Adm., 1647.) [Seybourne.]	
" of Aylesford and Jane Pangborn were m. at All Saints, Maidstone, on 24 Feb. 1697-8. [? James S. of Maidstone; will 1715.]	
" gent., of Maidstone, Kent. Will 1715 (P.C.C., 34, Fagg). Owned a brew-house and all appurtenances, which he left to his kinsman Samuel Hollister. Had a dau. Elizabeth Hawkins and a grandson James Hawkins. His wife Mary was a widow and had a son James Taylor and a dau. Elizabeth Taylor.	
" "1740, 2 April. Wisborough Green [near Petworth, Sussex], licence between Jas. Sherborne, Batchelor, and Anne King, maiden." (Consist. Court, Chichester, Marr. Lic.)	

	PAGES
James, of Bedford and Sunbury, c. 1777—1806	133
" of Bath, m. c. 1779	150
" grocer, 32 Brandling Street, Hunslet, Leeds, 1897. [Sherborne.]	
" 18 Suffolk Street, Beverley Road, Hull, 1899. [Sherbon.]	
James Porter, Whitehall, Painswick, Gloucester, 1880. [Sherborne.]	
Jane (Radeliffe), m. 1445-6	17
" (Langton), m. 1472	19
" of Stonyhurst, m. Cliderow 1535-6	24
" of Stonyhurst, c. 1480	17
" (Towneley), m. c. 1530	25, 27
" (Edmondson), c. 1560	35, 100
" bapt. 7 Nov. 1564. (Chipping Reg.)	
" dau. of John S., christ. 13 Feb. 1614-15. (Chipping Reg.)	
" of Mitton, m. Greenacres, c. 1600	93
" (Wood), m. Southworth; living 1623	33, 36
" (Leyborne), c. 1600-60	69
" (Holden)	111
" of Bailey	111
" wife of Thomas S. of Thornley, bur. 17 June 1655. (Chipping Reg.)	
" dau. of Thomas S. of Thornley, b. 18 Dec. 1659. (Chipping Reg.)	
" (Dudall), c. 1600	89
" of Wolfhouse, living 1640	63
" of Ribbleton, dau. of John	90
" of Osbourneby	90
" of Twistleton, c. 1628	101
" of Pembridge, m. Bruton	123
" of Pembridge	125, 126
" (Reeves), c. 1660	98
" of Mitton, m. Smithson; living 1674	94
" of Mitton	94
" of Bedford, m. Benn; b. 1724	133
" (Paugborn), see James of Aylesford.	
Janet (Walmesley), 1623-88	73
" (Parker), c. 1550—1600	88
Jenetta, of Stonyhurst, c. 1440	17
Jennet, of Bailey	111
" (—), m. Thomas of Dighton	117
Jeremiah Sherborn, otherwise Whitehead or Whitebread, of H.M.S. "Trident," seaman, bachelor. Administration granted August 1783 to Judith, widow, his mother, next-of-kin. (P.C.C.)	
Joan, see also Jane.	
" of Stonyhurst, c. 1360	12
" (Acton), c. 1570	79
" (—), m. Richard S. of Bailey Hall; d. 1651	73
" of Osbourneby	90
" of Thorneley, b. 1657	116
" of Oxford, christ. and bur. 12 Jan. 1539-40. (Reg. St. Aldate's.)	
" of Oxford, christ. 20 Nov. 1595. (Reg. St. Aldate's.)	
" widow of Oxford, bur. 29 May 1597. (Reg. St. Aldate's.)	
" relict of Thomas Sherborne of the parish of St. Martin in Campis, co. Middx. Administration granted to Joanna Sherborne Feb. 1665. (Adm. Arch. Middx., Som. Ho.)	
John de, 1148-79. "Sciant tolam terram miam quam tenui de Olimpiade filia Johannis de Syreborne in Fishyde et in Estleche . . ." (Hart, <i>Hist. Mon. St. Peter, Glouc.</i> , i. 269.)	
" (I.), of Stonyhurst, 1256-92	6
" (II.), of Stonyhurst, d. 1356	10
" manucaptor of Rogerus Caperum, burgess, returned for Ledbury 24 Edward I., 1296.	
" manucaptor of J. le Luns, citizen and burgess, returned for Bath 24 Edward I., 1296.	

- John de, summoned for the co. Northampton to perform military service in person against the Scots, 29 Edward I., 1301.
- " a juror in Oxford 1303. (*Ox. City Doc.*, 165, Oxford Hist. Soc.)
- " of Dorset 28 April 1304. A mainpernor before the King in Chancery for Walter, son of Sarra de Tychemarsh. (C.P.R.)
- " Reginald, son of Reginald going to Ireland, has letter nominating J. de S. his attorney for two years. (C.P.R., 18 April 1315.)
- " mentioned in an inquisition at Oxford 16 Edward II., 1323. (Cal. Inq. p.m., iv. 11.)
- " 1323. Carnifex, Freeman of York. (Surtees Soc., xcvi., 1896.)
- " 1324. Freeman of York. (Surtees Soc., xcvi., 1896.)
- " Chancellor of York. First appears in 1327, when he receives a commission of oyer and terminer (C.P.R., 217); again the same, 1328 (*ibid.*, 223); in 1331 receives exemption for life from Jury, Assize, Sheriff, Coroner, etc., against his will (*ibid.*, 173); 1331, commission of oyer touching quayage at Scardeburgh (*ibid.*, 207); 1335, appointed to keep King's Peace in East Riding of Yorkshire (*ibid.*, 210); 1336, commission of oyer and terminer (*ibid.*, 354), and again in 1338 and 1340; 1339, Henry de Percy of Pykeryng claims to hold the manor of Semere, and "puts in his place John de S. in the said imparlement [Justice in Eyre], pleas and plaints for him and against him during the Eyre" (*ibid.*); 6 Feb. 1339, commission to make inquisition in co. York concerning lands and rents in the manor of Flaxflete; an executor of Agnes, late wife to Ric. de Tharlesthorpe, 1 July 1339 (*ibid.*); pardon to John de S. and others, £11 to each out of £400 of issues forfeit due from them by the return of writs at the suits of bailiffs of liberties in co. York (*ibid.*); commissioner for an inquiry *re* Crown lands 11 Dec. 1340 (*ibid.*, 105); the same *re* misconduct of the coroner for York (*ibid.*, 106); the same *re* shipment of wool by Golbeter of York, which has not paid custom (*ibid.* (1341), 308); the same touching weirs, kidels, and sewers raised by some persons in the river Derwent (*ibid.* (1341), 311); the same to survey the King's castle of Scardeburgh, co. York, and certify as to repairs and cost (*ibid.* (1342), 441); the same to make inquisition touching a petition to the King from the treasurer of the Cathedral Church of York, whereby he is lately prevented taking "housbote & heybote for his manor of Newthorpe by the keepers of the See of York" (*ibid.* (1342), 455); appointment as justice to hear a trespass committed at Beverly (C.C.R. (1338), 619); was Chancellor of York Cathedral in 1379, and his tomb is therein. (Drake, *Eboracum*, 1776.)
- " Clerk, Coroner of London, is first mentioned in 1312 as witness to a deed; he performs a similar office in 1332, 1333, and 1335 (C.C.R., 555; 529, 564, 597; 113, 499). In 1316 an order was issued to admit him to execute the office of coroner in the City of London, and other orders relative to this office appear in 1325, 1327, and 1333 (*ibid.*, 355; 426; 34, 46). In 1329 and 1331 matters relative to a debt due to him are recorded (*ibid.*, 570, 415). In 1332 Master John de S., King's Clerk, is mentioned, and in 1336 protection with notumus for one year is granted to the same man, but these entries may relate to another John (C.P.R., 369, 225). In 1334 confirmation is made of the grant of the manor of Little Hallyngbury in Essex to him (C.P.R., 542). He put his claim on the will of Thomas Poyntel 25 March 1332 (*Cal. Wills, C. of Hastings*, i. 387), and he was one appointed to inquire into illegal shipments of wool uncocketed (C.P.R. (1341), 213); the same to find the names of certain murderers (1341); witness to enrol-

- ment of release, lands at Wandsworth (C.C.R. (1337), 288); admitted as the substitute of Michael Mynyot, the King's butler, as coroner in the City of London, as Michael is on the King's business (C.C.R. (1338), 301). His own will is dated London, 14 Sep. 1354. He desires to be buried in the Church of St. Mary, Aldermanbury, near the altar of St. Peter. Leaves money and tapers to the same Church. To Margery his wife all his goods in City of London, with exception of an entire new robe of red cloth of the livery of the Mayor, which he leaves to his clerk. To Richard his son, who is on a pilgrimage to the Holy Land, he leaves his dwelling-house if not otherwise disposed of by his said wife, and if his son die abroad the same to go to Andrew his son. Also to his said wife his goods at Little Hallingbury in co. Essex (*Cal. Wills, C. of Hastings*, i. 680). [I have had much difficulty in arranging the different entries of John, the Coroner of London, and John, the Chancellor of York. Mr. R. F. Isaacson of the Record Office, who has kindly communicated with me on the matter, prefers the arrangement carried out in the Calendar of Patent Rolls, but adds that it is hardly possible to be certain.]
- John de, Presided over the monastery of Selby in Yorkshire from 1368—1407. A much mutilated alabaster slab to his memory is in the chancel of Selby Abbey. J. de S. is mentioned in "Suffragiarum supplicacio pro Johanne Henyngburgh Priore Dunelm." H. died 1416. (*Surtees Soc.*, xxxi. (1856), 70.)
- " 30 Aug. 1362. Test. Johis. de Boghes (Bowes) vicarii de Kirkeby Stephan. "Item lego domino Johi de Sherborne iiii boves et duo jumenta." Proved at Rose Sep. 1362. (Test. Carleol. Cumb. and West. Arch. Soc., 1893.)
- " "Vicar' eccl' de Bynbrok et alii propriore et Conventu de Drax—
- | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|--------|
| Drax | } 54
acr'
terr'. | Ebor." |
| Lanhous | | |
| Newehagh | | |
| Camelesford | | |
- (*Cal. Inq. p.m.*, ii. 329, Edward III.)
- " "Will'us de Apuldefeld et Sibilla uxor ejus feoffaverunt Joh'em de Shireburne—
- | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| Bokelond juxta Faversham ut | } Canc'." |
| de Castro de Leedes | |
- (*Cal. Inq. p.m.*, ii. 215, Edward III.)
- " "Coitrath 30 ac' terr', etc. } Hereford'
- " Pembrok tria burgagia } et March'
- " Storlegston 4 marc' reddit' } Wallie."
- (*Cal. Inq. p.m.*, ii. 255, Edward III.)
- " "Farnburgh maner' exteut' et advoc' eccl'ie. Sutht." (*Cal. Inq. p.m.*, iv. 448, 30 Edward III.)
- " of York, "fleshever," acknowledges a debt of 6 marks 13 Jan. 1334: to be levied, in default of payment, on his land and chattels at York. (C.C.R., 188.)
- " in Herefordlythe, mentioned 1335. (C.C.R., 483.)
- " was a bailiff of York City in 1336. (*F. Drake, Eboracum* (1726), 361.)
- " to have plenary absolution at the hour of death. 1345. (P.R.O.; *Pet. to Pope*, i. 76.)
- " was Rector of St. Sampson's, York, in 1359 (*F. Drake, Eboracum*, 323); resigns 1378. (C.P.R., 189, 195, and 226.)
- " appointment of divers of York to take and deliver to the Constable of the Tower of London J. de S. (among others), for what, is not stated. (C.P.R. (1386), 179.)
- " 1387, littester, Freeman of York. (*Surtees Soc.*, xevi., 1896.)

- John. "Shireburna Joh'is redd' comp' de dim' m' 13 Henry II., 1167.
In thesauro liberavit." [Hants.] (Pipe Rolls.)
- " 1266-7. "Extenta maneriorum camerae, etc., Hynetone, 1266-7.
Johannis Schyreborne tenet unam virgutum . . ." (Hart,
Hist. Mon. St. Peter, Glouc., iii. 58.)
- " Citizen and Vintner of London, whose will is dated 10 Aug. 1375,
is mentioned concerning a debt 24 Oct. 1380 (C.P.R., 533).
In his will he desires to be buried in the Church or Church-
yard of the Abbey upon Tower Hill, called the Abbey of
Graces. He leaves bequests to that Abbey and to the Minis-
ters of the Church of All Hallows, Barking. To Agnes his
wife he leaves his shops in La Baille without Newgate in
the parish of St. Martin for life; remainder to charitable
uses. His leaseholds to be divided equally between his said
wife and Alice his mother for their lives; remainder to Wil-
liam his brother. Dated London. (*Cal. Wills, C. of Hastings*,
ii. (1890), 182.) The will of William Power, called "Wode-
hous," leaves a tenement in Cornhill, parish of St. Michael,
in special tail, with remainders over to John Shirbourne,
vintner, and Agnes, wife of same, his dau. Dated London,
Monday next after the Feast of Annunciation of Virgin
Mary [25 March] 1388 (*ibid.*, 293).
- " Presented to the Church of Temesford, diocese of Lincoln,
5 Aug. 1382 (C.P.R., 154). Presentation of Robert de
Ravendale, parson of Codreth, diocese of Lincoln, to the
Church of Themesford in same diocese in the King's
gift, on an exchange of benefices with J. de S. (*ibid.*,
1388).
- " "Taillour," and Margaret his wife, appear in the Poll Tax of
Oxford in 1380 (*Oxford City Doc.*, Oxford Hist. Soc., 24).
Rentale villæ Oxon anno Ricardi 2 xjº (1387). "De Johanne
Shirburn, Tayllor, pro una placea inter muros villæ quæ
extendit re a porta de Smithgate usque Crowell 6s. 8d."
(*ibid.*, 303).
- " Commission of oyer and terminer at Oxford, 7 Feb. 1380 (C.P.R.,
470), to inquire into disturbances at Queen's College between
the Provost and Fellows (A. à Wood. *Hist. Ant. Univ. Ox.*, i.
(1792), 496). [? The Chancellor of York, *q.v.*]
- " Memo. 16 Richard II., 1392-3, I oblig' [simplex] p' qua' Joh.
Sherborne, Civis. London', tenetr. eid' Mich'i in vili.
- " (I.), of Fulham, d. 1435 146
- " (II.), of Fulham, living 1449-61 147
- " was seised of the manor of Patmer, Hertfordshire, 4 Henry IV.
(1403), and conveyed it to John Barley, from whom it passed
to the families of Harlestone and Scroggs. (Chauncey,
Herts, i. 299.)
- " 1413, smyth, Freeman of York. (Surtees Soc., xcvi., 1896.)
- " 1413, bower, Freeman of York (Surtees Soc., xcvi., 1896); his
son Willelmus Shirburn, bower, was a Freeman in 1456
(*ibid.*).
- " Subdean of St. Paul's, London; resigned 1420 (George Hennessy,
Nov. Repert. Eccles. (1898), 6); succeeded to the Arch-
deaconry of Essex 7 Sep. 1420. He died 1435 (Newcourt,
Repert., i. 71).
- " 1425-6. "16d. de d'no John Scherborne pro Nicholas Tempesti."
(*Fabric Rolls of Ripon*, Surtees Soc., 155.)
- " 1442, 20 Henry VI., gave by will to his son John a messuage in
Dartford, Kent, with its appurtenances, upon condition of
his erecting a cross in the market-place of Dartford, of
similar form to the market-cross then standing in the
market-place at Sevenoaks. (Reg. Test. Roffen., i. 8.)
- " of Stonyhurst, c. 1440..... 17

John, 26 Dec. 1448, was presented to the chaplaincy of Stampit on the death of John Bloes or Blois. (Act. Cur. Consist. Roffen., 220.)	
" "1450, 18 April. Deputati fuerunt ad supervidendum scolas grammaticales pro proximo anno M. Johannes Shyrborne" (Boase and Clark, <i>Reg. Univ.</i> , Oxford Hist. Soc., i. 288). Probably the same John whose will was proved by the Chancellor of the University 17 Oct. 1452 (<i>Wills at Oxford</i>).	
" Rector of Gyseley. Administration 2 Sep. 1455. No Sherborns mentioned. (York Reg., ii. 319.)	
" of Kelfeld, parish of Stillingfleet. Will 20 April 1462; wife Agnes, son William. (York Reg., Prob. Act, ii. 465.)	
" 1468. Capellanus fornicavit cum Marione Browne, soluta. Had to do penance. (Surtees Soc., lxi. (1874), 137-9.)	
" —"Johannis Shirborne capellani defuncti" 1478-9 (<i>Fabric Rolls of Ripon</i> , Surtees Soc., 249); "de 20s. receptis de executor testamenti Johannis Shirburne" (255); other "feodæ et liberationes denariorum" (260-61).	
" of Stonyhurst, c. 1480, said to have married Maria, dau. of Sir John Tempest.	
" was bearer of a petition from the monks of St. Peter and St. Paul, Mockelney, Bath and Wells Diocese, on 23 Sep. 1522 (C.S.P., Henry VIII., iii., No. 2563); elected Abbot 21 Oct. (No. 2629); confirmed as Abbot 7 Nov. (No. 2655); writ for restitution of temporalities 12 Nov. (No. 2668); resigned 1532 (<i>ibid.</i> , v., No. 1270, 7); refused a benefice of 20 marks a year (<i>ibid.</i> , vi. 943). Hutchins, in his <i>History of Dorset</i> (third edition), iv. 211, gives the following account of John Schirborne: Abbot of Glastonbury 14 Henry VIII. (1522); elected 6 Henry VIII. (10 Oct.); installed 6 Henry VIII. (8 Nov.), having been Prior 9 Cal. Maii 17 Henry VII. (23 April 1502).	
" (I.), of Ribbleton, c. 1532—1602.....	27, 34, 87, 110
" (II.), of Ribbleton, c. 1579—1655.....	88
" of Ribbleton, b. 1628	89
" of Wolfhouse, b. c. 1570	59
" of Rocliffe. Will 4 Aug. 1558. Wife Dorithe; son Richard; son Thomas; son John; dau. Elizabeth; bro. Walles; John Johnson, my sister's son; daus. "Dorithe Effam and Ysabella, whom I had with my other wyfe"; dau. Katherin. (York Reg., xviii. 91.)	
" in 1538 was of the livery of the Joiners' Company, London. (<i>Middx. and Herts Notes and Queries</i> , iv. 69.)	
" of Oxford, christ. and bur. 12 Jan. 1539-40. (Reg. St. Aldate's.)	
" married Elizabeth Groome 7 Oct. 1592, at Bitton, Gloucestershire. She was bur. there 15 Dec. 1618. There were also bur. at Bitton Mary Sherborne 26 Nov. 1638, and Elizabeth Sharburne 7 April 1654.	
" John, of Clerkenwell, d. 1602	148
" poore gatherynge man [collector of alms]; bur. at Tydrington, Cheshire, 22 Feb. 1570. (L. and C.R., v.)	
" of Stidd. [See JOHN of BAILEY.]	
" (I.), of Sheffield, d. 1725	73, 74
" (II.), of Sheffield, d. 1772	75, 76
" (I.), of Bailey Hall and Sheffield.....	71, 72
" (II.), of Bailey Hall and Sheffield, d. 1683.....	73
" (I.), of Wolfhouse	63
" (II.), of Wolfhouse, d. 1657.....	60, 62, 64
" (I.), of Bailey, d. 1611	110, 111
" (II.), of Bailey and (I.) of Stidd, m. 1635	112
" (III.), of Bailey and Sherborn House, d. 1728	112

	PAGES
John, 4 and 5 Philip and Mary (1557), was one of the homage in a General Court held 28 Oct. at Wimbledon. (Court Rolls of Wimbledon.)	
" of Rooleyffe. Will 7 Oct. 1558. (York Reg., 15. 3. 91.)	
" of Wolfhouse, Vicar of Leyland, d. 1594	57, 59
" bapt. 23 Aug. 1561. (Chipping Reg.)	
" 1586. Defendant in an action heard at Preston, William Arram plaintiff, <i>re</i> Arram Hall and other messuages and lands. (Cal. Pleadings Duc. Lanc. (28 Eliz.), iii. 185.)	
" in 1592 was defendant in an action <i>re</i> messuage and lands at Lelande, co. Lancaster. (Cal. Pleadings Duc. Lanc., 34 Eliz.)	
" Plaintiff <i>v.</i> Buckland to protect title under lease of a close at Whitcombe, Somersetshire. (Cal. Proc. Chanc. (Eliz.), iii. 97.)	
" and Ann Maskall (Marscall), m. 10 June 1626. (Reg. St. Michael-le-Belfrey, York.)	
" son of Richard S.; bur. 10 March 1619-20. (Mitton Reg.)	
" of Bishop's Sutton, d. 1618	149
" of Cowan, mentioned 1612	61
" son of Thomas S.; christ. 10 Aug. 1628. (Chipping Reg.)	
" filius Mr. John Sherburne; sep. 28 Maie 1628. (Preston Reg.)	
" of Wandsworth; his wife Alice bur. 16 Aug. 1661. (Reg. Wandsworth.)	
" (I.), of Chipping and Knott, 1602-65	64, 114
" (II.), of Knott, b. 1660	106, 115, 116
" of Adiam, 1609	80
" of Odiham, b. 1615	80
" 22 Nov. 1641. Draft order of the House of Commons committing J. S. to the Gatehouse until he shall give security to produce his son. (H. of L. MSS., C.J., ii. 322.)	
" translator of Ovid, d. 1640	82
" of Stidd Hall Farm, m. Catherine . . . His will, dated 1770, is said to be at Lancaster. Mr. Smith says that he left the following children, all dau.: Elizabeth, Anne, Alice, Grace, Mary. I cannot place him in any Pedigree, but ? John (II.) of Bailey.	
" of Dutton, a. 1650-1740	120
" of Dutton, b. 1764	120
" recusant, convicted in 1680. (Smith MS.)	
" of Dighton	117
" of Pembridge, b. c. 1660	124
" 1686. Recognizance in the sum of forty pounds of J. S. of the Tower of London, labourer, for his appearance at the next Sessions of the Peace for Middlesex to give evidence against John Jones for speaking treasonable words against our Sovereign Lord the King. (Middx. Sessions Rolls; Middx. County Records, iv. 284.)	
" bur. 28 March 1687. (Chipping Reg.)	
" Commission dated 9 Nov. 1688: Major in Earl of Stafford's Regiment of Foot—a Roman Catholic regiment. (Dalton, <i>Army Lists</i> (1688), 199.)	
" of Wapping, schoolmaster, and Eliz. Coulson, widow, were m. 20 April 1693 at St. Dunstan's, Stepney.	
" probably a son of John S. of Mitton. If he resided at Buckley Hall it was only for a few years, as in 1698 he was living at Stidd Hall, close to the Church at Stydd. On the front of the house, now called Stydd Manor (and in the occupation of Mr. Lancelot Bolton), is the following in raised letters, on a stone:	

REBECCA.
JOHN SHERBVRNE.
1698.

He had issue a son. (Smith, *Ribchester*, 241. I visited the house in 1898, and verified the inscription to be as above.)

	PAGES
John, d. 1706. Administration granted to William Reed, principal creditor. John S. was of the parish of St. Mary-at-Hill, now in Mercantile Navy, the "Dove" Galley. Relict Maria Shirburne. (P.C.C. Adm., Eedes, 244.)	
" On 3 Aug. 1714 had a good-conduct certificate from two magistrates at Norwich. (T. C. Smith MS.)	
" Queens' College, Cambridge, A.B. 1717, A.M. 1721. (<i>Grad. Cant.</i> , 425.)	
" late of Osbaldtwistle. Will 1735-6; under £50. (Chester Reg.; L. and C.R., xxii. 332.)	
" of Bath, m. 1736	150
" of Bedford and Windsor, b. 1720	138
" of Bedford and London, b. 1795	135
" of Westerleigh, d. 1757	150
" of Bedford, b. 1721	133
" of Bedford, b. 1768	133
" of Heston, c. 1720-80	145
" d. 1752; of St. Pancras, but formerly of St. Paul's, Covent Garden, London. Administration granted to John Sherburn, lawful son of the said deceased. (P.C.C. Adm., Dec. 1752.)	
" Will 1756, of St. George's, Bloomsbury, Middx.; no Sherburns mentioned. (P.C.C., 262, Grazier.)	
" of Howden, East Riding of Yorkshire. [See JOHN SHERBURN OF HULL.]	
" "Hannah, wife of John Sherborne, died 29 Oct. 1853, aged 72." (Family grave, Brompton Cemetery, London.)	
" of Hull and Tranby Lodge, Hessle, East Yorkshire, M.B. Edin. and C.M. 1875; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1877 (Univ. Edin.); J.P.; Hon. Surgeon Hull Royal Infirmary; Consulting Surgeon Victoria Hospital for Children, Hull; Surgeon-Major 2nd East Yorkshire Volunteer Artillery 1892; House Surgeon and Pathologist Hull Royal Infirmary; Sheriff of Hull 1887, Mayor 1888-90; son of John Sherburn of Howden, East Yorkshire, returned as owning there 16 acres, 2 roods, 36 poles of land, of yearly rental of £94 10s. (<i>Return of Owners of Land</i> , 1873; P.P.) [Sherburn.]	
" of West Kingston, Wilts, 1873; returned as owning 4 acres, 0 roods, 13 poles, of the yearly value of £12 10s. (<i>Return of Owners of Land</i> , 1873; P.P.) Occurs in <i>P.O. Directory</i> , Wilts, 1898. [Sherborne.]	
" signalman, 18 Bath Road, Holbech, Leeds, 1897. [Sherborne.]	
" Abby Park Villas, Keynsham, R.S.O., Somerset, 1897. [Sherborne.]	
" Heslington, York, 1897. [Sherburn.]	
" of Hereford. [See JOHN SHERBURN TENCH.] This John S. had two <i>Ex Libris</i> , one before his marriage and one after. The second shews an impalement of the Sherborn Arms with those of Powle of Alford, co. Essex. [See SHERBOEN ARMS AND EX LIBRIS.] Probably the John S. of Titley, Herefordshire, whose wife, Mrs. Sherburne, relict of John S. of Titley, died 1815, aged 76. (<i>Gent. Mag.</i> (1815), 187.)	
John Sherburn Tench. In Burke's <i>General Armory</i> , 1884, we read—"Sherburne (exemplified 1853 to John Sherburn Tench, Esq., on his taking the name and Arms of Sherburne by royal licence, under the will of John Sherburne of Hereford): Per bend or and vert a lion rampant, a bordure embattled counterchanged. Crest: An unicorn's head erased lozengy or and vert, armed and maned gold. Motto: 'Nec temere nec timide.'" See p. 156.	
John Watts, of Odiham, c. 1826-50	143
Joseph, of Odiham, d. 1621	80

Joseph (<i>alias</i> Holden), General of the English Benedictines. Was at Paris in 1676 about a debt due from the King (H.M.C., xi. (7), 13). There is a letter from this man signed "Jos. Holden," and dated Robidas, Xbre 7, 1696, addressed to W. Groves, of a purely business nature, in the British Museum, MS. 28,919, 26.	
" d. 1711; of East Hatley, Cambridgeshire. Administration granted to Maria Rogers, widow, sister to Joseph S. (P.C.C. Adm. (1711), 72.)	
" d. 1721. In the Royal Navy, Ship "Phoenix." Administration granted to Francis Avery, creditor. (P.C.C. Adm. (1721), 203.)	
" d. 1763; of Falmouth, Captain of the "Hanover" Pacquet Boat, Esq. Administration granted to Statira, widow and relict, Jan. 1764. (P.C.C. Adm., 1764.)	
" Wm., son of Joseph Sherburne, shoemaker, bapt. 10 Feb. 1770; Robert, son of Joseph Sherburne, shoemaker, bapt. 17 Dec. 1771. (Reg. of Huggate, Yorks, P.R. Soc., 1901.)	
" of the Bengal Civil Service. Letter to Warren Hastings 5 Jan. 1785; sends a memorial to W. H., dated from Calcutta, and hopes to obtain reward and compensation for his long services. Is quite unaware of any offence, as W. H. has always assured him that he has never offended. (Brit. Mus. MS. 29,167, 328.) This is probably the same as Joseph Sherburne of the Bengal Civil Service, whose widow, Frances Johnstone Sherburne, niece to the Lord Kinnaird, d. 11 May 1832 (<i>Gent. Mag.</i> (1832), 475), and whose only son was P. J. P. Sherburne of the Royals, who d. at Berbice, British Guiana, in 1831. (<i>Gent. Mag.</i> (1831), 477; see p. 156.)	
" of Nempnett, Somersetshire, 1873. Returned as owning 88 acres, 1 rood, 38 poles, of the yearly value of £126 5s. (<i>Return of Owners of Land</i> , 1873; P.P.) [Sherborne.]	
Joyce, of Clerkenwell, b. 1597	148
" of Clerkenwell, m. 1603	148
Judith (Rogers)	124
Juliana, of Twistleton, m. Morley, c. 1650	101
Justinian, of Oxford, 1627—1700	83
" of Essex, b. 1656	83

K

Katherine, *see* Catherine.

L

Lealie Rupert, b. 1895	142
Lettice, of Oxford, christ. 9 Nov. 1593. (Reg. St. Aldate's.)	
Lucy, of Sherborn House, m. Towneley	109, 111
Luke, of Wolfhall, d. 1608	59, 60

M

Mabel, of Stonyhurst, c. 1440	17
Margaret (—), m. John (II.) of Stonyhurst	11
" of Stonyhurst, m. 1376-7	12
" (Talbot), m. c. 1580	101
" of Stonyhurst, m. Towneley, c. 1580	34, 36
" (Bradley)	57
" In 1587 was one of the plaintiffs in an action against Anne Shirburne and Gilbert Asheson, pleading deed of release for goods, chattels, and debt at Chagley, Lancashire. (Cal. Pleadings Duc. Lanc., iii. 188, 29 Eliz.)	
" of Oxford, m. Mountford, 1599	80

INDEX TO SHERBORNS.

185

	PAGES
Margaret, of Bailey Hall, m. Richardson	71, 72
" dau. of John S., christ. 6 April 1615. (Chipping Reg.)	
" (Tunstall), m. c. 1620	93
" of Ribbleton, dau. of John	90
" of Osbourneby	90
" of Mitton, dau. of Robert	98
" dau. of Henry S. of Thorneley, bur. 22 Dec. 1660. (Chipping Reg.)	
" (—), m. John (I.) of Knott; d. 1666	114, 115
" (alias Gregson)	41, 43
" (Binkes), m. 1669	148
" (Robinson), m. 1669	148
" wife of Thomas S., bur. 31 Jan. 1697-8. (Chipping Reg.)	
" (Bawne), see Thomas of Monk Fryston.	
" (Nelson), c. 1660—1740	75
" (Goodwin), 1719-91	134
" of Windsor, m. Lewington, 1752	137
" of Bedfont, d. 1681	128, 129
" of Bedfont, b. 1772	133
Margaret Dorothea (Willis), see Chas. Robert. <i>supra</i> .	
Margary, b. about 1450. Robert Newton of Barrs Court, m. Margary, dau. of Nicholas Sherborn (Wootton, <i>English Baronetage</i> (1741), iii. (1), 146). Robert Cradock (Lord of Newton, bur. at Mangell) m. Margary, dau. of Nicholas Sherborne [Sir Richard S., Harl. MS. 1041, 108. In f. 56b she is called a dau. of Nicholas Sherburne, Knight of Mangle]. (Harl. Soc., xxi. 114.) In West Malling Church, Kent, is the tomb of Dame Jane Fitzjames, who was one of the seventeen daus. of Sir John Newton, Knt., and Dame Margaret his wife. She died 20 Feb. 1594, aged 67. In the armorial bearings the second quarter is given as Sherborn: Ermine, three fusils conjoined in fesse. In the chancel of Cobham Church, Kent, is the tomb of Lord George Cobham, d. 1558, among the armorial bearings of which are Sherbourne: Ermine, a fesse lozengy sable, side by side with the arms of Newton or Caradoc. In Collinson's <i>Hist. of Somersetshire</i> , iii. 588, occurs: Robert Cradock, bur. at Nangle. He m. Margery, dau. of Nicholas Sherborne, and was the father of John Cradock, who succeeded him in his estate at Newton. On p. 589 Collinson gives Ermine, three fusils in fesse sable, as the arms of Sherborne.	
" (Ridding)	61
Maria (Tempest), c. 1480, see John of Stonyhurst, c. 1480.	
" (Barnsley), d. 1727	124
" (Carter), m. 1785	140
Marian, dau. of Sir Thomas S., Knt., m. John Barlow of Sleebeck, Pembroke, and left issue Sir Thomas Barlow. (Wootton, <i>English Baronetage</i> , 1741.)	
Martha, dau. of John S., christ. 16 Aug. 1639. (Mitton Reg.)	
" of Bath, c. 1750—1800	150
" (Boult), 1811-47	136
" of Bedfont, 1813-53	136
" of Leatherhead, m. Slade	137
" of Heston, d. 1811	145
Martinus de, Knt. of the Shire, returned for Dorset, was manucaptor of Johannes de Erleye, Knt. of the Shire, returned for Somerset 30 Edward I. (1302); obtained his writ de expensis (1302); was manucaptor of Wm. de Stanton, Knt. of the Shire, returned for Somerset 33 Edward I. (1305) (<i>Parl. Writs, Rec. Comm.</i> (1827), i. 837); was returned for Ilchester 1 Edward II. (1307) in the Parliament which met at Northampton on 13 Oct. (Index to M.P.'s, P.P.). On 14 April 1311 an endeavour by one John de Spekynton to replevy to Martin de S. and Joan his wife their land at Whitwell, Dorset, is recorded. (C.C.R., 346.)	

	PAGES
Mary, of Stonyhurst, m. Fleetwood; bur. 1595	34, 35
" (Green), c. 1600	64, 114
" (Denman)	64, 114
" (Caterall), c. 1620	72
" of Thorneley, m. Charnley	116
" bapt. 19 Sep. 1565. (Chipping Reg.)	
" of Wolfhouse, m. Richardson, c. 1570	62
" bur. at Ellaston, co. Staff., 14 May 1595. (Ellaston Reg.) This is said to be Mary S. uxor Thom. Fleetwood of Colwich, who m. the dau. of Sir R. Sh., see p. 35.	
" of Great Poulton (?), m. Bamber, d. 1614	59
" of Wolfhouse, b. c. 1570	59
" of Wolfhouse, living 1669	65
" of Bailey Hall, living 1580	71, 72
" of Mitton, dau. of Robert	98
" of Bailey, m. Carter	111
" of Pembridge, m. Mansfield and Barebone	123
" of Bedfont, c. 1650	129
" (—), m. Henry (III.) of Bedfont	129
" of Bedfont, c. 1680	129
" of Fewston, 1604. (Peacock, <i>List of R. C.'s in York</i> 1604, 1872.) dau. of John S., christ. 28 March 1614. (Chipping Reg.)	
" of Bishop's Sutton, m. Shenton, c. 1610	149
" of Ribchester, dau. of Richard Sh., bur. 1616. (Ribchester Reg.) m. James Horne 25 April 1650. (Wandsworth Reg.)	
" dau. of Robert S. of Chipping, b. 16 March 1654-5. (Chipping Reg.)	
" recusant, 1667. (Smith MS.)	
" bur. 29 June 1673. (Mitton Reg.)	
" bur. 2 Aug. 1680. (Mitton Reg.)	
" of Pembridge, b. 1682	125
" of Pembridge	126
" (van Menheir), m. 1685	126
" of the City of London, 1685. Administration in Probate Court, Chester. (L. and C.R., xviii.)	
" John Rommell of St. Dunstan's, Stepney, and Mary S. of St. Giles, Cripplegate, were married at St. Michael's, Cornhill, 21 Aug. 1707.	
" Rt. Rogers, widower, and Mary S., widow, both of St. Andrew's, Holborn, co. Mx., were married at Lincoln's Inn Chapel 21 April 1717. (Rec. of Lincoln's Inn.)	
" m. Joseph Kirkus. Her administration is dated 1742; she is described as Mary Kirkus, heretofore Sherborne, of St. George's, Middlesex; granted to Joseph Kirkus, husband. (P.C.C. Adm., 1742.)	
" (—), of Westerleigh, d. 1757	150
" (Stalker), m. 1736	150
" of St. Bartholomew behind the Royal Exchange, London. Leaves by will, dated 1757, all she has to her mistress. (P.C.C., 140, Herring.)	
" (Shepherd), b. c. 1710	138
" of Bedfont, m. Bishop; b. 1712	132
" of Bedfont, m. Adams; b. 1747	134
" of Bath, m. Bartlett, 1792	150
" of Odiham, m. Davis; living 1898	143
" of Bedfont, b. 1796	133
" of Windsor, b. 1745	138
" (Woollwright), c. 1800-50	140
" (Ginger), see Francis, <i>supra</i> .	
" (Taylor), see James, of Maidstone.	
" of Snaith, West Riding of Yorkshire; returned as owning 173 acres, 1 rood, 32 poles in 1873, of the yearly value of £488 3s. (<i>Return of Owners of Land</i> , 1873; P.P.) [Sherburn.]	

	PAGES
Mary (Bance), 1801-86	140
" of Heston, d. 1829	145
Mary Ann, of Bedford, 1817-97	136
Mary Elizabeth, of London, m. Butt	140
Mary Hannah, of London, m. Hill	141
Mary Winifred Francesca, of Stonyhurst, m. Duke of Norfolk, 1692—1754	50, 51
Matilda (Hammerton), is Alice, <i>q.v.</i>	
" of Twistleton, c. 1628	101
" (de Catford), c. 1246-60	6
" of Wolfhouse, m. Wilkinson	61
" (Gregson) <i>alias</i> Sherborn, christ. 30 May 1618. (Chipping Reg.)	
Matthew, son of Richard S., christ. 29 July 1630. (Mitton Reg.)	
" of Mitton, son of Thomas	94
" of Eden Hall. Will, 17 April 1652, mentions Anna his wife, Elizabeth his younger dau., Henery and Ewarde Sh., both of Eden Hall. The will is unsigned, and was passed at the Prerog. Court of York in Nov. 1652. (Unregistered Wills, York.) [See Edward, p. 170.]	
" bachelor, and Eleanor Wilkinson, spinster, of Paddington, were m. by licence, 18 Oct. 1823, at St. George's, Hanover Square (see p. 135).	
Matthias, Roman Catholic Archdeacon of co. Lancaster and Westmore- land. The minutes of the English Roman Catholic Chapter are signed by him, 1667. (Brit. Mus., Eg. MS. 2260, 133.)	
Maud (Hammerton), is Alice, <i>q.v.</i>	
" (Bold), d. 1588	28, 35, 100
" of Twistleton, c. 1628	41, 101
" of Buckley, m. Seed; d. 1679	106
Metcalfe, of Pembroke	126
Michael, of Wolfhouse and Aighton, d. 1601	59
Myles, of Clerkenwell, m. 1620	148

N

Nevil, of Oxford, d. 1692	80
Nicholas de, co. York, sues for debt 16 May 1378 (C.P.R., 196-7); pardon to Simon Ekpole for not appearing to answer Nicholas S., clerk, touching a debt (<i>ibid.</i> (1387), 274).	
" Exchange of benefices with Nicholas de S., parson of Sibbesdon (Sibstone, co. Leicester), 30 Sep. 1383. (C.P.R., 311.)	
Nicholas, 1364. Grant on behalf of Nicholas S., the Queen's clerk, for a benefice in the gift of the Bishop, Prior, and Chapter of Durham. (R.O., Petit. to Pope, i. 482.)	
" parson of Fordingbridge, Hants, presented to the Church of Ecclesfield, co. York, 8 May 1385. (C.P.R., 562.)	
" of York, Chaplain. Will 13 Dec. 1392 (York Reg., i. 49); printed by the Surtees Society (<i>Test. Ebor.</i> , i. 172). No Sherborns mentioned.	
" of Stonyhurst, c. 1440	17
" of Wapping, mariner, and Ann Barrall, widow, m. 25 March 1647 at St. Dunstan's, Stepney.	
" of Weeke, d. 1652	150
" (Sir), of Stonyhurst, 1658—1717	38, 46, 48, 66, 75, 86, 156
" of Pembroke, 1661—172—	125
" 4th son of Edward, first Clerk of Ordnance	83
" of St. John's College, Cambridge, A.B. 1680, A.M. 1684. (<i>Grad. Cant.</i> , 425.)	
" of Workop Manor; mentioned 1725. [See SHERBORN OF BAILEY HALL AND SHEFFIELD, p. 74.]	

	PAGES
Nicholas, of Bath, d. 1774	151
Nicholaus, 1341. Returned for Wilton in the Parliament of 15 Edward III., which met at Westminster 23 April. (Index to M.P.'s, P.P.)	

O

Osbert de, of Wiltshire. Mentioned, Henry III. (1216-72), with his sister Matilda and his dau. Alice. (C. Roberts, *Ex. Rot. fin. Turri Lond., Henry III.*, i. 39.)

P

P. J. P. [<i>See</i> JOSEPH SHERBURNE of the Bengal Civil Service.]	
Patience (Butler), 1800-70.....	143
" of Odiham, m. Litson	144
Percy Coates, of London, b. 1864	142
Peter de, 1296, monk of Abbotsbury, mentioned. (C.P.R., 225.)	
Peter, of Ireland, 1383. Grant of 30 acres in co. Dublin to Peter S. of Ireland, for life. (C.P.R., 219.)	
" of Hulme parish, Manchester. Administration 1767 at Chester. (L. and C.R., xxxviii.)	
Philadelphia (Lilly), c. 1650	83
" of Essex, m. Ruding, c. 1670.....	83
Philip de, 1278. R. de Fynemere came before the King on Monday after Xmas and sought to replevy to William Spileman and Eva his wife their land in Cetresham, which was taken into the King's hands for their default in his Court against Philip de Shireburn and Margary his wife. (C.C.R. (1272-79), 550.)	
" To be Abbot of Abbotsbury, diocese of Salisbury, 1284; has protection for going beyond the seas with Edmund the King's brother (C.P.R., 121, 241, 247); dies 1296 (<i>ibid.</i> , 225).	
" Obtains in 1295 a quietus for remission of the Tenth charged upon his own proper goods by virtue of the grant made by the Laity of the Kingdom 23 Edward I. (1295). (<i>Parl. Writs, Rec. Comm.</i> (1827), i. 837.)	
Philip, of Cadoxton, near Neath, Glamorganshire. Administration granted June 1764 to Jane, widow and relict. (P.C.C. Adm., 1764.)	
Prudence, <i>alias</i> Greenock of Thorneley. Referred to in will of Ann S. of the Laund, 1665, and in that of Hugh S. of the Laund, 1641. [<i>See</i> SHERBORN OF STONYHURST, p. 39.]	

R

Rachel (Elford), 1684—1740	137
" of Bedford, m. Wells; b. 1713	137
" (Taylor), m. 1711	119
Radulphus de. In the Feoda de Holderness (<i>temp.</i> Henry III.) we find this man, "Erghum—Sunt ibidem ii car. terræ de feoda R. de S." (Surtees Soc., xlix. (1866), 372.)	
" 1256. At Appleby Assizes, 29 May 1256, Gilb. f. Jordan de Lanc. f. Rad. de Shyreburne recovered seisin of 20 acres of land and 3 of meadow in Syrkelaund. (Assize Rolls, Westmoreland, M. 1, 29-1, m. 2; W., ii. 474.) <i>See</i> p. 6.	
" "Extenta de Northleche", 1266-7. Stallagium, Radulphus de Schireborne quatuor denarios." (Hart, <i>Hist. Mon. St. Peter, Glouc.</i> , iii. 179.)	

	PAGES
Radulphus de. Inquisition Edward I. "Shyrebourne molend', etc., Salop'." (Cal. Inq. p.m., i. 97.)	
" was Rector of Shenley, which he exchanged to become Rector of St. Mary Somerset, Thames Street, London, 7 July 1363, which he exchanged to become Vicar of Battersea, Nov. 1366. Patent 40 Edward III., p. 2, m. 18. (Hennessy, <i>Nov. Rept. Eccles.</i> (1898), 348.)	
" 1375, portur, Freeman of York. (Surtees Soc., xcvi., 1896.)	
Ralph, 1312. Order to pay to R. de S. and others their pay, three-pence daily, as footsoldiers. To the Sheriff of Cumberland. (C.C.R. (15 April 1312), 419.)	
Rauff, of Dighton, d. 1608	117
Richard de, 1237. "Item dicet quod simoniacus est, ed quod R. de S. receipt in Monachum, pecunia' mediante," etc. (Surtees Soc. ix. (1839), lxxiii.)	
" instituted to Church of Egmont, 1244. (Surtees Soc., lvi. (1870), 93.) 1282.—Will referred to; he was parson of churches of Egmont, Flyntham, Coboston, and Merton, co. Westmoreland. (C.P.R., 34.)	
" witness to a charter of John le Torp (c. 1250). Finchale. (Surtees Soc., vii. (1837), 140.)	
" Henry III. (1216-72). "Mand' est Rico' de Shyreburn' Escac-tori Reg' ulta. Trentam." (C. Roberts, <i>Ec. Rot. fin. Turri Lond., Henry III.</i> , ii. 266, 267, 269, 274, 281, 282.)	
" 1295. In a coroner's inquest 23 Edward I. (1295), touching the death of a clerk, 'tis said that one R. de S., "clerious, manens apud la Bole Hall," was consenting to his death. (A. à Wood, <i>Antiq. Oxford</i> , Oxford Hist. Soc., i. 198.)	
" Pardon to Walter, son of William de Northwode, for the death of R. de S. of Watton, 27 May 1303. (C.P.R., 141.)	
" carnifex, Freeman of York 1313. (Surtees Soc., xcvi., 1896.)	
" 1364, pelter, Freeman of York. (Surtees Soc., xcvi., 1896.)	
" 1391, tapiter, Freeman of York. (Surtees Soc., xcvi., 1896.)	
" mason, of York. Will 4 July 1397. (York Reg., 2, 3.)	
Richard (I.), of Stonyhurst, c. 1352-80	11
" (II.), of Stonyhurst, 1381—1441	12
" (III.), of Stonyhurst, d. 1441.....	16
" (IV.), of Stonyhurst, c. 1460—1513	18, 19, 78
" (V.), of Stonyhurst, 1526-94... 27, 28, 55, 58, 71, 87, 91, 100, 102, 105, 109	
" (VI.), of Stonyhurst, 1546—1628	34, 38, 60, 100, 102, 105
" (VII.), of Stonyhurst, 1586—1667.....	34, 38, 40, 41, 43, 46, 70, 88
" (VIII.), of Stonyhurst, 1626-89	38, 40, 41, 45, 46, 49, 107
" (IX.), of Stonyhurst, 1652-90	39, 46, 47
" ante 1288. "Gift from R. S. to Maurice Fitzgerald on the plowland in Caselan and 1 acre and dimid. in Ardglas, 1 acre in Fermayle." (H.M.C., App. ix., 266b.)	
" of Rouchester, arrested for assault 1379. (C.P.R., 9 July 1379, 416.)	
" was admitted Vicar of Lydd, Kent, 24 Nov. 1420. (Chichele's Reg., 121b; <i>Arch. Cant.</i> , xiii. 444.)	
" Rector of Stifed near Braintree 1414 to 7 Dec. 1416; of Sutton, Essex, 27 Sep. 1461 to 7 June 1465; and of Dunmow Magna between 1450 and 23 Dec. 1480. (Newcourt, <i>Rept.</i> (1710), ii. 225, 562, 567.)	
" Sup. for B. Can. L. 11 March 1453-4. [M. Shirbourne of Lincoln occurs in Anstey, 653.] (Boase and Clark, <i>Reg. Univ. Oxford</i> , Oxford Hist. Soc., i. 22.)	
" 1456. "Fratrem R. S., alter decanus ordinis," Durham. (Surtees Soc., xxxi. (1856), 330.)	
" Prebend of Lichfield, which he quitted for Prees, being collated 12 Oct. 1473. He d. 1500, being Archdeacon of Salop. (Willis, <i>Surv. Cathls.</i> (1727), 445, 455.)	

	PAGES
Richard, 1512, tannour, Freeman of York (Surtees Soc., xcvi., 1896).	
"Laurencius Shereburn, carvour, fil. Ricardi Shereburn, nup.	
de Ebor., tanner, defunctis," was a Freeman in 1540 (<i>ibid.</i>).	
" of Stonyhurst and Aighton, b. 1491; m. Browne	24, 78
" (I.), of Bailey Hall, d. 1580	24, 71
" (II.), of Bailey Hall, d. 1659	73
" (III.), of Bailey Hall, d. c. 1725	73
" son of Richard (II.) of Bailey Hall.....	73
" 1521. Mentioned in a will of Ambrose Pudsey of Bolton juxta	
Bolland. (Surtees Soc., lxxix. (1884), 137.)	
" tanner, of parish of St. John the Evangelist, York. Will 14 Oct.	
1528. (York Reg., 9, 416.)	
" at Gray's Inn, 1539. (Reg. Gray's Inn, 1889.)	
" of Chorley, the elder, c. 1550.....	22
" of Chadisley, c. 1530	26
" (I.), of Heysham, d. 1597.....	42, 68, 69
" (II.), of Heysham, d. 1652	69
" "Eliz." Action between Harte and Lacey and Harvey, Slingsby	
and R. S. to protect plaintiff's title as lessor and lessee <i>re</i>	
tenements and lands in East Ham, Essex. (Cal. Proc.	
Chanc. (Eliz.), ii. 27.)	
" and Alice his wife were plaintiffs in a suit <i>re</i> disputed title to	
a barn and lands in Asheley in Whittingham, Lancashire, in	
the reign of Philip and Mary; again in 1560, 2 Eliz., is	
another action <i>re</i> land called the Hall Leyes at Whiting-	
ham; and in 1564 a close of land at the same place becomes	
a subject of dispute between Robert Shyrburn, claiming the	
estate of Ric. Shyrburn, lessee of Jane Clederow, and Ellen	
Wylkynson, as having tortious possession. (Cal. Pleadings	
Duc. Lanc., No. 8, 232, 297.)	
" bapt. 2 Dec. 1569. (Chipping Reg.)	
" of Twistleton, c. 1570—1636	41, 100, 101
" of Ribbleton, son of Thomas	88
" of Ribbleton, slain at Tardagh	89
" of Ribbleton, c. 1589	105
" "specially admitted, 1571." (Reg. of Gray's Inn, 1889.)	
" of Wolfhouse and Knott, c. 1580.....	60, 61
" of Preston and Bailey, d. 1584	110
" (I.), of Buckley, c. 1589.....	60, 61, 104
" (II.), of Buckley, 1600-73	106, 107
" of Knott, b. 1569	64, 114
" of Ratclif and Agnes Powell were married 4 Dec. 1603 at	
St. Dunstan's, Stepney. (St. Dunstan's Reg.)	
" of Dunmow, Yorks, c. 1600	33, 36, 37, 42
" In Ribchester Registers are the following entries:—	
1614 Nov. 28 Augustine Shearburne ye son of Mr. Richard	
Shearburne, christened.	
1615-16 Jan. 5 Thomas Shearburne, son of Ric. Shearburne,	
gent., christened.	
1616 Mary Sherburne of Ribchester, daughter of	
Ric. Sherburne, buried.	
(Smith and Shortt, <i>Hist. Ribchester</i> , 195, 200.)	
" I have no history of this man.	
" son of Richard S., bur. 20 Jan. 1619-20. (Mitton Reg.)	
" 1620. Appears in a case with John Edwards, def., against Sir	
Thomas Middleton, Knt., ptf., <i>re</i> right of way at Lower Chirk.	
(Excheq. Depos. by Comm., 38 Rep. Dep.-Keeper of Records,	
18 James I., 1620, C. 5 July I.D. 16 Aug.) [Probably R. S. of	
Stonyhurst 1546—1629, whose sister Dorothea (<i>or</i> Elizabeth)	
m. John Edwards of Chirk.]	
" son of John S., christ. 15 March 1621-2. (Chipping Reg.)	

	PAGES
Richard. 1625, July 9, Draft order for adjournment of the cause, Edwards the elder against Edwards the younger and Richard S. (L. J., iii. 463, <i>in extenso</i> ; House of Lords MSS.)	
" of Mitton. His dau. Eliz. bapt. 12 Feb. 1634 at Ribchester. [<i>See SHERBORN OF LITTLE MITTON.</i>].....	96, 97, 98, 99
" of Mitton, b. c. 1595	94
" of Eaves Green, d. 1639	112
" of Bailey, son of John (II.)	112
" of Bailey, son of John (III.)	113
" bur. at Preston 4 Jan. 1648-9.	
" of Bailey and Stidd, c. 1667—1730	112
" of Osbourney	90
" of Bedford, b. 1807	133
" of Windsor, b. 1750	138
" of Westerleigh, c. 1757	150
" Administration May 1651 granted to his brother Henry S. of Norton in Lincolnshire. (P.C.C. Adm., 1651.) [<i>See SHERBORN OF RIBBLETON.</i>]	
" of Wigglesworth, mentioned in the will of Richard S. of Heytham 1652. [<i>See SHERBORN, XIV. OR XV., OF STONYHURST.</i>]	
" son of Richard S. of Knott, b. 21 April 1655. (Chipping Reg.)	
" of Carleton, d. 1669	115
" b. 1692, son of Charles S. and Sybell S. of London, aged 19. Admitted as a convictor to the English College at Rome 16 Oct. 1711. Returned to Belgium 23 June 1712, being unable to pursue his studies from a disease of the eyes. (Foley, <i>Rec. Soc. Jesus</i> , vi. 461.)	
" a recusant 1667. (Smith MS.)	
" de Tollisbury. Will 1666-7. (Comm. Court of London (Essex and Herts), Som. Ho., Fish, 139.)	
" 1690, a Lieutenant of T.M.S. "Expedition" (C.S.P., Dom., 396); to be 1st Lieutenant to Captain Richard Shoreditch of the 2nd Marine Foot 6 April 1693; retired 30 April 1695. (Dalton, <i>Army Lists</i> , 1661—1714; (1693) 338.)	
" of Eaves Green, bur. 5 April 1693 at Goosnargh. (Registers; T. C. Smith MS.)	
" of London. Will 19 Oct. 1701; mentions his sister Dorothy. (P.C.C., 29, Herne.)	
" of the parish of St. Vedast <i>alias</i> Foster, London. Administration granted 10 Nov. 1715 to Elizabeth Moore, cousin and next-of-kin. (P.C.C. Adm. (1715), 216.)	
" of Preston, co. Lanc., Yeoman. Will 30 March 1728; names no Sherborns; after sundry bequests he leaves all residue to "his own cousins next related." The inventory came to £37 0s. 10d. (Som. Ho.)	
" of Hiltop, parish of Silkstone. Will 1729-31 in York Registry (lxxxii. 133); wife Anne, who is executrix; bro. John and his wife Dorothy; bro. George Hirst and Susan my sister, his wife. He was a collier.	
" of Ribchester, was Churchwarden at Ribchester Church in 1732, 1747, 1750, and 1759; he also witnessed the Vestry account on 24 April 1754. There is no entry of his burial at Ribchester. (Smith and Shortt, <i>Hist. of Ribchester</i> , 171, 178, etc.)	
" of Dutton, bur. 1771	120
" of Windsor, b. 1760	138
" of Bedford, b. 1807	133
Richard Francis, of Stonyhurst, 1693—1702.....	49, 51
Robert de, 1212. Feoda comitis Hereford' :—Prior de Bradenestok ten'z in Setre dim' feod' uniq. milit' de Robto. de Scireburn & ip'e de d'co com' & comes de Rege. (<i>Testa de Neville</i> , 137 and 139, fo. ed.)	

	PAGES
Robert de (I.), of Stonyhurst, d. 1261.....	5
" (II.), of Stonyhurst, d. 1342-3	6
" (III.), of Stonyhurst, 1431-92	13, 15, 17, 53
" [Salop, 1330]. Commission on an advowson, (C.P.R., 562.)	
" of Beverley, one of the executors of the will of Nicholas de Higate, 1338. (C.P.R., 22 Dec. 1338 and 3 Feb. 1340.) Protection with clause volumus, etc., to R. de S. of Beverle, to whom with others the King has sold 578 sacks of wool, 12 cloves of the contingent in the co. of York, of the said 10,000 sacks of wool. (C.P.R. (1342), 464.)	
" Thomas Bromflete, Chivaler, among others held "Shirburne in Hertfordlithe 3tia. pars feod. per her' Rob' de Shirburne." (Cal. Inq. p.m., fo. Lond., IV., 9 Henry VI. (1431), 132.)	
Robert, of Stonyhurst (son of Robert II.)	10
" of Stonyhurst (son of John II.)	11
" of Bradhill (son of Richard I.).....	16
" and Isabel his wife, 1372. (Add. MS. 32,107; Towneley MS., G-G., Charter No. 1748.)	
" Bishop of Chichester, ? 1440—1536. There is an excellent account of this man in the <i>Dictionary of National Biography</i> . It is sometimes said that he was a native of Rolleston in Staffordshire, the place at which he founded a grammar school. There is a biographical notice of him in Brit. Mus., Lansd. MS. 979-93, 146-8; he signed the accounts of W. Norbyry in 1510 (Brit. Mus., Egerton MS. 2383, 2); he was admitted to Lincoln's Inn at his own request 22 March 1507-8 (Black Books of L. I., i. 148). Bishop Sherborn used the Sherborn-Bailey arms (<i>Visit. Oxford</i> , 1574; <i>Visit. Sussex</i> , 1634; see p. 152), but I have no evidence shewing his parentage or relationship.	
" monk, 27 March 1451, was allowed to enter the University Library. (Boase and Clark, <i>Reg. Univ. Oxford</i> , Oxford Hist. Soc., i. 13.)	
" Citizen and Draper of London, obtained a writ of habeas corpus against a fraudulent debtor 1444 (v. 106b); a saving to him, 1467 (612a). This man had an annuity of c' by letters patent; he is described as Robert Shirbourne, Esq., and seems to be of Acryngton in co. Lanc. (Index to Rolls of Parl., 6 Edward I.—19 Henry VII. (fo. 1832), 814.)	
" 1490. Grant to R. S., Clerk, of parish of St. Christopher, of a messuage and other houses by "Les Stokkes," 17 April 1490, 5 Henry VII. (Cat. Deeds, P.R.O., Middx., B. 2028.)	
" (I.), of Wolfhouse, b. 1490..... ? 24, 55, 56, 57	
" (II.), of Wolfhouse, ? 1555—1605	61, 114
" (III.), of Wolfhouse, d. 1627-8	36, 62
" (IV.), of Wolfhouse, d. 1669	64, 107
" of Stonyhurst (son of Hugh)	26
" of Wolfhouse (son of Michael).....	60, 61
" of Heysham, c. 1580	68
" of Thorneley, c. 1589	105
" of Chipping, c. 1589	105
" of Dighton, c. 1616	117, 118
" Eliz., dau. of R. S., christ. 27 Jan. 1565; Mary, dau. of R. S., christ. 5 Sep. 1568. (Reg. St. Michael-le-Belfry, York.)	
" "temp. H. VIII." Action between the Dean and Chapter of Chichester and Wm. Woodhatch re right to cut timber in lands in the parish of Thirsley, Surrey, proving the inheritance of R. S., who conveyed the same to the Dean and Chapter temp. Henry VIII. (Cal. Proc. Chancery (Eliz.), i. 171.)	
" (I.), of Mitton, d. 1572.....	27, 39, 91
" (II.), of Mitton, living 1652	93, 94, 95, 96

	PAGES
Robert, of Mitton, son of Robert (I.)	93
" and Ann his wife, 1551. Case <i>re</i> Ogelles, for non-payment of rent at Prescot, Lanc. (Cal. Pleadings Duc. Lanc., 4 Edward VI.)	
" of St. Dunstan's, London	121
" of Twistleton, Rector of Brayton	41, 100, 101
" of Saxelby	89
" of Bailey Hall, living 1580	71, 72
" of Osbourneby	90
" 1602. "The Attorney-General at the relation of Sir R. Houghton, Knt., Keeper of Bowland Forest, <i>v.</i> Robert Sher- borne and others, <i>re</i> poaching." (Cal. Pleadings Duc. Lanc., 44 Eliz.)	
" son of Thomas S., christ. 21 May 1621. (Chipping Reg.)	
" son of Thomas S. of Preston, co. Lanc., Gent., matriculated at Brasenose College, Oxford, 20 Oct. 1626, aged 21 years. (Foster, <i>Alumni Oxon.</i> , iv. 1347.)	
" of Gray's Inn, 1650. (Reg. Gray's Inn.)	
" In 1652 a Robert S. held the Chace of Whitendale, 3693 acres. (Whitaker, <i>Whalley</i> , i. 330.)	
" c. 1660, petitioned to be Chief Registrar in the Diocese of Lincoln. He was in the first battle of Newbury 1643, in Lord Carnarvon's Regiment, and afterwards became a Major. (C.S.P., xii.)	
" mariner of Sunderland, 1650. On 16 May 1650 he gives recog- nizances of £500 to the Council of State, "appearance when required, and to be of good behaviour." (C.S.P., Dom., 516.)	
" son of Thomas S., bur. 16 March 1675-6. (Mitton Reg.)	
" of Barton and Knott, d. 1678	115, 119
" of Worksop, c. 1715	75
" of Bedfont, 1731-91	133
" of Bedfont, b. 1809	133
" of Bedfont, 1761-98	133
" of Bedfont, b. 1798	133
" of Bedfont, b. 1809	133
" of Ravenhead, co. Lanc., m. Sophia, dau. of John Cater of Kempstone Bury, co. Beds. (<i>Gent. Mag.</i> (1796), 437.) She d. at Ravenhead 21 Nov. 1812. (<i>Europ. Mag.</i> , lxii. (1812), 496.)	
Roger de, of York, and Annays his wife. (P.R.O., Index Ancient Pet. Chancery, 11,865, file 238.)	
" carnifex of York, 1293. (C.P.R., 30.)	
" clerk, to receive moneys in Chancery for Wm. de Cressey of Hoddesak, 3 Sep. 1318. (C.C.R., 98.)	
" 1331. Witness to enrolment of a lease, Wolfreton. (C.C.R., 395.)	
" Post fine made on the morrow of the Ascension of Our Lord 6 Edward III. (1333), at Westminster, Octave of St. John Baptist, between R. de S., plaintiff, and Philip de Orreby, defendant, Penshurst, Chepsted, and Cumryg. (Kent Fines, <i>temp.</i> Edward III.; <i>Arch. Cant.</i> , xx. 180.)	
" 4 Oct. 1337 nominated attorney for John de Monte Gomeri; again 10 March 1338 (C.P.R., 532). In the same year, on 28 July, a Roger de S. was appointed to hear and determine trespasses within the verge during the King's absence beyond the seas; he also received a commission of oyer and terminer on 30 July 1338 and 20 April 1340 (C.P.R.).	
" 1364, in Herfordlieth, tallour, Freeman of York. (Surtees Soc., xcvi., 1896.)	
Roger, of Stonyhurst (?), c. 1358	9
" (I.), of Wolfhouse, d. 1546	18, ? 24, 26, 53, 54
" (II.), of Wolfhouse	27, 57, 59, 105
" (III.), of Wolfhouse, c. 1575—1638	62
" of Wolfhouse and Great Poulton, 1566—1623 (?)	59

	PAGES
Roger, of Aghton, 1507. Indenture dated 16 July, 22 Henry VII., whereby Gilbert Cuncllyffe of Dinkley makes over to Roger S. of Aghton a rent. Witnessed by Ric. Shirburn and Hugh Shirburn. (Whitaker. <i>Whalley</i> , ii. 386.) [This is most probably Roger S. of Wolfhouse.]	
" 1521. Mentioned in a case as "bailiff of Thorneley." (L. and C.R., xxxii. 88.) [See p. 54.]	
" Mentioned as having required the Abbot of Whalley to give up a bond, 1530.....	54
" of Buckley, d. 1605; m. Turneley	105, 106
" of Buckley, d. 1605; m. Isabel (—)	105, 106
" of Knott in Chipping, 1552; aged 55 in 1607. He was a nephew of Robert Parkinson of Fairsnape, and cousin of Luke Sherborn of Wolfhall. He is probably the same as Roger S. of Blindhurst, gent. He is named along with Roger S. of Wolfhouse, Esq., in 1606 (see p. 61).	
" son of Roger (II.) of Chipping. b. 1566-7	59
" "Eliz." Plaintiff against Hash and Woforde re claim by purchase of tenement and lands in Kilmerston, Charlton, and Farrington Melles in Somersetshire. (Cal. Proc. Chanc. (Eliz.), ii. 65.)	
" Arlington in Bibury, 1600. (Wills at Gloucester; Index Library.)	
" of Ribbleton, co. Lancaster, gent., 1601. (Reg. Gray's Inn.)	
" Inquisition 1607, 4 Jac. I., "Ribchester messuag' terr', etc., Lanc." (Cal. Inq. Duc. Lanc., 1823.)	
" filius Johannis Shearburne de Whitaker, bapt. 3 Sep. 1612. (Chipping Reg.)	
" of Woodplumpton, see Roger, son of Roger (II.) of Chipping.	
" of Bishop's Sutton, c. 1600.....	149
" 1650-52. Payments of £37 and £25 made to R. S., minister of Threlfall Chapel (p. 235); further payments of £14 14s. 9d., Oct. and Dec. 1652 (p. 244). (L. and C.R., xxviii.)	
" 1654. £50 to be made up for R. S. of Hamilton. (L. and C.R., xxviii. 149.)	
" of Knott, d. 1691	115
" of Knott, 1675	66
" bur. 14 March 1691-2. (Chipping Reg.)	
" of Barton, m. 1711	119
" Preston Guild, 1682.....	119
Ronald Thorne, of London, b. 1893	142
Rosannah, of Bedfont, m. Jarvis, c. 1730—1800	134

S

Samuel, of Clerkenwell, m. 1663	148
" bapt. 1708. (Reg. of Hackney; Guildhall Library, not indexed, so further search may be useful.)	
Sara, 1731. Administration of estate of S. S. granted to Richard Watkins, uncle and guardian of Marie S., <i>minori filiae naturali Sara of St. James, Clerkenwell.</i> (P.C.C. Adm. (1731), July.)	
Sarah, of Bedfont, c. 1650	129
" of Bedfont, m. Hind; b. 1755	134
" (Hewitt), 1763—1841	143
" (Agar), m. 1806.....	139
" of Bedfont, b. 1802	133
" of Qdiham, m. Dodson; b. c. 1820	143
" (Holgate), d. 1872	135
" of Bedfont, m. Chapman	135
Seraana, of Bedfont, m. Clement; b. 1753.....	134
Serena, of Bedfont, b. 1781	133

	PAGES
Shadrach. <i>See</i> Sydrack.	
Sherborn, of the Wardrobe. [<i>See</i> SHERBORN OF PEMBRIDGE.]	
Sidney Newton, of London, b. 1866	142
Sophia, of Bedford, b. 1773	134
Spencer, of Pembrige	125
Stafford, Lieut. in 6th Regt. under the Earl of Northumberland, 1640. (<i>Army List of Cavaliers and Roundheads</i> , E. Peacock, 1874.)	
Stanley Baesh, of Essex, d. infant ..	84
Statira (—), <i>see</i> Joseph, d. 1763.	
Susan, dau. of Henry S. of Thornley, bur. 4 Dec. 1660. (Chipping Reg.)	
" of Osbourneby	90
Susannah, of Heston, m. Reading	145
" (Donovan), <i>see</i> George Blacker S.	
Sybell, of London, b. c. 1670. [<i>See</i> Richard, son of Charles and Sybell.]	
Sydrack, A.B. John's College, Cambridge, 1678 (<i>Grad. Cant.</i> , 425). Probably the same as Shadrach Sh., admitted, 22 April 1675, to Richard Frankland's Academy at Northowram, co. York (Smith MS.).	
Symon, of Kyngeston sup. Hull. Administration 8 March 1436 to Johanne, relict. (York Reg., ii. 483.)	
" of Wolfhouse, ? 1562—1614	59, 61
Syser, son of Mr. Sherborne, bur. 7 April 1561. (Reg. Stoke Newington.)	

T

T. H., 134 Sussex Road, Southport, 1898. [Sherburn.]	
T. T., of Sherborne and Co., printers, 369 Old Kent Road, London, March 1897.	
Theophila, of Essex, m. Wharton, c. 1670	83
Thomas de, 7 Oct. 1250. "Ad istud autem negotium plennis exequendum dilectum nobis fratrem Thomam monachum de Shireburn, latorem presentium ab ejusdem loci Priore licentratum specialiter destinamus." (Rymer's <i>Fœdera</i> , 3rd edit., i. 161.)	
" 1274. Hareforthlithe. (<i>Placito de Quo Waranto</i> , <i>Com. Ebor.</i> , 213, col. 1.)	
" manucaptor of Wm. de Halton, Knt. of the Shire, returned for Northumberland 24 Edward I., 1296. (<i>Parl. Writs, Rec. Comm.</i> (1827), i. 837.)	
" 1318. Carnifex, fil. Ad'æ Lumby; Freeman of York. (Surtees Soc., xcvi., 1896.)	
" a monk of the Priory of Holy Trinity, York; mentioned 1331. (C.P.R., 161.)	
" mentioned as "Henricus Husee feoffavit Thomam de Shirbourne" in connection with lands in Gloucestershire and Berkshire, Edward III. (Cal. Inq. p.m., ii. 131). Again, on same page, referred to as "Thomas de Shirbourne p'sona eccl'ie de Saperton."	
" 1334. Mason, Freeman of York. (Surtees Soc., xcvi., 1896.)	
" 1334. Cordwaner, Freeman of York. (Surtees Soc., xcvi., 1896.)	
" Order to permit the executors of Eleanor le Despenser to have a cart and goods, which had been left in the hostel of Thomas de Shirburn at Henle under his care when the carter was attacked while journeying from Caversham to London. (C.C.R. (1338), 619.)	
" Appointment as surveyor of weights and measures in co. Lincoln (C.P.R. (1341), 310); again 1342; order from the King to arrest T. de S., lately appointed, etc., who has, so the King is informed, "levied divers sums from the men of the co. for their defaults herein, and is now preparing to go to foreign parts with the said money and so defraud the King of the payment thereof" (<i>ibid.</i> (1342), 553).	

	PAGES
Thomas de, monk of Croyland, Indult to, 1358. (P.R.O., <i>Papal Letters</i> , iii. 598.)	
" 1369. Cordewaner, Freeman of York. (Surtees Soc., xcvi., 1896.)	
Thomas, said to be given by Dugdale as Prior of St. Swithin, Winchester, between 1394 and 1450. (Woodward, <i>Hist. Hampsh.</i> , i. (1862), 130.)	
" Vicar of Bulmer, Middx., from 1 Oct. 1444-65; Rector of Middleton, Middx., 14 Aug. 1465 till death, 8 April 1475. (Newcourt's <i>Reper.</i> (1710), ii. 419.)	
" 1454, of Bondgatt, for debt. Ripon. (Surtees Soc., lxiv. (1874), 34.)	
" of Shirburn in the Deanery of Buccros [Buckrose], 5 Oct. 1458. Administration of all goods of the deceased granted to Thomas Lammote of the same place. (York Reg., ii. 380.)	
" of Stonyhurst, c. 1480	18
" of Stonyhurst, 1507-36	23, 24, 25, 28, 54, 87, 91, 152
" of Stonyhurst (bastard of Hugh), living 1536	22, 26
" 1514, yoman, Freeman of York (Surtees Soc., xcvi., 1896). His son Symon "Swynburn," berebruer, was a Freeman in 1550 (<i>ibid.</i>).	
" 1517, couper, Freeman of York. (Surtees Soc., xcvi., 1896.)	
" 1521. Mentioned in a will of Ambrose Pudsey of Bolton juxta Bolland. (Surtees Soc., lxxix. (1884), 137.)	
" of Ribbleton, c. 1550-1600	88, 110
" Prior of Sherbourne in Dorset, mentioned in a letter 31 Dec. 1531. (C.S.P., Henry VIII., v. 625.)	
" 1535, berebruer; was camerarius to the Mayor, a Freeman of York (Surtees Soc., xcvi., 1896). His son Robertus Shereburn, draper, was a Freeman in 1554-5 (<i>ibid.</i>).	
" (I.), of Twistleton, c. 1540-1607	35, 41, 100, 105
" (II.), of Twistleton, living 1664	101
" of Twistleton, son of Thomas (I.)	100
" berebruer, of York. Will 17 July (12 Dec.) 1550. (York Reg., 13, 689.)	
" of Dighton, d. 1556	117
" of Stonyhurst (Gray's Inn 1584)	85
" of Stonyhurst (son of Richard, d. 1667)	45
" of Kelfield. Will 4 Aug. 1565; wife Jennet; dau. Elizabeth. He was bur. at Stillingfleet 12 March 1564. (York Reg., 17, 456.)	
" of Thorpfield, Bulmer. Administration 16 March 1585. Wife Cecilie; dau. Dorothy. (York Reg. Adm., 1585.)	
" and Margaret Bawne were m. 2 Dec. 1587 at Monk Fryston, Yorkshire. Thomas S. was bur. there 16 Nov. 1598, and Margaret S. was bur. there 10 March 1621. (Reg. Monk Fryston.)	
" of Oxford. His children were Bridget, christ. 12 March 1591-2; Lettice, christ. 9 Nov. 1593; Joan, christ. 20 Nov. 1595; Anthony, christ. 2 May 1598. (Reg. St. Aldate's.)	
" of Bailey. Will 1592	109, 110
" of Bailey Hall, c. 1580	71, 72
" of Bailey. Administration 28 April 1592 to Edward S. "de Smithelles patri naturali et legitimo ejusdem defuncti." (Craven Act Book.)	
" bur. 13 Sep. 1603 at St. Peter's in the East, Oxford. (Clark's edition of Wood's <i>Antiq. of Oxford</i> , Oxford Hist. Soc.)	
" of Poulton, had a son ffulke, christ. 19 July 1595 at Poulton.	
" son of Roger S., christ. 20 Dec. 1607. (Chipping Reg.) [<i>See</i> p. 62.]	
" Inquisition 1609, 6 James I.— "Eccleston juxta Crofton } "messuag' et terr' . . . } Lanc."	
(Cal. Inq. Duc. Lanc., 1823.)	

	PAGES
Thomas son of Mr. Richard S., bapt. 5 Jan. 1615. (Ribchester Reg.)	
" son of Richard S., bur. 18 July 1617-18. (Mitton Reg.)	
" son of John S., christ. 8 July 1620. (Chipping Reg.)	
" In the household books of Lord Wm. Howard, May 1625, is the following entry: "To a cloake for Thomas Shereburne, 27 May, xxs. For a hat for him vijs. vjd. For garters iijs. vjd. For making up a suet for him xixs. vjd." (Surtees Soc., lxviii. (1877), 231.)	
" of Preston, whose son Robert matriculated at Oxford 1626.	
" son of Thomas S., christ. 7 Feb. 1630-1. (Chipping Reg.)	
" of Heysham, d. 1635.....	41, 42, 68
" of Pembridge	125
" 1648-9, of South Marsham, Notts, carpinder. Will, Feb. 1648-9, mentions brother William, brother Trustrame, sister Elizabeth, sister Mariany, wife Frances. (York Reg., unregistered Wills.)	
" (I.), of Mitton, 1562-1638.....	93
" (II.), of Mitton, d. 1664	95, 98
" of Mitton, b. 1594.....	94
" of Bishop's Sutton, c. 1600.....	149
" of Chewes, d. 1651.....	149
" of St. Martin's in Campis, administration 1665, <i>see</i> Joan.	
" of Thorneley, yarn-charger, was bur. 3 May 1656 at Whalley, co. Lanc. (Reg. Whalley; T. C. Smith MS.)	
" of Thorneley. In Chipping Registers is, "8 Jan. 1656-7, Publication of an intended marriage between Thomas S. of Thorneley and Elizabeth Foolwood." Smith says this took place at Preston the day following, but there is another entry in Chipping Register which reads, "8 Feb. 1656-7, Thomas S. of Thorneley and Elizabeth Dobson of Fulwood."	
" watchmaker, of Newcastle-on-Tyne, and Margaret his wife [10 Oct. 1661 and 4 July 1667] mentioned as informers in cases of witchcraft. (Surtees Soc., xl. (1861), 92 and 154.)	
" of St. Martin-in-the-Fields, d. before 1665. [<i>See</i> JOANNA, relict of Thomas.]	
" lay brother of the Maryland Mission, d. 1671. (Foley, <i>Rec. Soc. Jesus</i> , iii. 392.)	
" of Ribbleton, at Rome 1667	90
" 1678. Provost Marshall General of the Forces. Signed at Windsor 1 Sep. 1678. (Dalton, <i>Army Lists</i> , 1661-1714.)	
" bur. 19 Feb. 1686-7. (Mitton Reg.)	
" son of John S., christ. 27 Oct. 1700. (Mitton Reg.)	
" son of John S., bur. 24 June 1709. (Mitton Reg.)	
" of Bedford, d. 1731	129
" of 6 Strand, d. 1806	132
" of Bedford, d. 1737	132
" of Bedford, Windsor, and Leatherhead, b. 1714	137
" of Leatherhead, 1782-1835	137
" "The claims of the Catholic Church to be regarded as the true Church of Christ, briefly investigated in a series of letters addressed to the clergy of the Catholic Church, and more especially to . . . T. Sherborne, etc." 8vo, London, 1816. (B. M., 3935, co. 6.)	
" <i>See</i> Eastwood (C.), "A refutation of certain statements in the evidence of T. S., published in the Report of the Select Committee on Mortmain." 8vo, London [1845]. (B. M., 3940, h. (7), 3.)	
" of Odiham, c. 1860-86	144
" of Snaith, co. York. Returned as owning 253 acres, 0 roods, 12 poles, of the rental of £519 19s. in 1873. (<i>Return of Owners of Land</i> , P.P.) [<i>See also</i> WILLIAM SHEARBURN of Snaith.]	

	PAGES
Thomas, the heirs of the Reverend. Returned as owning 202 acres, 2 roods, 30 poles of land at Kirkham, co. Lanc., of the rental of £290 in 1873 (<i>Return of Owners of Land</i> , P.P.). <i>Alias</i> Irving; was left a large sum of money as executor of Captain Wm. Heatley in 1840. With this Sherborn built in 1845 the Church at the Willows, Kirkham, at a cost of £10,000 (Foley, <i>Rec. Soc. Jesus</i> , vii. (1), 354). He was present at the foundation-stone ceremony of Pleasington Priory, near Blackburn, 6 June 1816 (Whittle, <i>Hoghton Tower</i> (1845), 40); of the Willows, Kirkham, in 1824 and in 1819.	
" of Nempnett, co. Som. Returned as owning 43 acres, 2 roods, 8 poles of land, of the rental of £74 10s. in 1873. (<i>Return of Owners of Land</i> , P.P.) [Sherborne.]	
" locksmith, 44 Garden Street, Hull, 1896. [Sherbon.]	
" 29 Banner Road, Ashley Road, Bristol, 1897. [Sherborne.]	
Thomasine, of Clerkenwell, b. 1695.....	148
Titus, of Mitton	94
Towneley, of Osbourneby	90
Trustrame, <i>see</i> Thomas, 1648-9.	

V

Van, *see* Evan.

W

W., of Pucklechurch, co. Glouc. Returned as owning 22 acres, 1 rood, 8 poles, of the rental of £62 in 1873. (<i>Return of Owners of Land</i> , P.P.) [Sherborne.]	
W. H., Idlesleigh Villa, Belper, Derby, 1900. [Sherburn.]	
W. W., of Sherborne and Co., 369 Old Kent Road, London, March 1897.	
Walter de, was a witness <i>circa</i> 1210 to a grant of land by Stephan de Thurnham to the Abbey of Cumbwell, parish of Goudhurst, Kent. (<i>Arch. Cant.</i> , v. 208.)	
" of York, c. 1236, witness to institution of Thomas de Stanford; again a witness 1227. (Surtees Soc., lvi. (1870), 73, 225.)	
" of Stonyhurst, c. 1310.....	6
" Vicar of Wiston. In 1321 obtains a writ of trespass against the avernor of the Earl of Lancaster (Index Rolls Parl. (1832), 814); is mentioned in 1327 (C.P.R., 81); addresses a petition to the King in Council (Rep. Dep.-Keeper Records; Parl. Petit., xxxiv. 131); a case between him and Thomas de Grenfeld (P.R.O., Index Ancient Petit. Chancery, 1892).	
" 1322. Joins with many others in forcibly entering upon the manor of Spene, co. Berks. Special Commission of oyer and terminer issued for trying him, 15 Edward II. (<i>Parl. Writs, Rec. Comm.</i> (1827), ii. 1428.)	
" 1374. Mass to be celebrated at Wells Priory for W. de S. (H.M.C., x. (Wells) 172.)	
Warin de, of Yorkshire, mentioned Henry III. (1216-72) with his wife Agnes. (C. Roberts, <i>Ec. Rot. Fin. Turri Lond.</i> , Henry III., ii. 184.)	
William de. In Kirkby's <i>Survey of York, Knights' Fees, Wapentake of Buck[rose]</i> , we find, p. 266, W. de S. xiii bov. In that of Barkethorpe, p. 269, we find W. de S. i car., Emma filia ejus x bov. (Surtees Soc., xlix. (1866), 266, 269.)	
" 1148-87.—"Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Hamelinas, Dei gratia abbas Gloucestris, et conventus Sancti Petri concessimus homini nostro Willelmo de Syreborne, terram quam Orwi tenebat in Estleche . . ." (Hart, <i>Hist. Mon. St. Peter, Glouc.</i> , i. 269.)	

- William de, 43 Henry III. (1259). Was employed on work at the King's Palace of Westminster as a workman helping the carpenters; receives 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. for the week; as a sawyer he gets $\frac{1}{2}$ of 3s. 9d. for one week and four days, 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. for another three days, and 15d. for another week. (F. Devon, *Issues of the Exchequer*, 1837.)
- " 1262. Rector of the Church of Stambrigge, diocese of Salisbury, value hardly more than 40s., to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls. (P.R.O., *Papal Letters*, i. 381.)
- " of "Shirburn" in Harefothlithe," 1274. (*Placita de Quo Waranto*, *Com. Ebor.*, 213, col. 1.)
- " 1282. Executor of will of Richard de Shireburn, co. Westm. (C.P.R., 34.)
- " 1297. Vicar of the Church of St. Mary, Salisbury, has protection. (C.P.R., 263, 266.)
- " 1297. Parson of the Church of Tollepudele, has protection. (C.P.R., 277.)
- " (c. 1300), was a teacher in the School of the Grey Friars, Oxford. He was one of the 22 brethren appointed 26 July 1300 to confess and absolve. (Clark's edition of Wood's *Antiq. Oxford*, Oxford Hist. Soc., ii. 372, 386.)
- " 1309, receives licence to grant of the manor of Todeworth, co. Southampton. (C.P.R., 157.)
- " capellanus, Finchale; mentioned 1314 and 1315. (Surtees Soc., 1837, viii. ix.)
- " 1311. One of the servientes performing military service due from Thomas de Kaylly, muster at Tweedmouth, 19 Sep. 4 Edward II. (*Parl. Writs, Rec. Comm.* (1827), ii. 1428.)
- " 1329, receives protection for going beyond the seas; again in 1334 (C.P.R., 381; ? 533); and again 4 Oct. 1337, this time "on the King's service."
- " in 1335 was a bailiff of York City. (F. Drake, *Eboracum*, 361.)
- " the elder, and W. de S. the younger, were arrested in London 19 Nov. 1336. (C.P.R., 365.)
- " King's wool in East Riding of York sold to W. de S. (C.P.R. (1341), 261); his appointment to take information as to any new wool bought in co. York and secretly sent beyond seas—for Humbre and all rivers between it and the town of Ravensrode (*ibid.* (1341), 317); protection with clause volumus and safe conduct, during pleasure, for W. de S., burgess of York, to whom the King has sold 130 sacks, 20 cloves of wool, of the contingent in the East and North Riding of York of 20,000 sacks due in the year last past, on account of the 30,000 sacks granted to him in his late Parliament, and for his servants in collecting the wool, conveying it to the ports of shipment, and taking it thence to Flanders, without any payment to the King and others beyond the price and the custom dues, as well as for the wool and ships of 50 tons burthen wherein it shall be taken (*ibid.* (1342), 464).
- " 1338, mercer, Freeman of York. (Surtees Soc., xcvi., 1896.)
- " Rector of Bolton Percy 1345 (F. Drake, *Eboracum*, 386). His will, dated 1349, in which he is called William Shirburn, refers to his brothers Gilbert and Matthew. (*Test. Ebor.*, i. 56, Surtees Soc.)
- " 1366, mareschall, Freeman of York. (Surtees Soc., xcvi., 1896.)
- " 1372, cordwaner, Freeman of York. (Surtees Soc., xcvi., 1896.) His son Robert Dowk, pouch-maker, was a Freeman in 1379 (*ibid.*).
- " "Perpetuus Vicarius ecclesiæ parochialis de Berewyk super Tweedam," 1390. (Surtees Soc., ix. (1839), clxii.)
- " 1398, bower, Freeman of York. (Surtees Soc., xcvi., 1896.) His son Willielmus Shirburn, bower, was a Freeman in 1416 (*ibid.*).

	PAGES
William, "Shireburna Will'i redd' comp' de 1 m'." 13 Henry II., 1167.	
"Will's de Schireburna redd' comp' de x m', qz plegian' iii hoies, retatos de m'd' 7 p' negau," 15 Henry II., 1169. In thesauro liberavit et quietus est. [Hants.] (Pipe Rolls.)	
"of Stonyhurst, c. 1272.....	6
"of Stonyhurst, c. 1322-50	10
"of London, goldsmith, and Elizabeth his wife. (P.R.O., Index to Ancient Petit. Chancery, 1892.)	
"1324, cordwaner, Freeman of York. (Surtees Soc., xcvi., 1896.)	
"1342-52. There is a will of this man in Archbp. Zouche's Register at York (x. 337).	
"Rector of Fulham, 1369-1413	146
"1409, a feoffee, manor of Bothall, Northumberland, 1409; a saving to him 1473; no prejudice to him by the present new act. (<i>Index Rolls Parl.</i> (1832), 814.)	
"of York, "barker." Administration 25 Sep. 1426. (York Reg., ii. 496.)	
"of Scardeburgh. Will dated 7 June 1429. (York Reg., ii. 556.)	
"of Kyngeston on Hull. Administration 6 Oct. 1454; no Sherborns mentioned. (York Reg., ii. 301.)	
"received on 2 March 1462 a grant for life of the office of Searcher in Port and Town of Calais, with accustomed fees from the issue of customs (C.P.R.). He is referred to as William Sherbourn, deceased, in 1474 (C.P.R., 24 Nov. 1474, 475).	
"of Kelfeld, bur. at Stillingfleet. Will dated 19 June 1506; son Thomas, son William, wife Alice, and bro. John, who was executor. (York Reg., vi. 222.)	
" in 1507 capellanus, Rector of St. Saviour's, York (Drake, <i>Eboracum</i> , 311). Will dated 1513 (York Reg.; Abp.'s Reg., 26, 141); mentions no Sherborns. 1494 and 1513, "Will. Sherburne rectorem ecclesie S. Salvatoris in civitate Ebor., et Magistrum gildæ, et sex custodes, anno domini millesimo d'xliii." (Surtees Soc., lvii. (1871), 138 and 179). Was supervisor of will of Sir John Gilliot of York, Alderman in 1509 (Surtees Soc., lxxix. (1884), 17).	
" (?) of Chadisley, c. 1521	23, 25, 26
"1538, Livery and free of the Barber Surgeons (<i>Middlesex and Herts Notes and Queries</i> , iii. 190). On 1 July 1538 the Prioress and Convent of St. Helen's, Bishopsgate, leased a tenement to W. S. outside the Close for 30 years, at a yearly rent of 20s.; on 20 April 1540 they again leased two tenements in the parish, one in the tenure of W. S., Citizen and Barber Surgeon; and on 24 Sep. 1544 the King (Henry VIII.) grants divers tenements in the parish of St. Helen's to Roger Higham and Wm. Greene, lately in the possession of W. S. and others. (Cox, <i>Annals of St. Helen's</i> , 18, 23, and 35.)	
"Curate of Our Lady Chapel of Woburn, in 1538 makes a deposition. (C.S.P., Dom., Henry VIII., xiii. (i.) 981 (v.))	
"This man occurs in 49 Rep. Dep.-Keeper of Records, Index to Enrolments of Leases and Pensions, as "vol. 216, f. 63, 35-36 Henry VIII. (1544), William Sherborne" and possibly the entry "vol. 233, f. 305, 30-31 Henry VIII. (1539), William Sherneborne," also refers to him.	
"of Nayburne, par. Acaster, Malbis, labourer. Will dated 18 May 1569; wife Johanne, son George, dau. Edith, dau. Eliz. Lockwoode and her three children. (York Reg., 18, 108.)	
"of Chagley. Will 15 July 1572; mentions Margaret S., bastard daughter of Richarde S. my son. (York Reg., xix. 845.)	
"(I.), of Pembridge, 1595-1679	121, 124
"(II.), of Pembridge, c. 1740-60	126

	PAGES
William, of Wells, d. 1640	149
" of Pembroke, living 1681	124
" of Wolfhouse, c. 1600	62
" of Clerkenwell, m. 1699	148
" of St. Botolph's, Aldersgate, London, joyner, bachelor, about 25, and Anne Beach of St. Giles, Cripplegate, spr., about 23, at own disposition, were married 12 Sep. 1685. (Harl. Soc., xxx. 211.)	
" of Great Eccleston, husbandman. Will dated 23 June 1690; to James S., natural brother, 6d.; Ann S., elder sister, 6d.; Eliz. S., younger sister, 6d.; all residue to Grace S. his wife. Signed by mark and witnessed by Geo. Longworth and John Fletcher. Inventory £3 18s. 8d., 27 July 1690. (Som. Ho., Amond.)	
" and Margaret his wife, had a dau. Anne, bapt. at Sutton, Sussex, 30 April 1693. She seems to have been buried 19 May 1693. (Parish Register.)	
" of the parish of St. Mary, Whitechapel, now in the "Johanna," mercantile navy. Administration granted in 1706 to Susanna, relicta. (P.C.C. Adm. (1706), 244.)	
" of St. George's in Southwarke, co. Surrey. Administration granted Sep. 1716 to Sara S., wid., relicta Gul. Sh. nup. (P.C.C. Adm. (1716), 179.)	
" (I.), of Heston, d. 1729	145
" (II.), of Heston, d. 1744	146
" of Finch Lane, London, broker, a bankrupt. (<i>Gent. Mag.</i> (1733), 48.)	
" of Bedford, d. 1711	128, 129
" of Bedford, 1751—1825	133, 135
" of Bedford, b. 1821	128, 136
" of Newbury and London, 1753—1809	138, 140
" son of above, 1786—1863	141
" of Bedford, bur. 1724	129
" of Bedford, 1783—1807	135
" trader, of Ramghur, India, arrived by the "Hillsborough" 1794. (<i>E. India Kalendar</i> for 1799, 95.)	
" of Snaith, Yorks, d. 1846. 1846, Aug. 24, at Snaith, aged 55, William Shearburn, Esq. (<i>Gent. Mag.</i> (1846, Oct.), 446). On 14 Jan. 1843 his eldest dau. Elizabeth m. at Snaith Robert Faulder White of Sussex Gardens, Hyde Park, London (<i>Gent. Mag.</i> (1843, March), 312).	
" 14 New Street, Selby, 1897. [Sherbourne.]	
" joiner, 9 Lily Grove, Lonsborough Street, Hull, 1899. [Sherburn.]	
William T. (Captain), 5 Second Avenue, Manor Park, Essex. (<i>Essex Directory</i> , 1895.) [Sherborne.]	

Y

Ymayne (de Bradkirke), alive 1354	10
---	----

- Sir Thomas Bradshaigh of Haigh, m. a dau. of Sir Wm. Sherborne of Stonyhurst 1401. (Wootton.)
- John Mering, m. a dau. of Sherborne, co. Lancs, whose father dwelt at Ferrybridge c. 1530. (J. Foster's edition of Glover's *Visit. York* (1875), 304.)
- Shearburn, —, Architect, of Dorking, Surrey, 1899.
- Sherborn, Captain, 2 July 1648, a Lancashire man and a Papist, was taken in the pursuit to Stanwix. (Welbeck MSS.) [Probably one of the Stonyhurst people.]

- Sherborne, Mr., Minister of Threlfall Chapel within Goosnargh 1650.
 Only fifty pounds per annum allowed to him by order from the
 Committee of Plundered Ministers. (L. and C.R., i. 155.)
- Sherborne, Mrs., 41 Hans Place, London. (*Pigott's Directory*, 1826-7.)
- Sherborne, —, of Rodd, Herefordshire, returned as owner of 1 acre,
 2 roods, ann. rent £2. (*Return of Owners of Land*, 1873.)
- Sherborne, Mrs., 3 Akerman Road, Brixton, London. (*Suburban
 Directory*, 1895.)
- Sherborne and Co., Printers, 369 Old Kent Road, London, 1897.
- Sherbourne, —, of Bideford (?). (*Western Morning News*, 24 Sep. 1898.)
- Sherburn, Mr., of Stanninghurst, taken prisoner at the battle of Rowton
 Heath. (L. and C.R., xix. 184.)
- Sherburn, —, killed in a duel at Hawkesworth 30 May 1680 by — Hawkes-
 worth, uncle to Sir Walter Hawkesworth, when defending himself
 from Sherburn. (O. Heywood's *Diaries*, ii. 271.)
- Sherburn, Mr., a Romish Priest, related to the Dowager Duchess of
 Norfolk, d. 5 Jan. 1745. (*Gent. Mag.* (1745), 52.) [*See CHARLES
 SHERBURN.*]
- Shirburne, Captain, of Stanley Grange 1681. (Foley, *Rec. Soc. Jesus*, v.
 510.)
-

GENERAL INDEX.

A

Abbotsbury, 188.
 Acrington, 192.
 Acton, Thomas, 79.
 Adams, William, 134.
 Adiam, 80.
 Aighton, 8, 13, 18, 21, 22, 23, 26, 44,
 54, 56, 59, 60, 78, 79, 89, 109, 110,
 170, 194.
 Alkley, 17.
 Allen, Dr., 29.
 Allison, George, 167.
 Alston, 34.
 Alwinton, 50.
 Andrews, R. W., 143.
 Anne, Philip, 102.
 Ardglas, 189.
 Ardingley, 82.
 Arksey, 22.
 Arlington, 194.
 Armistead, Richard, 48.
 Armorial Bearings, 152.
 Arthington, John, 109, 110, 111.
 " Peter, 110.
 Ash, Thomas, 166.
 Asland River, 34.
 Asshe, Hugh, 25.
 Assheton, Edward, 18.
 " Radcliffe, 95.
 " Richard, 36.
 Asteley, 34.
 Astley, George, 56.
 Atherton, John, 79.
 Atwell, Elizabeth, 159.
 Aycliff, 93.
 Aukley, 24, 34.
 Aversham, 123.
 Aystropp, John, 174.

B

Baesh, Sir Ralph, 83.
 Baggersburgh, 13, 21.
 Bailey, 21, 23, 44, 89, 109, 110, 111,
 112, 196.
 Bailey Arms, 32, 152, 154.
 Bailey Hall, 71.
 Baldwyn, Ralph, 80.
 Baltimore, 127.

Bamber, James, 59.
 Banastre, Christopher, 93, 95, 96.
 " Joan, 96, 97.
 Bance, Richard, 140.
 Banks, William, 49.
 Banktop, 45.
 Barber-Surgeons' Company, 200.
 Barebone, James, 123.
 Barkethorpe, 198.
 Barlow, John, 185.
 Barnacre, 63.
 Barnside, 35.
 Barnsley, —, 124.
 Barrett, Joseph, 130.
 Barton, 115, 116, 119.
 Bashall, 23.
 Basingstoke, 143, 144.
 Bath, 150, 177.
 Battersbye, 34.
 Battersea, 189.
 Bawdripp, 79.
 Bayden, 42.
 Baynes, Andrew, 77.
 Beam Hall, 79.
 Beaumont the gardener, 48.
 Beckwith, John, 117, 118.
 " Ralph, 117, 118.
 Bedfont, 128, 137.
 Belper, 201.
 Bengal, 172, 184.
 Benn, Erasmus, 133.
 Benson, Ann, 107.
 " James, 107.
 Bentham, 34.
 Berbice, 156, 184.
 Berkshire, 195.
 Berwick-on-Tweed, 199.
 Beverley, 166, 192.
 Bideford, 202.
 Billesborough, 7, 23, 42.
 Birchenlee, 56.
 Birkhill Moor, 32.
 Bishop, —, 132.
 Bishop Sutton, 149.
 Bispham, 6, 21.
 Bitton, 181.
 Blackburn, 166.
 Blackburn, Benjamin, 74.
 Black Moes, 114.
 Bleasdale, James, 54.

Blindhurst, 194.
 Bodmin, 169.
 Bold, 28.
 Bold, Sir Richard, 28.
 Bolton, 13, 18, 34, 173, 190.
 Bolton-le-Moors, 42.
 Bolton Percy, 199.
 Bolton, Thomas, 74.
 Bondgatt, 196.
 Books referred to, 160.
 Borobridge, 94.
 Bothall, 200.
 Boughton, 140.
 Bowde, John, 75.
 Bowland, 28, 29, 30, 32.
 Bowland Forest, 25.
 Boyes House, 88.
 Braddyll, Edward, 92.
 " John, 92.
 " Richard, 92.
 Bradford, 42.
 Bradham, 90.
 Bradhill, 19.
 Bradhull, 92.
 Bradley, John, 24, 55, 56, 57.
 " Thomas, 24, 25, 26.
 Bradshaw, Roger, 29.
 Bragg, Miss, 77.
 Bramhope, 102.
 Brampton, Blythe, 159.
 Brasenose College, 193.
 Brayton, 101.
 Breckirk, 107.
 Breres, Oliver, 68, 69.
 Breres Family, 69.
 Brighton (Herefordshire), 172.
 Brindle, 58, 59, 95.
 Bristol, 175, 198.
 Brockhall, 63.
 Brokholls, John, 24.
 Broughton, 7, 68, 119.
 Browne, Evan, 24, 27, 68, 71, 78, 87.
 " James, 27, 87.
 " Richard, 14, 87.
 Browsholm, 88.
 Bruton, Robert, 123.
 Bubwith, 173.
 Buckley, 104, 182.
 Buckley Delph, 107.
 Buckrose, 196.
 Budworth, 176.
 Builden, 34.
 Bulmer, 171, 196.
 Burby, Charles, 123.
 Bure's Hall, 168.
 Burnley, 45.
 Bury, 58.
 Butler, James, 22.
 " John, 22, 26.
 " Butt, William, 140.
 Byllington, 19.
 Bynbroke, 179.

C

Cadoxton, 188.
 Calais, 10, 200.
 Calcutta, 184.
 Calindrini, Philip, 19.
 Calverley, Sir Walter, 49.
 Cambridge, 183, 187, 195.
 Cancefield, 47.
 Cansfield, Sir John, 47.
 Carlton, 6, 18, 21, 24, 26, 46, 115.
 Carnaton, 46.
 Carr, 71, 78, 101.
 Carter, Richard, 111.
 Cartington, 46, 48, 50.
 Caselan, 189.
 Castle Froome, 121.
 Caterall, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97.
 Caterall, John, 56.
 " Margaret, 92, 93.
 " Thomas, 27, 56, 72, 91, 93.
 Catford, 6, 21.
 Cawood, 101.
 Chadisley, *see* Chageley.
 Chageley, 21, 23, 24, 25, 38, 44, 78, 89,
 111, 167, 184, 200.
 Challoner, Thomas, 82.
 Champneys, William, 159.
 Chapman, Daniel, 135.
 Charlton, Sir Edward, 48.
 Charnley, Andrew, 116.
 " Isabel, 77.
 Charnock, —, 16.
 Chelsea, 142, 173.
 Chepin Family, 53.
 Cherbron, Sir Henry, 156, 159.
 Cherneys, Jamona de, 159.
 Chesbanks, 106, 107.
 Chester, 39.
 Chewes, 149.
 Chicago, 142.
 Chichester, 152, 153, 192.
 Chingford, 165.
 Chinglehall, 42.
 Chippindale, 18, 26.
 Chipping, 34, 53, 54, 56, 57, 63, 64, 66,
 67, 68, 114, 116, 175, 177, 185, 186.
 Chipping Cowyngs, 25.
 Chipstead, 193.
 Chirk, 36, 40, 190.
 Chisnall, John, 93.
 " Oliver, 93.
 Chiswick, 143.
 Chorley, 18, 23, 44, 46, 170.
 Clapham, 93.
 Clarkson, Thomas, 69.
 Claughton, 42, 63, 91, 93, 95.
 Clayton, 24.
 Clement, William, 134.
 Clerke, John, 131.
 Clerkenwell, 148.
 Clerks of the Ordnance, 81, 84.

Clewer Green, 143.
 Cliderow, Ralph, 24.
 Clitheroe, 13, 19, 21, 24, 31, 41.
 Clitherow, Richard, 17.
 " Thomas, 17.
 Clothworkers' Company, 129, 132.
 Clough, John, 167.
 Cobham, 132, 155.
 Coboston, 189.
 Cockerham, 68.
 Cockes, *see* Cox.
 Cocklacke, 34.
 Colt, Martha, 159.
 Colwich, 35, 185.
 Constable, Sir Marmaduke, 45, 47, 65.
 Cophull, 93.
 Cottam, 62.
 Cottam, Sarah, 74.
 " Thomas, 113.
 Cotterell-Dormer, —, 125.
 Cottrell, Sir Clement, 125.
 Coventry, Sir John, 85.
 Cowen, 61.
 Cox, John, 123.
 " Mary, 123.
 Cradock, Robert, 155, 185.
 Craven, 18.
 Creane, John, 61, 62.
 Crecy, 10.
 Crombleholm, Ellen, 41, 43.
 " Richard, 107.
 " Roger, 107.
 " William, 73.
 Cromwell, Oliver, 43.
 Croyland, 196.
 Crump, John, 123.
 Cuerdale, 95.
 Cuerdley, 79.
 Cuerton, John, 110.
 Cumbrell, 34.
 Cunclyffe, Gilbert, 54.
 Cunswick, 69.
 Curson, Anne, 159.
 Cuthbert, William, 118.

D

Dacre, Francis (Lord), 42.
 Dartford, 170, 180.
 Dartmouth, Lord, 85.
 Davenant, John, 123.
 " Sir William, 123.
 Davies, Thomas Litherland, 142.
 Davis, —, 143.
 Deepclough, 32.
 Denman, Mary, 64.
 Derby, Earl of, 28, 29, 53, 54, 56.
 Dighton, 117.
 Dillworth, 7.
 Dinkley, 19.
 Dodson, J. W., 143.

Dolphinholm, 107.
 Donnyngton, 80.
 Dorking, 201.
 Dorsetshire, 178, 185, 196.
 Dossie, John, 73, 75, 76.
 " Robert, 76.
 " William, 77.
 Doughty, Henry, 115.
 Downham, 36.
 Duckett, Anthony, 93.
 Dudall, George, 89.
 Dunfield, Nicholas, 95.
 Dunkinhalgh, 43.
 Dunmow, 36, 189.
 Dunn River, 76.
 Durham, 165, 173, 176, 189.
 Dutton, 21, 39, 73, 105, 107, 110, 111, 112, 120.
 Dyneley, Dorothy, 102.
 " John, 102.
 " Sir Robert, 102.

E

Eadenhall, 170, 187.
 Ealing, 173.
 East India Company, 81.
 East Leche, 177.
 Eavesgate, 112.
 Eavesgreen, 191.
 Eccles, Bartholomew, 106, 115, 116.
 " Benjamin, 111.
 Eccleston, 18, 36, 93, 100, 168, 176, 196, 201.
 Eckshaw, 98.
 Edesforde, 9.
 Edgehill, 84.
 Edmondson, Evan, 35, 100.
 " Robert, 69, 107.
 " Thomas, 69.
 " —, 68.
 Edwards, John, 36.
 Egmannton, 189.
 Elde, Thomas, 131.
 Ellaston, 35, 186.
 Ellell, 34.
 Elleswick, Richard, 159.
 Elston, Ann, 63.
 " Catherine, 27.
 " Richard, 87.
 " William, 87.
 Elswick, 42.
 Eltonhead, John, 95.
 Epworth, Jo., 77.
 Eshold, 34, 35, 38, 49, 102.
 Esington, 34.
 Eskrigg, 117.
 Essex, 78, 180.
 Essex, Earl of, 122, 123.
 Euxton, 48.
 Everingham, 45.
 "Ex Libris," 152.

F

Fairfax, Thomas, 19.
 Fairhurst, 75.
 Falmouth, 184.
 Farnborough, 179.
 Fawnhope, 122.
 Fawns Manor House, 128, 135.
 Felgate, Samuel, 46.
 Feltham, 135.
 Fermayle, 189.
 Ferribriggs, 174, 201.
 Firmingley, 42.
 Fishyde, 177.
 Fitz-Lewes, Isabel, 159.
 Fleetwood, Thomas, 34, 35, 185.
 Flyntham, 189.
 Foot, John, 132.
 Fordingbridge, 187.
 Four Lane Ends, 49.
 Foxfield in Aighton, 60.
 Frekleton, 13, 18, 24.
 Frickley, 102.
 Fulham, 146.
 Fullwood, 87, 197.
 Fymingley, 34.

G

Garstang, 92.
 Gawthorpe, 98.
 Gayrigge, 93.
 Geldard, John, 48.
 Geneva, 141.
 Geoffrey Arbalastier, 5.
 Gerard, Pers, 15.
 Gloucestershire, 195.
 Glumendi, 98.
 Goodshawe, Gilbert, 112.
 " Robert, 112.
 Goodshay, Gilbert, 112.
 Goodwin, Rev. John, 134.
 Goosenargh, 7, 34, 39, 63, 68, 91, 92,
 119, 191.
 Gradwell, Richard, 22, 23.
 Graham, Col. James, 48.
 Grass Stanley, 62, 114.
 Gray's Inn, 91, 93, 174, 190.
 Grayston, Edward, 48.
 Graystongill, 34.
 Great Parndon, 83.
 Green, Mary, 64.
 Greenacre, 38.
 Greenacres, Richard, 93.
 Greenall, 42.
 Greengore, 41, 73.
 Greenhalgh Castle, 171.
 Greenock, Prudence, 39.
 Greenough, Prudence, 72.
 Gregson, Ellen, 41, 43.
 " Margaret, 41, 43.

Gregson, Robert, 89.
 Greystoneley, 62, 114.
 Grimesargh, 34, 36, 60, 63.
 Grimesargh, Isabel, 63.
 Grindleton Barn, 39.
 Guisley, 34, 41, 46, 49, 101, 181.
 Gutter Lane, 129.
 Guy, Isabel, 69.

H

Hacking, 27.
 Hacking, John, 60, 61.
 Haconsal, 5.
 Hadloe, 38.
 Haigh, 201.
 Hall, Thomas, 89.
 " William, 65.
 Hallingbury, 178, 179.
 Halton, Brian, 118.
 " Mary, 117, 118.
 Ham, East, 190.
 Hameldon, 5.
 Hamilton, 5, 6, 13, 18, 21, 24, 26, 46,
 194.
 Hampshire, 180, 200.
 Hapton, 11.
 Harling, William, 48.
 Harmondsworth, 134.
 Harrington, Sir John, 10.
 " Sir Robert, 14.
 " Thomas, 14, 16.
 Harrison, Frances, 39.
 " George, 96, 98.
 " Timothy, 49.
 Hart, William, 148.
 Hathway, Benjamin, 150.
 Hatley, East, 184.
 Haughton, 34, 72.
 Hawe, 18, 21.
 Hawkesworth, 102, 202.
 Hawkeworth, 34.
 Haworth, 42.
 Hawton, *see* Halton.
 Hayden, Edward, 127.
 " Emma, 127.
 Haydock, William, 62.
 Hayhurst, John, 109, 110, 111, 112.
 " Richard, 110.
 Hayton Castle, 102.
 Helme, Edward, 116.
 " Isabel, 63.
 " Richard, 54.
 " Thomas, 63.
 Henley, 195.
 Henry de Wath, 12.
 Henthorne, 93, 94.
 Hereford, 121, 122, 126, 179, 183, 191.
 Herefordlithe, 179, 192, 193, 195,
 199.
 Herts, 78, 155.

Hesketh, Gabriel, 45.
 Hesleyside, 48.
 Heslington, 183.
 Hesse, 183.
 Heston, 135, 145.
 Heysham, 41, 42, 68, 69.
 Hill, John, 141.
 Hiltop, 191.
 Hind, John, 134.
 Hindley, 47.
 Hinghewicke, 34.
 Hirst House, 169.
 Hobson, John, 76.
 Hodder River, 34.
 Hogwyk, 8.
 Holcroft, Thomas, 28.
 Holden, 34.
 Holden, John, 38.
 " Joseph, 183.
 " Richard, 27, 111.
 " Thomas, 38.
 Holderness, 188.
 Holland, —, 68.
 Hollands, 42.
 Hollins, 34.
 Holt, 89.
 Holt, Alexander, 96, 97, 99.
 " Richard, 113.
 Horne, James, 186.
 Hornsey, 173.
 Horschelm, 34.
 Horsholm, 24.
 Horton, William, 77.
 Hothersall, Charles, 60.
 Houghton, Richard, 40.
 " Sir Richard, 57.
 " Thomas, 36, 38.
 " William, 36, 37.
 Houghton Family, 57.
 Hounslow, 83.
 Howden, 183.
 Huggate, 184.
 Hughes, Oliver, 123.
 Hull, 21, 24, 167, 173, 177, 183, 198, 201.
 Hulme, 188.
 Hurst Green, 46, 49.
 Husband, John, 48.
 Huscroft, John, 77.
 " Samuel, 77.
 Hynetone, 180.

I

Ilberd (Sherborn *alias*), 146.
 Ilchester, 173, 185.
 Ilkotesdale, Joan, 159.
 Ingleby, John, 45.
 Ingleton, 34, 100.
 Inskyp, 34.
 Ireland, 188.
 Isleworth, 136.

J

Jackson, Dorothy, 92.
 " Margaret, 92.
 James, John, 122.
 Jarvis, William, 134.
 Jaumard, John, 130.
 Johannis de Botiler, 12.
 John of Bruke, 16.
 Johnson, William, 107.
 Joiners' Company, 181.
 Jones, Edward, 98.
 " John, 98.
 Jordan de Bayley, 12.

K

Kelfeld, 181, 196.
 Keynsham, 183.
 Kighley, Sir Henry, 26, 38.
 King, John, 19, 20.
 " Thomas, 96, 98.
 Kingsland, 123.
 King's Langley, 140.
 King's Stanley, 168.
 Kingston-on-Hull, 200.
 Kingston-on-Thames, 134.
 Kington, West, 183.
 Kirkeby, Isabel, 117.
 " Robert, 117.
 Kirkham, 198.
 Kirkus, Joseph, 186.
 Kitchyn, Jane, 92.
 Knoll, Isabel, 104.
 " John, 18, 54.
 Knoll Family, 53.
 Knott, 56, 61, 64, 106, 114, 119, 194.
 Knowles, Gilbert, 174.

L

Lambe, William, 148.
 Lambeth, 167.
 Lancaster, 34, 98.
 Langton, Henry, 19.
 Latham, Richard, 95.
 Latham Hospital, 58.
 Lathgryme, *see* Leagram.
 Laund, The, 38, 40, 41, 72, 79.
 Lawde, James, 107.
 " Katherine, 107.
 Lawkland, 45.
 Lea, 36, 42.
 Leader, Thomas, 76.
 Leagram, 19, 25, 34, 38, 44, 46, 51, 54,
 55, 72.
 Leatherhead, 137.
 Leche, East, 198.
 Ledbury, 177.
 Leeds, 170, 173, 177, 183.
 Legh, Sir Peter, 19, 20.

Leigh, Edward, 165.
 " Thomas, 93.
 Leith, 28.
 Lewington, Philip, 137.
 Lewys, John, 80.
 Leyden, 175.
 Leyland, 13, 18, 58, 59, 167, 182.
 Leyland, Thomas, 28, 59.
 " William, 56.
 Lichfield, 121, 189.
 Lilly, Michael, 83.
 Limehouse, 169.
 Lincoln, 193, 195.
 Lindfield, 82.
 Liverpool, 28.
 Llandaff, 121.
 Lloyd, Sir Charles, 127.
 Lodder, —, 144.
 London, 78, 140, 178, 180.
 Longridge, 46, 55.
 Longton, 8, 13, 18, 24.
 Lowe, Anthony, 123.
 Lugwardine, 122.
 Lullington, 59.
 Lulworth, 47, 52.
 Lutzen, 80.
 Lydd, 189.
 Lyme, 93.
 Lynnedge, Robert, 169.
 Lyonshall, 123, 124.

M

Maidstone, 176.
 Mallom, 18.
 Mallom, John, 18.
 " Richard, 18.
 Man, Isle of, 26, 28, 38, 40, 54.
 Manchester, 46.
 Manor Park, 201.
 Mansfield, Benjamin, 123.
 " Sir Edward, 64.
 Marlborough, Duchess of, 126.
 Marlow, 64, 65.
 Marshall, Ellen, 21, 27.
 " James, 21.
 Marsham, South, 197.
 Marton, 166.
 Maryland, 197.
 Matilda de Catford, 6.
 Mearley, 34.
 Mensington, 34.
 Mercer, Henry, 63.
 Merchant Taylors' School, 121.
 Merley, 19.
 Merton, 18, 21, 189.
 Metcalfe, Adrian, 123.
 Micheldever, 57.
 Middleton, 196.
 Missen, 42.
 Mitfield, 127.

Mitton, 12, 17, 21, 22, 23, 32, 34, 39,
 42, 46, 47, 49, 51, 91, 92, 94, 95, 97,
 109, 170.
 Mockelney, 181.
 Molyneux, Sir Richard, 43.
 Monk Fryston, 196.
 Mons, MS. at, 16.
 Moodie, Richard, 107.
 " Tabitha, 107.
 Moody, John, 112.
 Moore, James, 36.
 Morley, John, 101.
 " Robert, 19.
 Morris, James, 171.
 Morton, John, Earl of, 5.
 Moseley, Sir Edward, 95, 97.
 Mountford, Richard, 82.
 " William, 80.
 Muncaster, 43.
 Musgrave, Cuthbert, 32.
 " William, 102.

N

Nayburne, 200.
 Near Field, 56.
 Nelson, Maximilian, 74, 75.
 Nempnett, 184, 198.
 Newbury, 138, 139, 193.
 Newcastle, Duke of, 126.
 Newcastle-on-Tyne, 173, 197.
 Newsham, 34.
 Newsom, Robert, 171.
 Newton, 34.
 Noel, Roger, 6.
 Norfolk, Thomas, Duke of, 50, 73,
 74, 75.
 Norfolk Shernborns, 153, 158.
 Northamptonshire, 178.
 Northbreke, 18, 21.
 Northcrosse, 18, 21, 24, 26.
 Northleche, 188.
 Northowram, 195.
 Northumberland, 195.
 Norton, 90, 191.
 Norwich, 183.
 Nottingham, 84.
 Nowell, James, 31.
 " John, 24.
 " Roger, 22.
 Nutter, James, 92.

O

Oates, Titus, 46.
 Oddington, 175.
 Odiham, 80, 81, 138, 143.
 Old Bailey, 179.
 Ollerbecke, 34.
 Ordsall, 64, 114.

Orell, John, 87.
 Osbaldeston, 42.
 Osbaldtwistle, 183.
 Osbourneby, 90.
 Otley, 34.
 Over Brockhole, 87.
 Overstrand, 59.
 Oxford, 78, 79, 121, 122, 136, 167, 177,
 178, 180, 181, 196, 197, 199.

P

Page, —, 143.
 Pain, Michael, 123.
 Painswick, 177.
 Parbold, 95.
 Parker, Christopher, 107.
 " James, 62, 114.
 " John, 88.
 " Robert, 88.
 " Thomas, 88.
 " William, 64.
 Parker Family, 62.
 Parkinson, Alice, 107.
 " Christopher, 56.
 " Edward, 63.
 " James, 48.
 " Jane, 63.
 " John, 107.
 " Robert, 56.
 " William, 94.
 Parlic Pike, 53.
 Paslew, John, 27.
 Patmer, 180.
 Patrick Brompton, 98.
 Patten, Thomas, 53, 57, 66.
 Pembroke, 121, 123, 125, 153.
 Pendleton, 42.
 Penfax, Thomas, 25.
 Penger, Thomas, 25.
 Pennington, William, 43.
 Penrys, Ireland, 7.
 Penshurst, 193.
 Ponder's End, 132.
 Poole, J., 85.
 Port Royal, 83.
 Portsmouth, U.S.A., 81.
 Poulton, Great, 59, 61, 115, 172, 196.
 Povey, Justinian, 83.
 " Thomas, 84.
 " William, 83.
 Powle of Essex, 156.
 Presal, 5.
 Prescott, 169, 193.
 Presteign, 176.
 Preston, 17, 28, 42, 43, 50, 64, 68, 73,
 110, 166, 175, 191, 193, 197.
 Proctor, Mrs., 53.
 Pucklechurch, 174, 198.
 Pulton, 21, 34.
 Putney, 146.

R

Radcliffe, 190.
 Radholm, 28.
 Ramguhr (India), 201.
 Ratcliffe, Thomas, 17.
 Ravenhead, 193.
 Rawcliffe, 42, 107.
 Reade, 34.
 Reading, John, 145.
 Reeves, Judge, 98.
 Ribble River, 34.
 Ribbleton, 23, 24, 27, 39, 42, 46, 68, 72,
 87, 105, 120, 154, 175, 190, 191, 194.
 Ribchester, *see* Ribbleton.
 Richard de Bayley, 12.
 Richardson, —, 72.
 Richardson of Stirzaker, 62.
 Richmond, Henry, 57.
 Richmond (Surrey), 124.
 Ridding, Margary, 61.
 Ridley, John, 127.
 " Matthew, 127.
 Rishton, Ralph, 92.
 " Thomas, 73.
 Roberts, Thomas, 143.
 Robidas, 184.
 Rochester, 189.
 Roclyfe, 181, 182.
 Rodd, 202.
 Rhodes, John, 39, 54.
 Rogers, James, 124.
 " Robert, 186.
 Rome, 141, 191.
 Rommell, John, 186.
 Rosegreave, 64.
 Ross, 121.
 Rossyngdale, 29.
 Rothbury, 50.
 Rotherham, 80.
 Rous, John, 82.
 Rousham Hall, 125.
 Rowthorne, Edward, 39.
 Rowton Heath, 202.
 Roydon, 82.
 Royle, 45.
 Ruding, Walter, 83.
 Ruislip, 135.
 Rushton, Henry, 16.
 Rycall, 117.
 Ryddynge, Grace, 34, 38.
 " John, 34, 38.
 Rydeing, Richard, 48.

S

St. Andrew's, Holborn, 173, 174, 186.
 St. Clement Danes, 167, 171.
 St. George's, Bloomsbury, 183.
 St. George's, Hanover Square, 171.
 St. George the Martyr, 173, 175.
 St. George, Southwark, 201.

- St. Giles, Cripplegate, 186, 201.
 St. Giles-in-the-Fields, 167.
 St. Margaret's, Westminster, 167.
 St. Martin-in-the-Fields, 173, 177, 197.
 St. Mary-at-Hill, 183.
 St. Mary, Whitechapel, 201.
 St. Omer, 169.
 St. Paul's Cathedral, 180.
 St. Paul's, Covent Garden, 183.
 St. Vedast, 191.
 Salisbury, 24.
 Salisbury, 160, 199.
 Salwick, 89.
 Sanckie, Ralph, 36.
 Saperton, 195.
 Saville, Sir George, 85.
 Sawrbye, 18, 24.
 Saxelby, 89.
 Scambler, —, 83.
 Scarborough, 178, 200.
 Scarborow, Christopher, 80.
 Seede, Thomas, 106, 107.
 Sefton, 43.
 Selby, 179, 201.
 Selous, Angelo, 135.
 " F. L., 135.
 Sharnborne, 153, 154.
 Sharnbourn, Mary, 3.
 Shawe, —, 89.
 Sheffield, 71, 171.
 Shenley, 189.
 Shenton, John, 149.
 Shepherd, William, 138.
 Sherborn House, 109.
 Sherborn Mere, 60, 61.
 Sherborn, Name of, 1.
 Sherborne (Gloucester), 3.
 Sherborns of Norfolk (*see* Shern-
 borne), 158.
 Shernborne, 2, 3.
 Shernborne, Sir H., 3.
 Shernborns of Norfolk, 158.
 Shirburn (Yorks), 199.
 Showley, 73.
 Shrewsbury Chapel, 74.
 Shropshire, 189.
 Shuttleworth, John, 96, 98.
 " Ralph, 27.
 Sibbesdon, 187.
 Sidegreaves, 42.
 Simondston, 34.
 Singleton, Much, 176.
 Slade, Rev. James, 137.
 Slaidburn, 30.
 Sleebeck, 185.
 Sloane, Sir Hans, 86.
 Smith, William, 79.
 Smithelles, 196.
 Smithson, Daniel, 94.
 Snaith, 186, 197, 201.
 Somersetshire, 185, 194.
 Sotherton, Augustine, 159.
 Sourbutts, Christopher, 54.
 Southampton, 144, 173.
 Southants, 78.
 Southport, 198.
 Southworth, John, 36, 37.
 Spelthorne Hundred, 128.
 Spencer, Richard, 123.
 Spene, 198.
 Spotlands, 42.
 Staines, 135.
 Staineshill, 42.
 Stainey, Auncell, 168.
 Stalmayn, 21, 24.
 Stambriggs, 199.
 Stampit, 181.
 Standen, 41, 42.
 Standen, Hugh, 31.
 Staneley, Elizabeth, 16.
 " Sir Thomas, 16.
 Staniechurch, 42.
 Staniforth, Catherine, 77.
 " John, 76.
 " William, 76.
 Stanley, John, 82.
 " Thomas, 84.
 Stanley Grange, 202.
 Stanton, William, 47.
 Stanton-in-Arrow, 126.
 Stanwix, 202.
 Statedant, Richard, 29.
 Stephens, —, 123.
 Stidd, 42, 73, 74, 76, 112, 166, 182 (2).
 Stifford, 172.
 Stifed, 189.
 Stillingfleet, 181, 200.
 Stirzacker, 114.
 Stone, Mary, 123.
 " Richard, 123.
 Stonyhurst, 26, 41, 50, 152, 153, 154,
 168, 170, 202.
 Stonyhurst Sherborns, 5.
 Stoughton, Edward, 170.
 Stourton, Charles (Lord), 38.
 Stubbs, John, 159.
 Studley, 42.
 Sunbury, 133.
 Sunderland, 193.
 Sutton (Essex), 189.
 " (Lancs), 110, 111.
 " (Notts), 123.
 " (Sussex), 201.
 Sutton, Robert, 123.
 Swanius of Carlton, 6.
 Syrkelaund, 188.

T

- Talbenny, 121.
 Talbot, Ann, 24.
 " Edmund, 18.
 " George, 71, 72.

Talbot, John, 24, 31, 55.
 " Nicholas, 24, 71, 78.
 " Sir Thomas, 18, 23.
 Tardagh, 89.
 Tarnaker, 42.
 Taylor, Gilbert, 51.
 Temesford, 180.
 Tempest, Sir John, 14, 15, 16.
 " John, 10, 18.
 " Richard, 61.
 Tench, John Sherburne, 156.
 Thirsk, 37.
 Thirsley, 192.
 Thorneley, 24, 39, 42, 55, 68, 69, 105,
 114, 175, 177, 185, 193, 195, 197.
 Thornton, 7, 32.
 Thorpe, John, 109, 110, 111.
 Threlfall Chapel, 194, 202.
 Thwaites, 98.
 Tildesley, Edward, 36.
 Tillyer, George, 135.
 Tindall, Thomas, 48.
 Tinklesfield House, 113.
 Titley, 183.
 Todeworth, 199.
 Tollepudele, 199.
 Tollisbury, 191.
 Tonge, 42.
 Tooley, John, 159.
 Topperfield, 173.
 Totyngton, 29.
 Tower of London, 85, 86, 154, 182.
 Towneley, 25, 98.
 Towneley, Ann, 107.
 " Charles, 90.
 " Christopher, 89, 98.
 " Francis, 82.
 " Grace, 22. [111.
 " Henry, 92, 105, 107, 109, 110,
 " Isabel, 45.
 " Sir John, 25, 26.
 " John, 16, 21, 24, 98.
 " Lawrence, 34, 36.
 " Nicholas, 45.
 " Richard, 16, 111.
 " Richard, junr., 29.
 Trafford, Thomas, 123.
 Tudor, Henry, 76.
 Tunstall, Francis, 93.
 Turneley, Henry, 107.
 " William, 104, 106, 107.
 Turner, Adam, 32.
 " Henry, 134.
 Twickenham, 134, 136.
 Twistleton, 32, 34, 35, 100.
 Tydrington, 181.

U

United States Sherborns, 80, 81.
 Urswick, 29.

V

Vaughan Family, 121.
 Veevers, Richard, 91, 95.

W

Waddington, Edward, 68.
 Wait, Thomas, 142.
 Wale, James, 83.
 Walkenden, John, 107.
 Wall, Elizabeth, 64.
 Walmesley, Richard, 73.
 " Thomas, 43.
 Walmesley Family, 74.
 Walton, 19.
 Walton-in-le-Dale, 19.
 Wandsworth, 166, 172, 179, 182, 186.
 Wapping, 182, 187.
 Ward, Sir Edward, 48.
 Warde, Richard, 39.
 Wardrobe in Blackfriars, 121.
 Warfield, 139.
 Warley, Great, 59.
 Warton, 42.
 Watten, 169.
 Watton, 189.
 Waverton, 57, 59.
 Weddell, Robert, 171.
 Weeke, 150.
 Weeteby, 95.
 Weld, Sir John, 47.
 " William, 47, 52.
 Wells, 149.
 Wells, Stephen, 137.
 Welsh Bicknor, 121.
 West, William, 69, 70.
 West Rasen, 45, 65.
 Westcoats, *see* Wolfhouse.
 Westerleigh, 150.
 Wethingfield, 42.
 Weybridge, 134.
 Weymouth, Lord, 126.
 Whalley, 27, 54, 55.
 Whalley Abbey, 17, 23.
 Whalley Moor, 20.
 Wharton, Sir Policarpus, 83.
 Wheat, James, 77.
 Wheatley, 42, 95, 99.
 Wheldrake, 171.
 Whitaker, 194.
 Whitcombe, 182.
 Whitechapel, 127.
 Whitehill, 21.
 Whitendale, 193.
 Whitlingham, Thomas, 36.
 Whittingham, 34, 100, 190.
 Whittledale, 46.
 Whylpshire, 71.
 Whypp, John, 92.
 Whyteacre, 56, 64.

- Whytingham, 7.
 Widdrington, Sir Edward, 48.
 " Peregrine, 51.
 Wigglesworth, 28, 34, 37, 46, 48, 50,
 70, 191.
 Wilcockson, Edward, 77.
 Wilde, William, 118.
 Wilkinson, Christopher, 65.
 " Thomas, 61.
 Williams, John, 167.
 Willoughby, —, 80.
 Wilshin, Daniel, 135.
 Wilson, James, 176.
 " Matthew, 73.
 " Zachariah, 73.
 Wilton, 188.
 Wiltshire, 188.
 Wimbledon, 147, 182.
 Wimmersley, 17.
 Winchester, 196.
 Winckley, Roger, 109.
 Winckleye, Isabel, 60.
 " Thomas, 60.
 Windehyll, 34.
 Windsor, 137, 140, 143.
 Wirrall, 64.
 Wisborough Green, 176.
 Wiston, 198.
 Wiswall, 7, 11, 13, 18, 24, 64.
 Woburn, 200.
 Wolfhall, *see* Wolfhouse.
 Wolfhouse, 18, 26, 27, 53, 83, 104, 107,
 109, 114, 194.
 Wollouvre, 165.
 Wood, Isabel, 33.
 " James, 37, 167.
 Woodhampton, 26.
 Woodhay, East, 65.
 Woodplumpton, 21, 194.
 Woodruff, John, 45.
 Wooston, 58.
 Worcesthorpe, 9.
 Worksop, 74, 75.
 Worston, 34, 93.
 Worth, 82.
 Wye, 23.
 Wythenhull, 7.

Y

 Yardley, 83.
 York, 80, 165, 171, 173, 177, 178, 179,
 180, 182, 188, 189, 190, 192, 193,
 195, 196, 198, 199, 200.
 Young, Frances, 74.
 " Thomas, 77.

27.



This book should be returned to
the Library on or before the last date
stamped below.

A fine of five cents a day is incurred
by retaining it beyond the specified
time.

Please return promptly.

DEC 18 '58 H

JAN 8 '59 H

4452356
CALLED
AUG 16 '75 H